



AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY
JOINT REGULAR MEETING
STANTON CITY HALL, 7800 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON, CA
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 13, 2022 - 6:30 P.M.

SAFETY ALERT – NOTICE REGARDING COVID-19

The President, Governor, and the City of Stanton have declared a State of Emergency as a result of the threat of COVID-19. On September 17, 2021, Governor Newsom signed AB 361 related to the Brown Act and remote meetings during the state of emergency. AB 361 allows local agencies to continue to conduct remote or “Zoom” meetings during a declared State of Emergency. Pursuant to AB 361, please be advised that some or all of the Stanton City Council members may participate in meetings via teleconference (*electronically/telephonically*). The health and well-being of our residents is the top priority for the City of Stanton, and you are urged to take all appropriate health safety precautions given the health risks associated with COVID-19.

PUBLIC ACCESS IN-PERSON AND VIA TELECONFERENCE
(*Electronically / Telephonically*)

Attendance by the members of the public may view the meeting live in one of the following ways:

- Attend in person - City Council Chambers: 7800 Katella Avenue, California 90680.
- Via Teleconference (electronically / telephonically) - Zoom:

In order to join the meeting via telephone please follow the steps below:

1. Dial the following phone number +1 (669) 444-9171 (US).
2. Dial in the following **Meeting ID: (886 3254 1248)** to be connected to the meeting.

In order to join the meeting via electronic device please utilize the Zoom URL link below:

- <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88632541248?pwd=QlIKdGg0MVdyWXJ5Z2NSbWxndVBxQT09>

ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC WISHING TO PROVIDE PUBLIC COMMENT FOR ANY ITEM ON THE AGENDA MAY DO SO AS FOLLOWS:

- Attend in person and complete and submit a request to speak card to the City Clerk.
- E-Mail your comments to Pvazquez@StantonCA.gov with the subject line “PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM #” (*insert the item number relevant to your comment*). Comments received no later than 5:00 p.m. before the scheduled meeting will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read e-mailed comments at the meeting. However, the official record will include all e-mailed comments received until the close of the meeting.

Should you have any questions related to participation in the City Council Meeting, please contact the City Clerk’s Office at (714) 890-4245 or via e-mail at Pvazquez@StantonCA.gov.

In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (714) 890-4245. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility to this meeting.

The City Council agenda and supporting documentation is made available for public review and inspection during normal business hours in the Office of the City Clerk, 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton California 90680 immediately following distribution of the agenda packet to a majority of the City Council. Packet delivery typically takes place on Thursday afternoons prior to the regularly scheduled meeting on Tuesday. The agenda packet is also available for review and inspection on the city's website at www.ci.stanton.ca.us.

1. **CLOSED SESSION** None.

2. **CALL TO ORDER STANTON CITY COUNCIL / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / HOUSING AUTHORITY JOINT REGULAR MEETING (6:30 PM)**

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

4. **ROLL CALL** Council / Agency / Authority Member Taylor
 Council / Agency / Authority Member Van
 Council / Agency / Authority Member Warren
 Mayor Pro Tem / Vice Chairman Ramirez
 Mayor / Chairman Shawver

5. **SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS**

 Presentation of Certificates of Recognition to the 2022 Citizen's Academy participants for completion of the four-week community and leadership development program.

6. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

All items on the Consent Calendar may be acted on simultaneously, unless a Council/Board Member requests separate discussion and/or action.

CONSENT CALENDAR

6A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waive reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

6B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS

City Council approve demand warrants dated November 4, 2022 – November 17, 2022, in the amount of \$1,445,660.58.

6C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority approve Minutes of Joint Regular Meeting – November 22, 2022.

6D. RENEWAL OF AUTHORIZATION FOR VIRTUAL PUBLIC MEETINGS PURSUANT TO AB 361

Consideration of the circumstances of the state of emergency related to the COVID-19 pandemic to determine whether remote teleconference meetings of the City Council, Committees, and Commissions can continue to be held under the provisions of AB 361.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3); and
2. Reconsider the circumstances of the state of emergency; and
3. Find that state or local officials have continued to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing; and
4. Direct staff, no later than 30 days after the City Council approves the recommended action, to report back on the state-proclaimed state of emergency so that City Council may reconsider the circumstances of the emergency, and, if appropriate, make findings to continue to hold virtual meetings of City legislative bodies pursuant to AB 361.

6E. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, RECITING THE FACT OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION FOR THE OFFICE OF MAYOR AND ELECTORAL DISTRICTS 1 AND 3 ON NOVEMBER 8, 2022, DECLARING THE RESULT AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS PROVIDED BY LAW

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve Resolution No. 2022-48, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, RECITING THE FACT OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION FOR THE OFFICE OF MAYOR AND ELECTORAL DISTRICTS 1 AND 3 ON NOVEMBER 8, 2022, DECLARING THE RESULT AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS PROVIDED BY LAW."

6F. ADOPT RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Orange County Local Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3 ("Ordinance") requires that the City adopt a resolution approving an Annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report. This report accounts for the City's share of Measure M2 revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and the funds that were expended to satisfy the City's Maintenance of Effort requirements (MOE). The Annual Measure M Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, has been included as Exhibit A to the Resolution (Attachment A).

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2022-46 approving the Annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022, entitled:

**“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE
CITY OF STANTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022”;**
and

3. Direct staff to submit the report with Orange County Local Transportation Authority (OCTA).

6G. OCTOBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT

The Investment Report as of October 31, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of October 2022.

6H. OCTOBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

The Investment Report as of October 31, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Successor Agency find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of October 2022.

6I. OCTOBER 2022 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; HOUSING AUTHORITY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; AND STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Revenue and Expenditure Report for the month ended October 31, 2022, has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D) and is being provided to City Council. This report includes information for both the City's General Fund and the Housing Authority Fund. In addition, staff has provided a status of the City's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) as of October 31, 2022.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund and Housing Authority Fund's October 2022 Revenue and Expenditure Report and Status of Capital Improvement Projects for the month ended October 31, 2022.

6J. AUTHORITY TO ADVERTISE FOR CONSTRUCTION: FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER RENOVATION PROJECT

The plans and specifications for the Family Resource Center Renovation Project ("Project") are substantially complete. In the interest of time, the City Engineer is recommending City Council approval of the draft specifications and plans for bidding, subject to revision by the City Engineer and the City Attorney, to ensure a construction contract is awarded for the project to be completed by the grant deadline. The draft Project plans and specifications are available in the City Engineer's Office for review.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve the bid specifications and plans, subject to revisions required by the City Engineer and the City Attorney; and
3. Authorize and advertise for bids the Family Resource Center Renovation Project.

6K. LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING ASSET FUND ANNUAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 (HOUSING AUTHORITY)

The attached Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 is being presented for consideration as required by State Law.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Authority Board declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3); and
2. Receive and file the Annual Progress Report.

6L. APPROVAL OF COOPERATIVE SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH COUNTY OF ORANGE TO PROVIDE MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The County of Orange performs various municipal services for cities within Orange County. The current agreement with the County of Orange is set to expire on January 16, 2023. City staff has worked with the County of Orange to draft a new Cooperative Service Agreement with an increased scope of services and a capacity not to exceed \$450,000.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301c; and
2. Approve a Cooperative Service Agreement with the County of Orange for Municipal Services for a three-year term and a not-to-exceed compensation amount of \$450,000; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and the County of Orange in a contract to provide services.

6M. APPROVE RESOLUTION TO RECEIVE AND FILE FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT AND MAKE CERTAIN FINDINGS PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66000, et. seq.

The Fiscal Year 2021/22 Annual Financial Report of Development Impact Fees ("Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report") is hereby provided to City Council in Attachment A to this staff report as required by California Government Code Section 66006, which was enacted by Assembly Bill No. 1600 (AB 1600). All development impact fees that have been collected, including interest earned on the fees, have been spent or have been earmarked for spending as of June 30, 2022. Consequently, there are no funds that are required by California Government Code Section 66006 to be

refunded to property owners. Attachment A, pages 14-16 include Resolution No. 2022-47 to approve the receipt and filing of the Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report and certain findings the California Government Code requires the City Council to affirm.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Section 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve Resolution No. 2022-47 to receive and file the Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report and make certain findings pursuant to Government Code Section 66006, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON TO RECEIVE AND FILE THE FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT AND FIVE-YEAR REPORT AND MAKE CERTAIN FINDINGS, AS REQUIRED BY CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66000 et seq."

6N. AWARD OF CONTRACT TO TPX COMMUNICATIONS TO PROVIDE MANAGED FIREWALL SERVICES

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with TPx Communications for managed firewall services.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3); and
2. Waive the competitive bidding requirements in the City's purchasing policy for this procurement; and
3. Approve the Professional Services Agreement with TPx Communications to provide managed firewall services; and
4. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and TPx Communications in a contract to provide these services.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

7. PUBLIC HEARINGS None.

8. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

8A. APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE NO. 1124

This Ordinance was introduced at the regular City Council meeting of November 22, 2022.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Clerk read the title of Ordinance No. 1124, entitled:

“AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING AND RESTATING CHAPTER 5.77 (COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA PURSUANT TO STATE CEQA GUIDELINES SECTIONS 15060(C)(2), 15061(B)(3) AND 15378(b)(5)”; and

2. City Council adopt Ordinance No. 1124.

9. NEW BUSINESS

9A. PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 5.04 (LICENSES) AND PROPOSING NEW CHAPTER 5.18 RELATED TO PERSONAL SERVICES; AND PROPOSED TERMINATION OF MORATORIUM RELATING TO SPECIFIED PERSONAL SERVICE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA

On June 14, 2022, the City Council adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, which established a 45-day moratorium on the establishment of specified personal care and medical office businesses (the “Moratorium”). The Moratorium was to address public alleged nuisance activity that had occurred at some day spas within the City. The Moratorium was extended on July 12, 2022 for 10 months and 15 days. After studying the issue, the City is proposing revisions to the City’s business licensing ordinances as well as proposing a new chapter in the Stanton Municipal Code (SMC) to impose additional regulations on certain personal services businesses. If the changes are adopted, the City also proposes to terminate the Moratorium.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council consider, waive further reading, and introduce for first reading Ordinance No. 1125, entitled:

“AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 5.04 (LICENSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) AND ADDING CHAPTER 5.18 (PERSONAL SERVICES) TO TITLE 5 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE; SETTING A TERMINATION DATE FOR URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 1121 REGARDING A MORATORIUM ON PERSONAL CARE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA”; and

2. Approve the termination of the Moratorium imposed pursuant to Urgency Ordinance No. 1121 so that the termination is effective December 31, 2022, and issue a written report pursuant to Government Code section 65858(d); and
3. Make a determination that the actions are not a “project” within the meaning of Section 15378, or otherwise exempt pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the State of California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) Guidelines.

10. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS - PUBLIC

At this time members of the public may address the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority regarding any items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority, provided that NO action may be taken on non-agenda items.

- Members of the public wishing to address the Council/Agency/Authority during Oral Communications-Public or on a particular item are requested to fill out a REQUEST TO SPEAK form and submit it to the City Clerk. Request to speak forms must be turned in prior to Oral Communications-Public.
- When the Mayor/Chairman calls you to the microphone, please state your Name, slowly and clearly, for the record. A speaker's comments shall be limited to a three (3) minute aggregate time period on Oral Communications and Agenda Items. Speakers are then to return to their seats and no further comments will be permitted.
- Remarks from those seated or standing in the back of chambers will not be permitted. All those wishing to speak including Council/Agency/Authority and Staff need to be recognized by the Mayor/Chairman before speaking.

11. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS None.

12. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS

12A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/ COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may report on items not specifically described on the agenda which are of interest to the community provided no discussion or action may be taken except to provide staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future agenda.

12B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE MEETING

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future agenda.

12C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future study session agenda.

12D. SWEARING IN / SEATING OF NEW COUNCIL MEMBERS

The Orange County Registrar of Voters and the Stanton City Council has declared and determined that as a result of the General Municipal Election held on November 8, 2022:

- Mr. David John Shawver was elected as Mayor for the full term of four years; and
- Mr. Donald Torres was elected as Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 1 for the full term of four years; and
- Mr. Gary Taylor was elected as Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 3 for the full term of four years.

The City Clerk will administer the Oaths of Office to Mr. David John Shawver, Mr. Donald Torres, and Mr. Gary Taylor.

12E. RECOGNITION OF OUTGOING MAYOR PRO TEM RIGOBERTO A. RAMIREZ

Presentation of honors to Mayor Pro Tem Rigoberto A. Ramirez by the City Council.

12F. REORGANIZATION OF CITY COUNCIL

Annually, the City Council elects a Mayor Pro Tem.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

The City Clerk will accept nominations for Mayor Pro Tem.

13. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL

14. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

14A. ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY

At this time the Orange County Fire Authority will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

15. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, the foregoing agenda was posted at the Post Office, Stanton Community Services Center and City Hall, not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. Dated this 8th day of December, 2022.

s/ Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk/Secretary

Item: 6B

Click here to return to the agenda.

CITY OF STANTON ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REGISTER

November 4, 2022 - November 17, 2022

Electronic Transaction Nos.	2212-2237	\$	1,306,691.56
Check Nos.	135828-135887	\$	138,969.02

TOTAL	\$	1,445,660.58
-------	----	--------------

**Demands listed on the attached registers
conform to the City of Stanton Annual
Budget as approved by the City Council.**

/s/ Hannah Shin-Heydorn

City Manager

**Demands listed on the attached
registers are accurate and funds
are available for payment thereof.**

/s/ Michelle Bannigan

Finance Director

Accounts Payable

Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: JRodriguez
 Printed: 11/22/2022 7:19 AM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
2212	GRI16471	Grizzly Youth Academy Foundation	11/04/2022	
	GYAF - NOC 1	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Mar 2022		25,304.30
	GYAF - NOC 2	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Apr 2022		6,272.13
	GYAF - NOC 3	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - May 2022		4,075.12
	GYAF - NOC 4	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Jun 2022		4,868.65
	GYAF - NOC 5	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Jul 2022		636.45
	GYAF - NOC 6	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Aug 2022		1,960.75
Total for Check Number 2212:				43,117.40
2213	REC16138	RECTRAC REFUNDS	11/07/2022	
	27672	Refund Receipt #27672 SCP Picnic Shelter 11/0:		300.00
	27768	Refund Receipt #27768 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	27997	Refund Receipt #27997 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28055	Refund Receipt #28055 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28112	Refund Receipt #28112 SCP Picnic Shelter 11/0:		150.00
	28301	Refund Receipt #28301 SCP Picnic Shelter 10/30		300.00
	28326	Refund Receipt #28326 SCP Picnic Shelter 11/6/		150.00
	28444	Refund Receipt #28444 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28447	Refund Receipt #28447 Class Cancelled by Instr		77.00
	28496	Refund Receipt #28496 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28540	Refund Receipt #28540 Class Cancelled Due to i		95.00
	28586	Refund Receipt #28586 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28593	Refund Receipt #28593 Class Cancelled Due to i		95.00
	28648	Refund Receipt #28648 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
	28663	Refund Receipt #28663 Class Cancelled Due to i		85.00
Total for Check Number 2213:				1,847.00
2214	BES12575	BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP	11/09/2022	
	948683	Regional CBO - Homelessness Study (SEP 2022		1,330.10
	948684	Regional CBO-Legal Svcs for Non-Profit Forma		563.00
Total for Check Number 2214:				1,893.10
2215	BEN15755	BENEFIT COORDINATORS CORPORAT	11/09/2022	
	B073DC	November 2022 Delta Dental - Employee Share		167.61
	B073DC	November 2022 Delta Dental - City Share		1,805.99
Total for Check Number 2215:				1,973.60
2216	MET12565	METLIFE SBC	11/09/2022	
	Nov-22	November 22 Metlife Dental - Employee Share		29.58
	Nov-22	November 22 Metlife Dental - City Share		194.28
Total for Check Number 2216:				223.86
2217	THE14664	THE ORANGE COUNTY FAMILY JUSTI	11/09/2022	
	NOC-PSC 9	Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Sep 2022		1,183.62

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
Total for Check Number 2217:				1,183.62
2218	PUB15477 PPE 10/22/2022	PUBLIC AGENCY RISK SHARING AUT PARS - PPE 10/22/2022	11/09/2022	1,356.36
Total for Check Number 2218:				1,356.36
2219	TAL14666 NOC-02	TALLER SAN JOSE HOPE BUILDERS Anaheim CBO - Focus Area #2 - July-Sep 2022	11/09/2022	11,822.20
Total for Check Number 2219:				11,822.20
2220	VSP13387 816107520 816107520 816327200 816327200	VISION SERVICE PLAN - (CA) October 2022 Health Ins- Employee VSP October 2022 Health Ins- Employer VSP November 2022 Health Ins- Employer VSP November 2022 Health Ins- Employee VSP	11/09/2022	39.50 462.98 457.06 55.16
Total for Check Number 2220:				1,014.70
2221	HAR16268 3	HARMONY PROJECT, INC La Habra CBO - Focus Area #1 - Sep 2022	11/09/2022	5,952.13
Total for Check Number 2221:				5,952.13
2222	TIM14834 9 - Year 5	TIM SHAW & ASSOCIATES Regional CBO - Capacity Building (Oct 2022)	11/09/2022	1,050.00
Total for Check Number 2222:				1,050.00
2223	REC16138 28710	RECTRAC REFUNDS Refund Receipt# 28710 - Class Cancelled Due to	11/08/2022	85.00
Total for Check Number 2223:				85.00
2224	EDD1067 11/10/2022 11/10/2022	EDD State Tax Withholding PPE 11/05/2022 State Unemployment PPE 11/05/2022	11/10/2022	7,743.20 41.29
Total for Check Number 2224:				7,784.49
2225	OCA2137 SH 63526 SH 63526 SH 63526 SH 63526 SH 63526 SH 63526 SH 63526	COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER- T. Sheriff Contract Services November - 2022 Sheriff Contract Services (Mobile Data Compute Sheriff Contract Services (Mobile Data Compute Sheriff Contract Services (Office Specialist Fron .25% Early Payment Discount Sheriff Contract Services November - 2022 Sheriff Contract Services (Crime Prevention Spe	11/10/2022	765,375.83 738.00 334.83 8,852.50 -2,762.04 319,652.17 9,860.83
Total for Check Number 2225:				1,102,052.12
2226	BOY13501 2001i	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF GARDEN GI Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Oct 2022	11/10/2022	5,499.98
Total for Check Number 2226:				5,499.98
2227	MY14832 4	MY SAFE HARBOR INC Anaheim CBO - Focus Area #1 - Oct 2022	11/10/2022	7,898.03
Total for Check Number 2227:				7,898.03

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
2228	SED15718 SF-9238-2022-01	SEDGWICK CLAIMS MANAGEMENT S Workers Compensation Account Fund Payment	11/10/2022	3,209.91
Total for Check Number 2228:				3,209.91
2229	BOY14651 NOC-PSC 10	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF BREA-PLAC Brea CBO - Focus Area #1 - Oct 2022	11/10/2022	2,182.22
Total for Check Number 2229:				2,182.22
2230	OCA2137 SC13685	COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER- T 800 mhz 2nd Quarter ST0 Oct-Dec FY 22/23	11/10/2022	9,930.00
Total for Check Number 2230:				9,930.00
2231	CHR15117 NOC-PSC 4	THE CHRYSALIS CENTER Anaheim CBO - Focus Areas #2, 3 - Sep 2022	11/10/2022	2,633.27
Total for Check Number 2231:				2,633.27
2232	INT1569 11/10/2022 11/10/2022 11/10/2022	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (ME) Medicare - City Share PPE 11/05/22 (FE) Federal Tax Withholding PPE 11/05/22 (MC) Medicare - Employee Share PPE 11/05/22	11/10/2022	2,544.46 20,430.16 2,543.46
Total for Check Number 2232:				25,518.08
2233	CAS680 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022 PPE 11/05/2022	CA ST PERS 103 PERS- City's Share- New T3 PERS- Employee New T3 PERS - Survivor (Employee) T1 PERS - Employee Classic T2 PERS- City's Share - Classic T2 PERS - Employee's Share T1 PERS- Survivor New T3 PERS - Survivor Classic T2 PERS - City's Share T1	11/14/2022	5,836.44 5,273.85 8.37 3,267.03 4,027.76 1,900.81 25.11 7.44 2,951.68
Total for Check Number 2233:				23,298.49
2234	EDD1067 11/10/2022	EDD State Tax Withholding	11/15/2022	5.73
Total for Check Number 2234:				5.73
2235	INT1569 11/10/2022 11/10/2022 11/10/2022	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (FD) Federal Tax Withholding (ME) Medicare - City Share (MC) Medicare - Employee Share	11/15/2022	12.66 9.79 9.79
Total for Check Number 2235:				32.24
2236	CAS683 Dec-22 Dec-22 Dec-22 Dec-22	CA ST PERS-HEALTH BENEFIT December 22 Health Ins-City Share December 22 Health Ins-Employee December 22 Adm Services Health Ins December 22 Retiree Insurance	11/15/2022	32,890.38 5,345.18 152.47 3,225.00
Total for Check Number 2236:				41,613.03
2237	MIS16496 PPE 11/05/22	MISSIONSQUARE PPE 11/05/22 - #302393	11/15/2022	3,515.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
Total for Check Number 2237:				3,515.00
135828	ABS16273 2020106200	ABSOLUTE SECURITY INTERNATIONAL, Security for Hall Rentals on 10/2, 10/9, 10/15, 10/16, 10/17, 10/18, 10/19, 10/20, 10/21, 10/22, 10/23, 10/24, 10/25, 10/26, 10/27, 10/28, 10/29, 10/30, 10/31, 11/1, 11/2, 11/3, 11/4, 11/5, 11/6, 11/7, 11/8, 11/9, 11/10, 11/11, 11/12, 11/13, 11/14, 11/15, 11/16, 11/17, 11/18, 11/19, 11/20, 11/21, 11/22, 11/23, 11/24, 11/25, 11/26, 11/27, 11/28, 11/29, 11/30, 12/1, 12/2, 12/3, 12/4, 12/5, 12/6, 12/7, 12/8, 12/9, 12/10, 12/11, 12/12, 12/13, 12/14, 12/15, 12/16, 12/17, 12/18, 12/19, 12/20, 12/21, 12/22, 12/23, 12/24, 12/25, 12/26, 12/27, 12/28, 12/29, 12/30, 12/31, 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5, 1/6, 1/7, 1/8, 1/9, 1/10, 1/11, 1/12, 1/13, 1/14, 1/15, 1/16, 1/17, 1/18, 1/19, 1/20, 1/21, 1/22, 1/23, 1/24, 1/25, 1/26, 1/27, 1/28, 1/29, 1/30, 1/31, 2/1, 2/2, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 2/8, 2/9, 2/10, 2/11, 2/12, 2/13, 2/14, 2/15, 2/16, 2/17, 2/18, 2/19, 2/20, 2/21, 2/22, 2/23, 2/24, 2/25, 2/26, 2/27, 2/28, 2/29, 2/30, 3/1, 3/2, 3/3, 3/4, 3/5, 3/6, 3/7, 3/8, 3/9, 3/10, 3/11, 3/12, 3/13, 3/14, 3/15, 3/16, 3/17, 3/18, 3/19, 3/20, 3/21, 3/22, 3/23, 3/24, 3/25, 3/26, 3/27, 3/28, 3/29, 3/30, 3/31, 4/1, 4/2, 4/3, 4/4, 4/5, 4/6, 4/7, 4/8, 4/9, 4/10, 4/11, 4/12, 4/13, 4/14, 4/15, 4/16, 4/17, 4/18, 4/19, 4/20, 4/21, 4/22, 4/23, 4/24, 4/25, 4/26, 4/27, 4/28, 4/29, 4/30, 5/1, 5/2, 5/3, 5/4, 5/5, 5/6, 5/7, 5/8, 5/9, 5/10, 5/11, 5/12, 5/13, 5/14, 5/15, 5/16, 5/17, 5/18, 5/19, 5/20, 5/21, 5/22, 5/23, 5/24, 5/25, 5/26, 5/27, 5/28, 5/29, 5/30, 5/31, 6/1, 6/2, 6/3, 6/4, 6/5, 6/6, 6/7, 6/8, 6/9, 6/10, 6/11, 6/12, 6/13, 6/14, 6/15, 6/16, 6/17, 6/18, 6/19, 6/20, 6/21, 6/22, 6/23, 6/24, 6/25, 6/26, 6/27, 6/28, 6/29, 6/30, 7/1, 7/2, 7/3, 7/4, 7/5, 7/6, 7/7, 7/8, 7/9, 7/10, 7/11, 7/12, 7/13, 7/14, 7/15, 7/16, 7/17, 7/18, 7/19, 7/20, 7/21, 7/22, 7/23, 7/24, 7/25, 7/26, 7/27, 7/28, 7/29, 7/30, 7/31, 8/1, 8/2, 8/3, 8/4, 8/5, 8/6, 8/7, 8/8, 8/9, 8/10, 8/11, 8/12, 8/13, 8/14, 8/15, 8/16, 8/17, 8/18, 8/19, 8/20, 8/21, 8/22, 8/23, 8/24, 8/25, 8/26, 8/27, 8/28, 8/29, 8/30, 8/31, 9/1, 9/2, 9/3, 9/4, 9/5, 9/6, 9/7, 9/8, 9/9, 9/10, 9/11, 9/12, 9/13, 9/14, 9/15, 9/16, 9/17, 9/18, 9/19, 9/20, 9/21, 9/22, 9/23, 9/24, 9/25, 9/26, 9/27, 9/28, 9/29, 9/30, 10/1, 10/2, 10/3, 10/4, 10/5, 10/6, 10/7, 10/8, 10/9, 10/10, 10/11, 10/12, 10/13, 10/14, 10/15, 10/16, 10/17, 10/18, 10/19, 10/20, 10/21, 10/22, 10/23, 10/24, 10/25, 10/26, 10/27, 10/28, 10/29, 10/30, 10/31, 11/1, 11/2, 11/3, 11/4, 11/5, 11/6, 11/7, 11/8, 11/9, 11/10, 11/11, 11/12, 11/13, 11/14, 11/15, 11/16, 11/17, 11/18, 11/19, 11/20, 11/21, 11/22, 11/23, 11/24, 11/25, 11/26, 11/27, 11/28, 11/29, 11/30, 12/1, 12/2, 12/3, 12/4, 12/5, 12/6, 12/7, 12/8, 12/9, 12/10, 12/11, 12/12, 12/13, 12/14, 12/15, 12/16, 12/17, 12/18, 12/19, 12/20, 12/21, 12/22, 12/23, 12/24, 12/25, 12/26, 12/27, 12/28, 12/29, 12/30, 12/31	11/17/2022	1,961.95
Total for Check Number 135828:				1,961.95
135829	ALL228 80874	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVCS, INC. School Crossing Guard Services - 10/16/22-10/2	11/17/2022	2,527.20
Total for Check Number 135829:				2,527.20
135830	ALM16500 2022-565	Alma E. Medina C&D Deposit Refund for Permit #2022-565	11/17/2022	330.00
Total for Check Number 135830:				330.00
135831	ATT377 11/7/2022 11/7/2022 11/7/2022	AT&T Cerritos/Knott - Oct Cerritos/Dale - Oct Cerritos/Magnolia - Oct	11/17/2022	48.90 48.90 24.67
Total for Check Number 135831:				122.47
135832	AUT12223 4072625397 4072626780 4072653707	AUTOZONE INC. Supplies for cleaning car Fuses for cars Light bulbs for Unit #20	11/17/2022	24.87 34.88 39.25
Total for Check Number 135832:				99.00
135833	BEA14942 17065	BEAR ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS, INC Replacement of streetlight pole at Beach and Ma	11/17/2022	13,660.00
Total for Check Number 135833:				13,660.00
135834	BOY13501 2032E	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF GARDEN GI Contractual Services (FaCT) invoice for Boys &	11/17/2022	4,627.10
Total for Check Number 135834:				4,627.10
135835	CRI13190 23854	C.R.I ELECTRIC, INC Call out for power outage at City Hall	11/17/2022	165.00
Total for Check Number 135835:				165.00
135836	CAA555 300016879 300016880 300016881 300016883	CA ASSOC OF CODE ENFORCEMENT C 2023 CACEO Membership/K. Gifford 2023 CACEO Membership/J. De La Torre 2023 CACEO Membership/L. Manokoune 2023 CACEO Membership/D. Urbina	11/17/2022	100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Total for Check Number 135836:				400.00
135837	CAA556 30935 30941 30943 30952 30961 31054	CAAUTO & BRAKE INC Smoke Check Lic #1374557 Smoke Check Lic #1317601 Smoke Check Lic #1374559 Smoke Check Lic #1075116 and other repairs Smoke Check Lic #1374958 and other repairs Oil change on Honda 2019	11/17/2022	61.75 61.75 61.75 780.39 696.70 84.38

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
Total for Check Number 135837:				1,746.72
135838	CAS662 616714	CA ST DEPT OF JUSTICE OCT22/ FINGERPRINTS	11/17/2022	294.00
Total for Check Number 135838:				294.00
135839	CAS685 SL230169	CA ST TRANSPORTATION DEPT City of Stanton's portion of Signals & Lighting J	11/17/2022	3,267.66
Total for Check Number 135839:				3,267.66
135840	CAL16221 14086 14086	CALIFORNIA WATERS Splash Pad Repair at SCP - Oct Splash Pad Repair at Dotson - Oct	11/17/2022	540.00 540.00
Total for Check Number 135840:				1,080.00
135841	MAR16497 28045	Maria Castillo Deposit Refund #28045 SCP Multi Purpose Roo:	11/17/2022	200.00
Total for Check Number 135841:				200.00
135842	COM13894 3438	COMPUTER DEDUCTIONS, INC Install Emergency Equipment/CE Fleet/Toyota T	11/17/2022	877.14
Total for Check Number 135842:				877.14
135843	CSM12022 200014990	CSMFO Orange County Chapter Meeting - M. Sanchez	11/17/2022	50.00
Total for Check Number 135843:				50.00
135844	CSU14679 AR172407 AR172408	CSU FULLERTON ASC Regional CBO - Project Evaluation (Sep 2022) Regional CBO - Resource Map (Sep 2022)	11/17/2022	1,766.63 1,439.38
Total for Check Number 135844:				3,206.01
135845	CYP925 72597	CYPRESS ENGRAVING (2) Name Plates/ (1) Name Badge	11/17/2022	71.78
Total for Check Number 135845:				71.78
135846	DEL13382 77040926 77040926 77101872 77639769	DE LAGE LANDEN FINANCIAL SERVI Property Tax/ CH/ SHARP Copier Property Tax Admin Fee/ CH/ SHARP Copier Lease/ CH/ SHARP Copiers/ AUG-2022 Lease/ CH/ SHARP Copiers/ OCT-2022	11/17/2022	71.28 13.06 552.54 552.54
Total for Check Number 135846:				1,189.42
135847	FRO13927 11/14/22	FRONTIER City Hall frame relay port - Nov	11/17/2022	70.78
Total for Check Number 135847:				70.78
135848	GRA1350 9500234118	GRAINGER, INC. Light bulbs for City Hall	11/17/2022	210.93
Total for Check Number 135848:				210.93

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
135849	HAR1416 22-0628	HARTZOG & CRABILL INC On-Call Traffic Signal Services Ops. for Oct	11/17/2022	2,189.94
Total for Check Number 135849:				2,189.94
135850	HDL13965 SIN022786	HDL SOFTWARE, LLC Payment Services/ September 2022	11/17/2022	111.05
Total for Check Number 135850:				111.05
135851	HIL1466 80795 80888 80921	HILL'S BROS LOCK & SAFE INC New deadbolt and 6 new keys for it Duplicate keys for Community Development Di 6 new locks	11/17/2022	499.79 14.14 120.38
Total for Check Number 135851:				634.31
135852	HOM1491 FCH-007760460	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES Late fee charge	11/17/2022	20.00
Total for Check Number 135852:				20.00
135853	INT15953 2205-RET	INTERIOR DEMOLITION, INC Retention release for 8861 Pacific Ave Demolitic	11/17/2022	4,690.00
Total for Check Number 135853:				4,690.00
135854	INT16247 PPE 11-05-2022	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Wage Garnishment PPE 11-05-2022	11/17/2022	161.00
Total for Check Number 135854:				161.00
135855	INF1555 2022100017	IRC, INC Background Checks from 10/1/2022 to 11/1/202:	11/17/2022	122.22
Total for Check Number 135855:				122.22
135856	JKI16284 2022-1026-50 2022-1026-50	J. KIM ELECTRIC, INC Retention Release for City Hall Lighting Project Retention Release for City Hall Lighting Project	11/17/2022	743.10 1,734.33
Total for Check Number 135856:				2,477.43
135857	LIF16289 28095 28095	LIFE CHRISTIAN CHURCH OF ORANG Deposit Refund for 10/16 & 11/13 @ Civic Banc Deposit Refund #28095 for 10/23/22 Civic Banq	11/17/2022	800.00 400.00
Total for Check Number 135857:				1,200.00
135858	MAS16381 1122	MASTER JANITORIAL SERVICE, LLC City Janitorial Services - Nov	11/17/2022	5,095.00
Total for Check Number 135858:				5,095.00
135859	NAT2050 32796	NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL SVC Sweeper Services for Nov 2022	11/17/2022	12,052.31
Total for Check Number 135859:				12,052.31
135860	PBK16444 1	PBK ARCHITECTS INC Design Services for Norm Ross Sports Park	11/17/2022	15,200.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
Total for Check Number 135860:				15,200.00
135861	PET14941 30216627	PETS BEST Pet Insurance November 2022	11/17/2022	230.24
Total for Check Number 135861:				230.24
135862	PSI11874 36268	PSI Tagnators Graffiti Remover	11/17/2022	331.69
Total for Check Number 135862:				331.69
135863	PYR12632 194216	PYRO-COMM SYSTEMS INC. Qrtly Monitoring Fee-Fire Alarm@ Sheriff Statio	11/17/2022	135.00
Total for Check Number 135863:				135.00
135864	RAI2431 470560	RAILROAD MANAGMENT CO LLC Underground Traffic Interconnect Line from 2/16	11/17/2022	1,914.85
Total for Check Number 135864:				1,914.85
135865	RAS16498 2022-529	Rasemi Nhem C&D Depsit Refund for Permit #2022-529	11/17/2022	90.00
Total for Check Number 135865:				90.00
135866	RES2489 3481486 3481791	RESOURCE BUILDING MATERIALS Decomposed granite to repair Dotson Scoop mix to repair Hollenbeck trail	11/17/2022	42.23 25.82
Total for Check Number 135866:				68.05
135867	RJM2515 35275	RJM DESIGN GROUP INC Stanton Parks Master Plan Project #789.05 -Serv	11/17/2022	14,848.15
Total for Check Number 135867:				14,848.15
135868	RRA16405 1025	RAFEAL RODRIGUEZ Repair both sides of bed panels & tail gate for C	11/17/2022	2,500.00
Total for Check Number 135868:				2,500.00
135869	SCS13184 232035 232142 232222 232249	S.C. SIGNS & SUPPLIES LLC 10 Detour signs 5 Gallons of yellow paint for traffic lines 18 New street name signs - various locations New Chanticleer traffic sign name sign	11/17/2022	452.55 116.37 2,094.66 775.81
Total for Check Number 135869:				3,439.39
135870	SAI16499 28418	Saira Tobar Arreaga Deposit Refund #28418 / #28419 Dotson Picnic	11/17/2022	100.00
Total for Check Number 135870:				100.00
135871	SCO13877 376769	SCOTT HARRISON PLUMBING & HTG Try to repair clogged drain	11/17/2022	495.00
Total for Check Number 135871:				495.00
135872	SOC2734	SO CAL EDISON	11/17/2022	

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	11/07/22	Electric Service - Parks - Oct		404.25
	11/07/22	Stanton District Light - Oct		5,369.78
	11/07/22	Electric Service - SCP - Oct		3,565.04
	11/07/22	Electric Service - Signals - Sept		143.05
	11/14/22	Electric Service - Building - Oct		2,677.65
	11/14/22	Electric Service - Parks - Oct		210.12
			Total for Check Number 135872:	12,369.89
135873	SOC12606 598004	SO CAL INDUSTRIES Fence Rental for 8910-8920 Pacific - Nov	11/17/2022	311.94
			Total for Check Number 135873:	311.94
135874	GAS1282 10/31/2022	SOCALGAS Gas Services - Corp Yard - Oct	11/17/2022	30.94
			Total for Check Number 135874:	30.94
135875	SPE15087 36291	SPECTRUM SPECIALTIES & AWARDS Public Safety Dept. Uniforms	11/17/2022	1,832.83
			Total for Check Number 135875:	1,832.83
135876	SUN14720 2	SYA FOUNDATION Regional CBO - Focus Area #1 - Oct 2022	11/17/2022	9,000.00
			Total for Check Number 135876:	9,000.00
135877	THA13154 2984	THALES CONSULTING INC FY 2021/22 Annual Street Report	11/17/2022	1,100.00
			Total for Check Number 135877:	1,100.00
135878	THO13835 38406831	THOMSON INC 460V 3 Phase Blower Motor change out Unit #5	11/17/2022	673.50
			Total for Check Number 135878:	673.50
135879	TOW14437 19128	TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC NOV-22/ Public Advocacy and Grant Funding S	11/17/2022	4,000.00
			Total for Check Number 135879:	4,000.00
135880	TUR2970 38754 38755	TURBO DATA SYSTEMS INC OCT- 22/Parking Citation Processing OCT-22/Administrative Citation Processing	11/17/2022	1,098.85 347.10
			Total for Check Number 135880:	1,445.95
135881	VAN13002 9633 9633	VAN RY MAINTENANCE Floor Service Civic Center - 2x October 2022 Floor Service SCSC Center - 1x October 2022	11/17/2022	450.00 125.00
			Total for Check Number 135881:	575.00
135882	VAR14627 27189 27189	ARTHUR DIAZ VARGAS Refund Receipt# 27189 SCP Picnic Shelter 09/2 Refund Receipt# 27189 SCP Picnic Shelter 09/2	11/17/2022	300.00 225.00
			Total for Check Number 135882:	525.00
135883	VIL14804	ARACELY VILLARRUEL	11/17/2022	

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Check Amount
	AV110722	Payment for baile folklorico classes - Fall 2022 (1,347.50
			Total for Check Number 135883:	1,347.50
135884	VIS3077 2022-775779-00	VISTA PAINT CORP Graffiti Supplies	11/17/2022	21.68
			Total for Check Number 135884:	21.68
135885	WAG13143 INV4356947 INV4356947	WAGEWORKS OCT2022/Compliance Fee OCT2022/Adminstration Fee	11/17/2022	50.00 72.00
			Total for Check Number 135885:	122.00
135886	YAZ16501 28555	Yazmin Brito Baranda Deposit Refund #28555 Dotson Picnic Shelter 11	11/17/2022	100.00
			Total for Check Number 135886:	100.00
135887	ZAV14270 11/3/2022	JESSE ZAVALA Tuition Reimbursement/ Jesse Zavala	11/17/2022	1,250.00
			Total for Check Number 135887:	1,250.00
			Report Total (86 checks):	1,445,660.58

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / HOUSING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF STANTON
SPECIAL AND JOINT REGULAR MEETING NOVEMBER 22, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER / CLOSED SESSION

The City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority meeting was called to order at 5:30 p.m. by Mayor / Chairman Shawver.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council/Agency/Authority Member Taylor, Council/Agency/Authority Member Van, Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Ramirez, and Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS None.

4. CLOSED SESSION

The members of the City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority of the City of Stanton proceeded to closed session at 5:31 p.m. for discussion regarding:

4A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-ANTICIPATED LITIGATION
Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2)

Number of Potential Cases: 2

4B. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8)

Property: 8830 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-01)
8840 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-02)
8850 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-03)
8860 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-04)
8870 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-05)
8880 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-06)
8890 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-07)
8900 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-08)
8910 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-09)
8920 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-10)
8930 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-11)

DRAFT

8940 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-12)
8950 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-13)
8960 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-14)
8970 Tina Way, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-15)
8841 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-29)
8851 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-28)
8861 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-27)
8870 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-05)
8871 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-26)
8880 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-06)
8881 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-25)
8890 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-07)
8891 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-24)
8900 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-08)
8901 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-23)
8910 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-09)
8911 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-22)
8920 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-10)
8921 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-21)
8930 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-11)
8931 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-20)
8940 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-12)
8941 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-19)
8950 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-13)
8951 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-18)
8960 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-14)
8961 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-17)
8970 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-482-15)
8971 Pacific Avenue, Anaheim, CA (APN 126-481-16)

Negotiating Parties: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager, City of Stanton
Hannah Shin-Heydorn, Executive Director, Housing
Authority
Hannah Shin-Heydorn, Executive Director, Successor
Agency
David M. Cook and Chaicran Daphnie, Owner
Jennie Trust, Owner
Nga Summer Thien Trang (Trang Trust), Owner
Ngoc Trieu and Andy Pham, Owner
Sky Nguyen / Nguyen Sky SN Living Trust, Owner
Steven W. Reiss Trust (Steven W. Reiss), Owner
Tammy T. Doan and H. Le Harvey, Owner
Trachy Family Trust (Phillip R. Trachy), Owner

Under Negotiation: Instruction to negotiator will concern price and terms of payment.

DRAFT

5. CALL TO ORDER / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING

The meetings were called to order at 6:37 p.m. by Mayor / Chairman Shawver.

6. ROLL CALL

Present: Council/Agency/Authority Member Taylor, Council/Agency/Authority Member Van, Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren, Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Ramirez, and Mayor/Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

7. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Led by Ms. Jennifer A. Lilley, Community and Economic Development Director.

8. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS None.

The City Attorney / Agency Counsel reported that the Stanton City Council / Successor Agency / Housing Authority met in closed session from 5:31 to 6:37 p.m.

The City Attorney / Agency Counsel reported that there was no reportable action.

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

Council Member Van requested to pull item 9G from the consent calendar for separate discussion.

Motion/Second: Ramirez/Warren

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council/Agency/Authority Member Taylor	AYE
	Council/Agency/Authority Member Van	AYE
	Council/Agency/Authority Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem/Vice Chairman Ramirez	AYE
	Mayor/Chairman Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

DRAFT

CONSENT CALENDAR

9A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED

The City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waived reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

9B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS

The City Council approved demand warrants dated October 21, 2022 – November 3, 2022, in the amount of \$2,178,671.76.

9C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority approved Minutes of Joint Regular Meeting – November 8, 2022.

9D. SEPTEMBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT

The Investment Report as of September 30, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the Investment Report for the month of September 2022.

9E. SEPTEMBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

The Investment Report as of September 30, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

1. The Successor Agency finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the Investment Report for the month of September 2022.

DRAFT

9F. SEPTEMBER 2022 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; HOUSING AUTHORITY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; AND STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Revenue and Expenditure Report for the month ended September 30, 2022, has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D) and is being provided to City Council. This report includes information for both the City's General Fund and the Housing Authority Fund. In addition, staff has provided a status of the City's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) as of September 30, 2022.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the General Fund and Housing Authority Fund's September 2022 Revenue and Expenditure Report and Status of Capital Improvement Projects for the month ended September 30, 2022.

9H. AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES WITH KTG Y FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE TOWN CENTER SPECIFIC PLAN

Due to staffing changes among the consultant team, additional time is requested to complete the Town Center Specific Plan and associated studies. The original term of the contract ended June 30, 2022. Staff requests the Council authorize an extension to June 30, 2023.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approved the Amendment to the Agreement for Consulting Services with KTG Y to extend the term of the contract to June 30, 2023; and
3. Authorized the City Manager to execute the Amendment between the City of Stanton and KTG Y.

DRAFT

9I. AWARD OF CONTRACT TO DISABILITY ACCESS CONSULTANTS, LLC TO PROVIDE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) SELF-EVALUATION AND TRANSITION PLAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS (TASK CODE 2022-839)

City staff released a Request for Proposal (RFP) soliciting proposals to provide professional ADA self-evaluation and transition plan development services. Disability Access Consultants, LLC is the best qualified firm to provide the professional services and staff is recommending award of contract to that firm. In addition, staff is requesting City Council approval for an appropriation of \$20,000 from the Gas Tax Fund (#211) to increase the budget for the ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan project from \$90,000 to \$110,000.

1. The City Council declared this action to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, since the action herein does not constitute a “project” as defined by Section 15378 of the CEQA guidelines; and
2. Awarded a contract to Disability Access Consultants, LLC to provide professional ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan development services for a maximum contract amount of \$99,730; and
3. Authorized the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Disability Access Consultants, LLC in a contract to provide the services; and
4. Authorized the City Manager to approve a contingency in the amount of \$10,000 to Disability Access Consultants, LLC; and
5. Appropriated \$20,000 from the Gas Tax Fund (#211) to increase the ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan Development project’s budget to \$110,000.

9J. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR SPLASH PAD MAINTENANCE

As the current contract is set to expire on November 30, 2022, City staff released a Request for Proposal (RFP) soliciting proposals to provide professional splash pad maintenance services at Stanton Central Park and Harry M. Dotson Park. California Waters Development, Inc. DBA California Waters is qualified to provide the professional services and staff is recommending award of contract to that firm.

1. The City Council declared this action to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, since the action herein does not constitute a “project” as defined by Section 15378 of the CEQA guidelines; and
2. Awarded a contract to California Waters Development, Inc. DBA California Waters to provide professional splash pad maintenance and repair services for a maximum contract amount of \$14,940 annually, excluding CPI adjustments as provided for in the Professional Services Agreement; and

DRAFT

3. Authorized the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and California Waters Development, Inc. DBA California Waters in a contract to provide the services; and
4. Authorized the City Manager to approve a contingency in the amount of \$5,000 to California Waters Development, Inc. DBA California Waters.

9K. AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BUCKNAM INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP TO PROVIDE A PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN

City staff released a Request for Proposal (RFP) soliciting proposals to provide a professional Pavement Management Plan. Bucknam Infrastructure Group is the best qualified firm to provide the professional services and staff is recommending award of contract to the firm. In addition, staff is requesting City Council approval for an appropriation of \$26,196.

1. The City Council declared this action to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, since the action herein does not constitute a “project” as defined by Section 15378 of the CEQA guidelines; and
2. Awarded a contract to Bucknam Infrastructure Group to provide a professional Pavement Management Plan for a maximum contract amount of \$23,796; and
3. Authorized the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Bucknam Infrastructure Group in a contract to provide the services; and
4. Authorized the City Manager to approve a contingency in the amount of \$2,400 to Bucknam Infrastructure Group; and
5. Appropriated \$26,196 from the Gas Tax Fund (#211).

9L. RENEWAL OF AUTHORIZATION FOR VIRTUAL PUBLIC MEETINGS PURSUANT TO AB 361

Consideration of the circumstances of the state of emergency related to the COVID-19 pandemic to determine whether remote teleconference meetings of the City Council, Committees, and Commissions can continue to be held under the provisions of AB 361.

1. The City Council declared that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3); and
2. Reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency; and

DRAFT

3. Finds that state or local officials have continued to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing; and
4. Directed staff, no later than 30 days after the City Council approves the recommended action, to report back on the state-proclaimed state of emergency so that City Council may reconsider the circumstances of the emergency, and, if appropriate, make findings to continue to hold virtual meetings of City legislative bodies pursuant to AB 361.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

9G. RESOLUTION APPROVING AND ADOPTING AN AMENDED CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE PURSUANT TO THE POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Pursuant to the Political Reform Act (“Act”), the City Council directed staff to: (1) conduct a review of the City’s Conflict of Interest Code (“Code”) to determine if a change in the Code was necessary; (2) file a biennial notice regarding the results of the review no later than the required deadline; (3) revise the Code if necessary based upon such review; and (4) submit the amended Code to the City Council for adoption and approval, in accordance with Section 87303 of the Act.

During the review process, staff found that amendments to the City’s Conflict of Interest Code are necessary. A redline version of the proposed amended Code is attached.

Council Member Van requested that staff remove references made in regard to the Stanton Community Foundation (SCF), as the SCF amended their bylaws in December of 2020 establishing their separation from the City of Stanton as a single entity.

Motion/Second: Van/Taylor
Motion carried by the following vote:

AYES: 5 (Ramirez, Shawver, Taylor, Van, and Warren)
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

Motion unanimously carried as amended:

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and

DRAFT

2. Approved and adopted Resolution No. 2022-44 as amended, entitled:

“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON APPROVING AND ADOPTING AN AMENDED CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE PURSUANT TO THE POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974”.

10. PUBLIC HEARINGS

10A. URGENCY ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 20.400.330 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS AND JUNIOR ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA

In September 2022, the California Legislature approved, and the Governor signed into law, a new bill (“SB 897”) that further amends Government Code sections 65852.2 and 65852.22—the state statutes regulating accessory dwelling units (“ADUs”) and junior accessory dwelling units (“JADUs”), respectively. SB 897 goes into effect on January 1, 2023. If the City’s ADU ordinance does not comply with state law, then its entire ADU ordinance becomes null and void as a matter of law. The attached urgency ordinance updates the City’s ADU ordinance to comply with SB 897.

Staff report by Ms. Jennifer A. Lilley, Community and Economic Development Director.

The public hearing was opened.

No one appearing to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Motion/Second: Ramirez/Van

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Taylor	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council conducted a public hearing; and
2. Waived further reading and find that Urgency Ordinance No. 1123 is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety for the reasons stated therein, entitled:

DRAFT

“AN URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 20.400.330 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS AND JUNIOR ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY WITH STATE REGULATIONS AND FINDING THE ACTION TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA”; and

3. Finds that Urgency Ordinance No. 1123 is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act; and

4. Adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1123 to take immediate effect.

11. UNFINISHED BUSINESS None.

12. NEW BUSINESS

12A. PUBLIC CABLE TELEVISION AUTHORITY LEASE

The Public Cable Television Authority (PCTA) is a joint powers agency representing the Cities of Stanton, Fountain Valley, and Westminster. The City of Fountain Valley has provided the PCTA with notice to terminate the existing lease agreement at City facilities. At the direction of the PCTA Board of Directors, PCTA staff was directed to identify potential office space within member cities or in the commercial market. The Council will consider authorizing the Mayor to enter into a lease agreement for a one-year term with the PCTA, effective January 1, 2023.

Staff report by Ms. Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager.

Presentation by Mr. Louis Rocha, Public Cable Television Authority (PCTA).

Motion/Second: Shawver/Warren

Motion carried by the following vote:

AYES: 5 (Ramirez, Shawver, Taylor, Van, and Warren)

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and

DRAFT

2. Authorized the Mayor to enter into a lease agreement for a one-year term with the PCTA, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

12B. AMENDMENTS TO STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 5.77 – COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES

The Council will consider an amended and restated version of Chapter 5.77 of Title 5 of the Stanton Municipal Code related to commercial cannabis businesses. The proposed amendments clarify portions of the chapter as well as provide more recent best practices in processing, permitting, and regulating such businesses.

Staff report by Ms. HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney.

Motion/Second: Taylor/Van

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Taylor	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Council considered and introduced for first reading Ordinance No. 1124, titled:

“AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING AND RESTATING CHAPTER 5.77 (COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA PURSUANT TO STATE CEQA GUIDELINES SECTIONS 15060(C)(2), 15061(B)(3) AND 15378(b)(5)”; and

2. Set Ordinance No. 1124 for second reading at the regular City Council meeting of December 13, 2022.

13. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – PUBLIC None.

14. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS None.

DRAFT

15. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS

15A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Council Member Van reported on the City's attendance at the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton's 39th Annual Harvest Celebration, which was held on November 20, 2022.
- Mayor Shawver reported on the success of the drive thru food distribution event, which was held on November 19, 2022, at Stanton Park.
- Ms. Zenia Bobadilla, Community Services Director reported on the City's upcoming Annual Christmas Tree Lighting Ceremony event, which is scheduled to be held at 6:30 PM on December 1, 2022, at Stanton city hall.

15B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE COUNCIL MEETING

None.

15C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION

None.

16. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL

None.

17. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

17A. PURCHASING POLICY AND PROCEDURES

The City's Purchasing Policy and Procedures (Policy) were last updated in 2018. Pursuant to the Stanton Municipal Code, the Policy establishes guidelines surrounding the purchase and procurement of supplies, services, and equipment on behalf of the City. The City Council will consider updates to the Policy.

Staff report and presentation by Ms. Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager and Mr. Jason Huynh, Management Analyst.

The City Council discussed selection of a threshold, banking, consumer price index (CPI), purchasing agent, review processes and procedures, timeframes, and established protocols.

DRAFT

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Consensus was received and the City Council directed staff to proceed with staff proposed recommendations and further directed staff to bring this item back for City Council review when completed.

~~17B. ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT~~

~~Chief Charles L. Walters provided the City Council with an update on their current operations.~~

Item 17B was tabled for reporting at the January 10, 2023, regularly scheduled City Council meeting.

Introduction of Deputy B.Manerro, Orange County Sheriff's Department to the City Council.

Chief Steve Dohman, Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) reported on the OCFA's Spark of Love Holiday Toy Drive, which is scheduled to be held from November 28, 2022 through December 24, 2022 at various fire stations and community locations throughout Orange County.

Recognition of outgoing Community and Economic Development Director Ms. Jennifer A. Lilley by Mayor Shawver.

- 18. ADJOURNMENT** Motion/Second: Shawver/
Motion carried at 8:24 p.m.

CAROL WARREN, COUNCIL MEMBER

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK/SECRETARY

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT: RENEWAL OF AUTHORIZATION FOR VIRTUAL PUBLIC MEETINGS
PURSUANT TO AB 361**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Consideration of the circumstances of the state of emergency related to the COVID-19 pandemic to determine whether remote teleconference meetings of the City Council, Committees, and Commissions can continue to be held under the provisions of AB 361.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3); and
2. Reconsider the circumstances of the state of emergency; and
3. Find that state or local officials have continued to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing; and
4. Direct staff, no later than 30 days after the City Council approves the recommended action, to report back on the state-proclaimed state of emergency so that City Council may reconsider the circumstances of the emergency, and, if appropriate, make findings to continue to hold virtual meetings of City legislative bodies pursuant to AB 361.

BACKGROUND:

On October 26, 2021, City Council adopted Resolution 2021-34, which authorized City staff to conduct remote teleconference meetings of the City Council, Committees, and Commissions under the provisions of AB 361 (in effect as of October 1, 2021 – Government Code Section 54953(e)). Pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(3), the City Council is required every thirty (30) days to reconsider the circumstances of the state of emergency and determine whether:

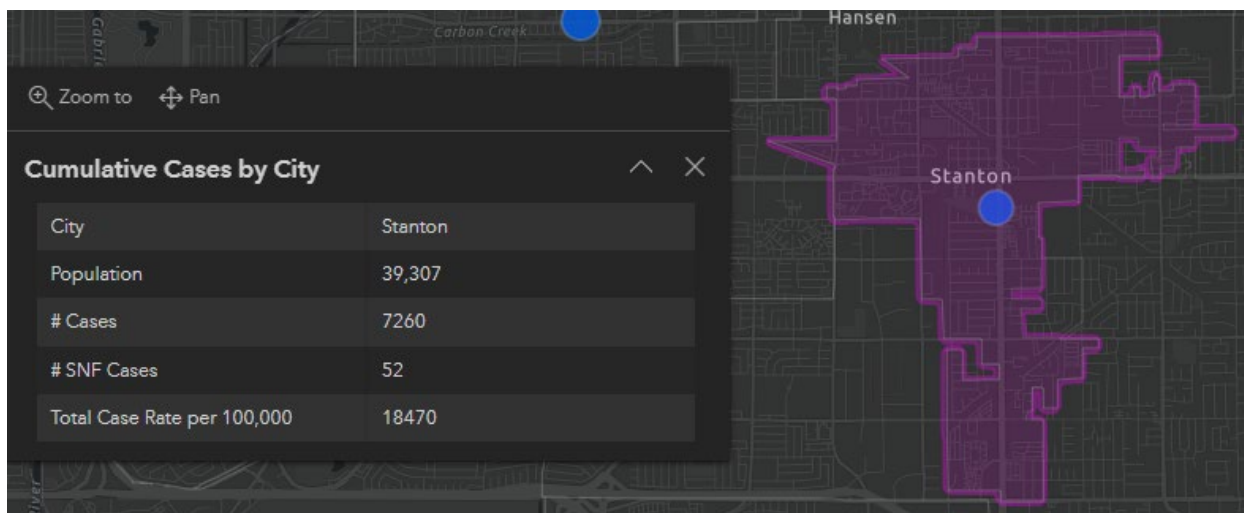
- The state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person, or
- State or local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing.

If neither of the two finding options can be made by majority vote, the City Council, Committees, and Commissions will no longer be able to continue holding public meetings by teleconference without compliance to the Ralph M. Brown Act's Section 54953(b)(3). Section 54953(b)(3) imposes notice and access requirements for public meetings conducted via teleconference. Such requirements include identifying in the meeting notice and agenda the teleconference location of each member of the legislative body participating in the meeting and ensuring that each teleconference location be accessible to the public.

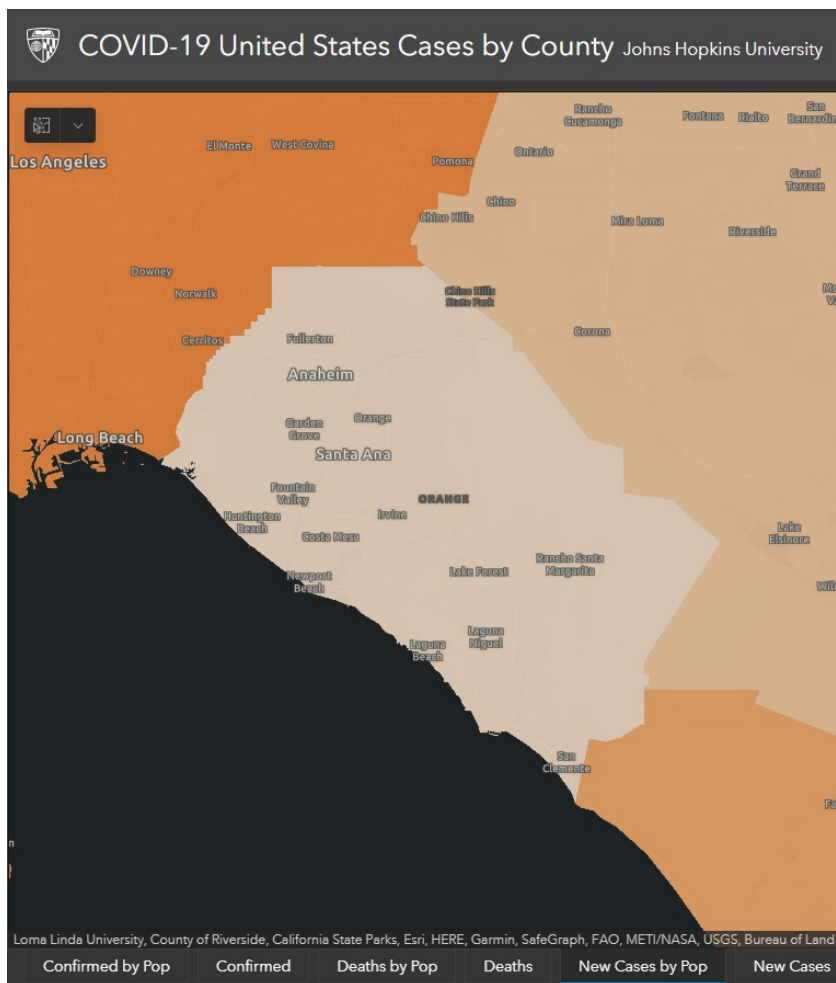
It is important to note that having virtual meetings under the provisions of Government Code Section 54953(e)(3) is optional. If the Council wishes, it may continue to meet in-person. In addition, hybrid meetings are permissible. Given that the dynamics of the pandemic and the health crisis are continually changing, the intent of the attached Resolution is to, among other things, allow for the City's Council, Commissions, and Committees to meet virtually in the event of illness, quarantine, or other government measures. If the Council will meet only or partially in-person, it should ensure compliance with the Orange County Health Care Agency's recommendations for local public meetings.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Currently, the State of California and the County of Orange remain under the state of emergency brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly with the spread of the Omicron BA.5, BQ.1, and BQ.1.1 Variants. State and local officials are still recommending measures to promote social distancing.



[COVID-19 Cases by City](#)



[COVID-19 United States Cases by County \(by Johns Hopkins University\)](#)



[Tracking COVID-19 in California](#)

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None. This item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE(S) ADDRESSED:

1. Provide a safe community.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public notice for this item was made through the regular agenda process.

Prepared by: Jason Huynh, Management Analyst

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-48

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, RECITING THE FACT OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION FOR THE OFFICE OF MAYOR AND ELECTORAL DISTRICTS 1 AND 3 ON NOVEMBER 8, 2022, DECLARING THE RESULT AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS PROVIDED BY LAW

WHEREAS, a General Municipal Election was held and conducted for the Office of Mayor and Electoral Districts 1 and 3 of the City of Stanton, California, on Tuesday, November 8, 2022 in order to elect a Mayor to represent the City at-large and Members of the City Council to represent Districts 1 and 3, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, notice of the election was given in time, form and manner as provided by law; that candidates were nominated to fill the vacancy or vacancies as provided by law; that voting precincts were properly established; that election officers were appointed and that in all respects the election was held and conducted and the votes were cast, received and canvassed and the returns made and declared in time, form and manner as required by the provisions of the Elections Code of the State of California for the holding of elections in general law cities; and

WHEREAS, the County Election Department canvassed the returns of the election and has certified the results to this City Council, the results are received, attached and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: That the whole number of ballots cast in the precincts/vote centers except vote by mail voter ballots and provisional ballots was 1,695.

That the whole number of vote by mail voter ballots cast in the City was 9,106, making a total of 10,801 ballots cast in the City.

SECTION 2: That the name of the person voted for at the election for Office of the Mayor to represent the City at-large is as follows: David John Shawver.

That the names of persons voted for at the election for Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 1 are as follows: Donald Torres and Elizabeth Barbara Maciol-Wiktor.

That the name of the person voted for at the election for Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 3 is as follows: Gary Taylor.

SECTION 3: That the number of votes given at each precinct/vote center and the number of votes given in the City to each of the persons above named for the respective offices for which the persons were candidates are as listed in Exhibit "B" attached.

SECTION 4: The City Council does declare and determine that as a result of the election:

David John Shawver was elected as Mayor to represent the City of Stanton at-large for the full term of four years; and

Donald Torres was elected as Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 1 for the full term of four years; and

Gary Taylor was elected as Member of the City Council to represent Electoral District 3 for the full term of four years.

SECTION 5: The City Clerk shall enter on the records of the City Council of the City, a statement of the result of the election showing:

1. The whole number of ballots cast in the City;
2. The names of the persons voted for;
3. For what office each person was voted for; and
4. The number of votes given at each precinct to each person; and
5. The total number of votes given to each person.

SECTION 6: That the City Clerk shall immediately make and deliver to each of the persons so elected a Certificate of Election signed by the City Clerk and authenticated; that the City Clerk shall also administer to each person elected the Oath of Office prescribed in the Constitution of the State of California and shall have them subscribe to it and file it in the office of the City Clerk. Each and all of the persons so elected shall then be inducted into the respective office to which they have been elected.

SECTION 7: That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 13th day of December, 2022.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2022-48 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on December 13, 2022, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

CERTIFIED STATEMENT OF THE VOTES CAST

at the

GENERAL ELECTION

NOVEMBER 8, 2022

in the

County of Orange, State of California

FILED _____, 2022

SHIRLEY N. WEBER, SECRETARY OF STATE

BY _____ DEPUTY

State of California)

) ss

County of Orange)

I, Bob Page, Registrar of Voters of Orange County, do hereby certify that, in pursuance of the provisions of Elections Code section 15300, et seq., I did canvass the results of the votes cast in the General Election held in Orange County on November 8, 2022, for measures and contests that were submitted to the vote of the voters, and that the Statement of Votes Cast, to which this certificate is attached is full, true, and correct.

*WITNESS my hand and Official Seal*THIS 2nd DAY OF December, 2022

, REGISTRAR OF VOTERS



STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)ss.

MAYOR

DAVID JOHN SHAWVER	5,395
--------------------	-------

VOTE CENTER BALLOTS CAST:	1,084
VOTE-BY-MAIL BALLOTS CAST:	5,877
TOTAL BALLOTS CAST:	6,961

MEMBER OF THE CITY COUNCIL, DISTRICT 1

DONALD TORRES	861
ELIZABETH BARBARA MACIOL-WIKTOR	707

VOTE CENTER BALLOTS CAST:	302
VOTE-BY-MAIL BALLOTS CAST:	1,456
TOTAL BALLOTS CAST:	1,758

MEMBER OF THE CITY COUNCIL, DISTRICT 3

GARY TAYLOR	1,567
-------------	-------

VOTE CENTER BALLOTS CAST:	309
VOTE-BY-MAIL BALLOTS CAST:	1,773
TOTAL BALLOTS CAST:	2,082

I hereby certify that the number of votes cast for each candidate and measure is as set forth above and appears in the Certified Statement of the Vote.

WITNESS my hand and Official Seal this 2nd day of December, 2022.




BOB PAGE
Registrar of Voters
Orange County

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Vote Center Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
Orange County	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Orange County	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
46th Congressional District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
36th Senate District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
70th Assembly District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
4th Supervisorial District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Stanton	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	302	6.7	236
Stanton Ward Division 2	3,822	205	5.4	147
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	309	6.2	235
Stanton Ward Division 4	4,475	268	6.0	185
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Coast Community College District	4,085	246	6.0	172
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 1	1,927	130	6.7	88
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,158	116	5.4	84
North Orange County Community College District	13,709	838	6.1	631
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	11,545	731	6.3	549
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,164	107	4.9	82
Magnolia School District	3,852	181	4.7	130
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	3,166	159	5.0	115
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 5	686	22	3.2	15
Savanna School District	5,341	397	7.4	306
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	2,808	193	6.9	146
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	44	7.1	38
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,915	160	8.4	122
Anaheim Union High School District	9,193	578	6.3	436
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 3	2,297	100	4.4	75
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	6,896	478	6.9	361
Garden Grove Unified School District	8,601	506	5.9	367
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	8,601	506	5.9	367
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Orange County Water District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Orange County Water District Division 1	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	1,084	6.1	803

Exhibit: B*[Click here to return to the agenda.](#)*

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Vote Center Totals				
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
District				
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Vote Center Totals	17,794	1,084	6.1	803

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Vote by Mail
Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
Orange County	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Orange County	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
46th Congressional District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
36th Senate District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
70th Assembly District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
4th Supervisorial District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Stanton	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	1,456	32.5	1160
Stanton Ward Division 2	3,822	1,011	26.5	771
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	1,773	35.3	1384
Stanton Ward Division 4	4,475	1,637	36.6	1277
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Coast Community College District	4,085	1,515	37.1	1171
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 1	1,927	736	38.2	534
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,158	779	36.1	637
North Orange County Community College District	13,709	4,362	31.8	3421
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	11,545	3,699	32.0	2884
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,164	663	30.6	537
Magnolia School District	3,852	1,040	27.0	829
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	3,166	844	26.7	683
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 5	686	196	28.6	146
Savanna School District	5,341	1,822	34.1	1400
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	2,808	874	31.1	684
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	248	40.1	195
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,915	700	36.6	521
Anaheim Union High School District	9,193	2,862	31.1	2229
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 3	2,297	608	26.5	460
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	6,896	2,254	32.7	1769
Garden Grove Unified School District	8,601	3,015	35.1	2363
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	8,601	3,015	35.1	2363
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Orange County Water District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Orange County Water District Division 1	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Vote by Mail Totals				
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
District				
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	17,794	5,877	33.0	4592
Vote by Mail Totals	17,794	5,877	33.0	4,592

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Grand Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
Orange County	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Orange County	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
46th Congressional District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
36th Senate District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
70th Assembly District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
4th Supervisorial District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Stanton	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	1,758	39.3	1396
Stanton Ward Division 2	3,822	1,216	31.8	918
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	2,082	41.5	1619
Stanton Ward Division 4	4,475	1,905	42.6	1462
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Coast Community College District	4,085	1,761	43.1	1343
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 1	1,927	866	44.9	622
Coast Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,158	895	41.5	721
North Orange County Community College District	13,709	5,200	37.9	4052
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	11,545	4,430	38.4	3433
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	2,164	770	35.6	619
Magnolia School District	3,852	1,221	31.7	959
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	3,166	1,003	31.7	798
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 5	686	218	31.8	161
Savanna School District	5,341	2,219	41.5	1706
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	2,808	1,067	38.0	830
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	292	47.2	233
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,915	860	44.9	643
Anaheim Union High School District	9,193	3,440	37.4	2665
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 3	2,297	708	30.8	535
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	6,896	2,732	39.6	2130
Garden Grove Unified School District	8,601	3,521	40.9	2730
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	8,601	3,521	40.9	2730
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Orange County Water District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Orange County Water District Division 1	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395

CITY OF STANTON Mayor

Grand Totals				
	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DAVID JOHN SHAWVER
District				
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	17,794	6,961	39.1	5395
Vote Center Totals	17,794	1,084	6.1	803
Vote by Mail Totals	17,794	5,877	33.0	4,592
Grand Totals	17,794	6,961	39.1	5,395

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 1

Vote Center Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DONALD TORRES	ELIZABETH BARBARA MACIOL-WIKTOR
Orange County	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Orange County	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
46th Congressional District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
36th Senate District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
70th Assembly District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
4th Supervisorial District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Stanton	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
North Orange County Community College District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	3,134	235	7.5	105	105
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	1,344	67	5.0	27	25
Magnolia School District	1,344	67	5.0	27	25
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	1,344	67	5.0	27	25
Savanna School District	3,134	235	7.5	105	105
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	1,494	102	6.8	49	43
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	44	7.1	17	23
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,022	89	8.7	39	39
Anaheim Union High School District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Orange County Water District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Orange County Water District Division 1	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Vote Center Totals	4,478	302	6.7	132	130

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 1

Vote by Mail
Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DONALD TORRES	ELIZABETH BARBARA MACIOL-WIKTOR
Orange County	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Orange County	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
46th Congressional District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
36th Senate District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
70th Assembly District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
4th Supervisorial District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Stanton	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
North Orange County Community College District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	3,134	1,071	34.2	531	419
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	1,344	385	28.6	198	158
Magnolia School District	1,344	385	28.6	198	158
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	1,344	385	28.6	198	158
Savanna School District	3,134	1,071	34.2	531	419
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	1,494	518	34.7	258	204
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	248	40.1	115	104
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,022	305	29.8	158	111
Anaheim Union High School District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Orange County Water District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Orange County Water District Division 1	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Vote by Mail Totals	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 1

Grand Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	DONALD TORRES	ELIZABETH BARBARA MACIOL-WIKTOR
Orange County	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Orange County	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
46th Congressional District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
36th Senate District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
70th Assembly District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
4th Supervisorial District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Stanton	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Stanton Ward Division 1	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
North Orange County Community College District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	3,134	1,306	41.7	636	524
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 2	1,344	452	33.6	225	183
Magnolia School District	1,344	452	33.6	225	183
Magnolia School District Trustee Area 1	1,344	452	33.6	225	183
Savanna School District	3,134	1,306	41.7	636	524
Savanna School District Trustee Area 1	1,494	620	41.5	307	247
Savanna School District Trustee Area 2	618	292	47.2	132	127
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	1,022	394	38.6	197	150
Anaheim Union High School District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Orange County Water District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Orange County Water District Division 1	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707
Vote Center Totals	4,478	302	6.7	132	130
Vote by Mail Totals	4,478	1,456	32.5	729	577
Grand Totals	4,478	1,758	39.3	861	707

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 3

Vote Center Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	GARY TAYLOR
Orange County	5,019	309	6.2	220
Orange County	5,019	309	6.2	220
46th Congressional District	5,019	309	6.2	220
36th Senate District	5,019	309	6.2	220
70th Assembly District	5,019	309	6.2	220
4th Supervisorial District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Stanton	5,019	309	6.2	220
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	309	6.2	220
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	309	6.2	220
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	5,019	309	6.2	220
North Orange County Community College District	5,019	309	6.2	220
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	5,019	309	6.2	220
Savanna School District	893	71	8.0	52
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	893	71	8.0	52
Anaheim Union High School District	893	71	8.0	52
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	893	71	8.0	52
Garden Grove Unified School District	4,126	238	5.8	168
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	4,126	238	5.8	168
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	5,019	309	6.2	220
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	5,019	309	6.2	220
Orange County Water District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Orange County Water District Division 1	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	5,019	309	6.2	220
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	5,019	309	6.2	220
Vote Center Totals	5,019	309	6.2	220

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 3

Vote by Mail
Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	GARY TAYLOR
Orange County	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Orange County	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
46th Congressional District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
36th Senate District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
70th Assembly District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
4th Supervisorial District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Stanton	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
North Orange County Community College District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Savanna School District	893	395	44.2	292
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	893	395	44.2	292
Anaheim Union High School District	893	395	44.2	292
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	893	395	44.2	292
Garden Grove Unified School District	4,126	1,378	33.4	1055
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	4,126	1,378	33.4	1055
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Orange County Water District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Orange County Water District Division 1	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	5,019	1,773	35.3	1347
Vote by Mail Totals	5,019	1,773	35.3	1,347

CITY OF STANTON Member, City Council, District 3

Grand Totals

District	Registration	Ballots Cast	Turnout (%)	GARY TAYLOR
Orange County	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Orange County	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
46th Congressional District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
36th Senate District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
70th Assembly District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
4th Supervisorial District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Stanton	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Stanton Ward Division 3	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
County Board of Education Trustee Area 4	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
North Orange County Community College District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
North Orange County Community College District Trustee Area 1	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Savanna School District	893	466	52.2	344
Savanna School District Trustee Area 3	893	466	52.2	344
Anaheim Union High School District	893	466	52.2	344
Anaheim Union High School District Trustee Area 5	893	466	52.2	344
Garden Grove Unified School District	4,126	1,616	39.2	1223
Garden Grove Unified School District Trustee Area 1	4,126	1,616	39.2	1223
Municipal Water District Of Orange County	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Municipal Water District of Orange County Div 3	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Orange County Water District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Orange County Water District Division 1	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - 47th Congressional District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - 29th Senate District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - 65th Assembly District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - State Board of Equalization (4th District)	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - 2nd Supervisorial District	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Historical 2010 - County Board of Education Trustee Area 2	5,019	2,082	41.5	1567
Vote Center Totals	5,019	309	6.2	220
Vote by Mail Totals	5,019	1,773	35.3	1,347
Grand Totals	5,019	2,082	41.5	1,567

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: ADOPT RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Orange County Local Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3 ("Ordinance") requires that the City adopt a resolution approving an Annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report. This report accounts for the City's share of Measure M2 revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and the funds that were expended to satisfy the City's Maintenance of Effort requirements (MOE). The Annual Measure M Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, has been included as Exhibit A to the Resolution (Attachment A).

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2022-46 approving the Annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF STANTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022";
and

3. Direct staff to submit the report with Orange County Local Transportation Authority (OCTA).

BACKGROUND:

Orange County voters approved the renewed Measure M (referred to as Measure M2) program on November 7, 2006. Measure M2 is a 30-year, multi-billion-dollar program that extended the original Measure M (1991-2011) program with a new slate of projects and activities to be managed by OCTA. With the passage of Measure M2, additional eligibility requirements were required to be established and maintained by the City for the City to receive Measure M2 Fair Share funds, which represent the City's proportionate share of the half-cent transportation sales tax. The Ordinance requires that the City adopt a resolution each year to approve the Annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report. The report is required to be submitted to OCTA by December 31 annually.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

A summary of the City's Measure M2 funding activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is presented in Exhibit A (page 1). The City received a total of \$712,798 in M2 revenues (Measure M2 Fair Share funds and interest revenue) during the period from July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022 (Exhibit A, page 2). The City spent \$271,069 in M2 program expenditures during the period from July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022 (Exhibit A, page 2) for the following:

Description	Fiscal Year 2021/22 Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2021/22 Citywide Street Rehabilitation (#2022-101)	\$ 92,662
Fiscal Year 2022/23 Citywide Street Rehabilitation (#2023-101)	1,295
Fiscal Year 2021/22 Catch Basin Full Trash Capture Installations (#2022-103)	85,742
Fiscal Year 2020/21 Traffic Signal Improvements (#2021-105)	55,716
Senior Mobility Transportation Program	35,654
Total Fiscal Year 2021/22 M2 expenditures	<u>\$ 271,069</u>

As of June 30, 2022, the City had holding unspent funds of \$1,202,403 for the following:

Program	Amount
Local Fair Share	\$ 1,141,077
Senior Mobility Transportation Program	61,326
Total Funds on Hand as of June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 1,202,403</u>

In addition, the Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) (Project X) reflects a deficit balance of \$85,742 as of June 30, 2022 (Exhibit A, page 1), because the City's reimbursement from OCTA for this grant was outstanding as of June 30, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

Not applicable.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney reviewed the resolution as to form.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVES ADDRESSED:

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Government

Prepared by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachment:

- A. Resolution No. 2022-46

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-46**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF STANTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 Funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:

SECTION 1: The M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 ("Exhibit A"), is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 2: The M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is hereby adopted by the City of Stanton.

SECTION 3: The City of Stanton Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

SECTION 4: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December 2022.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2022-46 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on December 13, 2022, and that the same was adopted, signed, and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

Click here to return to the agenda.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Projects	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 621,280	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 53,652	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 674,932	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 712,798	\$ -
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,387,730	\$ -
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 271,069	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Projects	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,141,077	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 61,326	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) ¹	27	\$ (85,742)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

¹ The City submitted a reimbursement request to OCTA in August 2022. As of October 31, 2022, the reimbursement payment is still outstanding.

EXHIBIT A

Page 2 of 5

City of Stanton

M2 Expenditure Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Sources and Uses

Schedule 2

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest (1)
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Projects	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 669,470	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 43,328	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 712,798	\$ -
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Projects	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 149,673	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 35,654	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 85,742	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 271,069	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 441,729	\$ -

- (1) The City allocates interest income as well as unrealized gains (and losses) on investment income to certain City funds, including all restricted funds (such as special revenue funds). During Fiscal Year 2021/22, the unrealized loss allocated to the Local Fair Share and Senior Mobility Transportation Programs exceeded the amount of interest income that was allocated to each program due to the poor performance in the City's investment portfolio during the fiscal year. As a result, the total investment income allocated to these programs during Fiscal Year 2021/22 was \$0.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE	Developer / Impact Fees*	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ²	Other M2 Interest ²	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 18,230	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,285	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,515
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights ³	4	\$ -	\$ 54,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,716	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,784
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains ⁴	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,742
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction ¹	8	\$ -	\$ 54,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,716	\$ -	\$ 85,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,526
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 54,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,716	\$ -	\$ 85,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,526
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
Overlay & Sealing ⁵	12	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,957	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,957
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 158,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,622
Total Maintenance ¹	16	\$ 293,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,957	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 387,579
Other	17		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,369	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,369
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 311,852	\$ 54,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 149,673	\$ -	\$ 85,742	\$ -	\$ 35,654	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 636,989
Finance Director Confirmation	19	Any California State Constitution Article XIX streets and road eligible expenditure may be "counted" in local jurisdictions' calculation of MOE if the activity is supported (funded) by a local jurisdictions' discretionary funds (e.g. general fund). The California State Controller also provides useful information on Article XIX and the Streets and Highways Code eligible expenditures in its "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties". I have reviewed and am aware of these guidelines and their applicability in calculating and reporting on Maintenance of Effort expenditures. Finance Director initial: <u>MB</u>													

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W (Senior Mobility Transportation Program. For Fiscal Year 2021/22, Other M2 expenditures are solely for the City's Senior Mobility Transportation Program.
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description
³ Fiscal Year 2020/21 Traffic Signal Improvements (2021-105)
⁴ Fiscal Year 2021/22 Catch Basin Full Trash Capture Installations (2022-103)
⁵ Fiscal Year 2021/22 and 2022/23 Citywide Street Rehabilitation Projects (2022-101 + 2023-101)

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Projects
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

[illegible]

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

I hereby certify that:

- ☒ All the information attached herein and included in schedules 1 through 4 is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge;
- ☒ The interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated;
- ☒ The City of Stanton is aware of the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties", which is a guide for determining MOE Expenditures for M2 Eligibility purposes;
- ☒ The City's Expenditure Report is in compliance with direction provided in the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties;" and
- ☒ The City of Stanton has expended in this fiscal year an amount of local discretionary funds for streets and roads purposes at least equal to one of the maintenance of effort requirements below:
- A) The City met the existing FY 2021-22 MOE benchmark dollar amount.
- B) The City met a proportional MOE benchmark amount of FY 2021-22 General Funds Revenues that is at least equal to the percent listed in column C of Exhibit 2 in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines.¹³

Michelle Bannigan
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12/13/2022
Date



Signature

¹³ An actual General Fund Revenue excerpt from a jurisdiction's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) must be provided as backup documentation.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: OCTOBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of October 31, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of October 2022.

BACKGROUND:

Changes in the City's cash and investment balances during the month of October are summarized below:

	Beginning Balance		Net Change		Ending Balance
Cash and Investment Accounts (Pooled-All Funds)	\$ 62,328,673.67	\$	(551,732.98)	\$	61,776,940.69
Cash (Non-Pooled)	3,855,309.65		110,615.24		3,965,924.89
	<hr/>				
Total Cash and Investments	\$ 66,183,983.32	\$	(441,117.74)	\$	65,742,865.58
	<hr/>				

Between September 30, 2022, and October 31, 2022, the City's total cash and investments decreased by \$411,117.74.

The City's cash and investment balances by fund type are presented in Attachment A. A summary of the City's investment portfolio is included as Attachment B. The detail of the City's investments by type that are managed by City staff are shown in Attachment C. The detail of investments by type that are managed by Chandler Asset Management, LLC ("Chandler") are shown in Attachment D.

ANALYSIS:

The monthly cash and investment report provides a summary of the cash and investment accounts held by the City as of the end of that month. In order to manage its cash and investments, the City combines cash resources from all funds into a single pool consisting of a variety of accounts and securities. The balance in the pooled cash account includes cash and certain liquid investments that are available to meet the City's current cash needs. Cash in excess of the City's current cash needs is invested in interest-bearing investments with various maturities.

As of October 31, 2022, the market value of the City's total investment portfolio was \$59.9 million, of which \$35.4M (59%) is managed by City staff and \$24.5M (41%) is managed by Chandler (Attachment B). Detailed information regarding the securities contained in the City's investment portfolio is provided in Attachments C and D. As of October 31, 2022, City investments consisted of the following:

	Market Value as of October 31, 2022	Percentage of Portfolio Invested by Type	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio Permitted by Investment Policy	In Compliance?
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	\$ 29,573,108.25	49.36%	100.00%	Yes
U.S. Treasury Notes	8,663,280.60	14.46%	100.00%	Yes
Corporate Notes	5,979,169.66	9.98%	30.00%	Yes
Federal Agency Securities	5,071,183.66	8.46%	100.00%	Yes
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	4,845,164.04	8.09%	30.00%	Yes
Asset Backed Securities	2,511,400.37	4.19%	20.00%	Yes
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	2,284,379.70	3.81%	20.00%	Yes
Municipal Bonds	952,705.20	1.59%	100.00%	Yes
Money Market Funds	36,920.51	0.06%	20.00%	Yes
Total Investments	<u>\$ 59,917,311.99</u>	<u>100.00%</u>		

The City's investment portfolio is well-diversified with investments spread across nine different security types. Likewise, the average maturity of the City's portfolio (except for LAIF) is approximately 2 years, which is within the 3.5 years target in the City's investment policy.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's Fiscal Year 2022-23 Investment Policy. The portfolio will allow the City to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months. Staff remains confident that the investment portfolio is currently positioned to remain secure and sufficiently liquid.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Cash and Investment Balances by Fund
- B. Investments Portfolio Summary
- C. Investment Portfolio Detail (Managed by City Staff)
- D. Investment Portfolio Detail (Managed by Chandler)

**CITY OF STANTON
CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT
MONTH ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2022**

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
101-various	General Fund	\$ 22,625,494.89	\$ 4,435,885.11	\$ (5,021,107.81)	\$ 22,040,272.19
102-111101	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)	(482,373.29)	432,846.30	(320,725.00)	(370,251.99)
210-111101	Certified Access Specialists (CASP) Program	53,219.95	-	-	53,219.95
211-111101	Gas Tax Fund	1,477,758.77	87,463.06	(36,073.43)	1,529,148.40
215-111101	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation act (RMRA) Fund	1,276,314.24	73,661.00	-	1,349,975.24
220-111101	Measure M Fund	1,117,520.72	-	(52,327.81)	1,065,192.91
221-111101	Community Development Block Grant-COVID-19 (CDBG-	211,011.18	-	-	211,011.18
223-111101	Protective Services Fund	(1,620.00)	-	-	(1,620.00)
224-111101	Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act Fund	619,936.64	1,158.21	(14,735.57)	606,359.28
225-111101	Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act Fund	1,013,766.20	-	(42,992.73)	970,773.47
226-111101	Air Quality Improvement Fund	190,785.08	-	-	190,785.08
227-111101	Other Grants Fund	(62,503.07)	425,000.00	(14,283.21)	348,213.72
242-111101	Supplemental Law Enforcement Grant Fund	407,669.20	28,147.63	(12,500.00)	423,316.83
245-111101	Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Grant Fund	(8,937.13)	-	-	(8,937.13)
250-111101	Families and Communities Together (FaCT) Grant Fund	(30,418.43)	31,931.84	(29,882.09)	(28,368.68)
251-111101	Senior Transportation Fund	60,517.29	732.40	(3,661.99)	57,587.70
257-111101	America Rescue Act Plan (ARPA) Fund	7,389,666.20	-	(96,126.59)	7,293,539.61
261-111101	Street Impact Fees Fund	101,715.27	-	-	101,715.27
263-111101	Community Center Impact Fees Fund	169,124.85	-	-	169,124.85
264-111101	Police Services Impact Fees Fund	152,808.41	-	-	152,808.41
271-111101	Public Safety Task Force Fund (City Funds)	110,658.00	-	9,578.00	101,080.00
280-111101	Stanton Central Park Maintenance Fund	(45.93)	4,933.33	18,934.89	(14,047.49)
285-various	Stanton Housing Authority Fund	12,381,593.49	71,346.51	(158,351.23)	12,294,588.77
305-111101	Capital Projects Fund	257,263.41	121,966.17	(122,031.89)	257,197.69
310-111101	Park and Recreation Facilities Fund	3,882,070.58	-	(65,772.63)	3,816,297.95
501-111101	Sewer Maintenance Fund	5,896,156.93	7,199.71	(40,129.68)	5,863,226.96
502-111101	Sewer Capital Improvement Fund	2,944.59	-	-	2,944.59
602-111101	Workers' Compensation Fund	542,628.59	6,667.59	(3,387.52)	545,908.66
603-111101	Liability Risk Management Fund	132,798.11	-	(22,669.77)	110,128.34
604-111101	Employee Benefits Fund	(216,370.98)	134,405.19	(76,711.36)	(158,677.15)
605-111101	Fleet Maintenance Fund	429,569.83	35,789.00	(29,083.00)	436,275.83
801-111101	Expendable Deposits Fund	(22,202.82)	10,000.00	(8,254.00)	(20,456.82)
901-111101	North Orange County Collaborative (NOC) Fund	2,650,152.90	-	(261,545.83)	2,388,607.07
Total Pooled Cash and Investments⁽¹⁾		\$ 62,328,673.67	\$ 5,909,133.05	\$ (6,403,840.25)	\$ 61,776,940.69
Less: Investments⁽¹⁾		\$ (56,971,955.19)	\$ (3,183,736.960)	\$ 238,380.16	\$ (59,917,311.99)
Cash - Bank of the West General Checking Account		\$ 5,356,718.48	\$ 2,725,396.09	\$ (6,165,460.09)	\$ 1,859,628.70

**CITY OF STANTON
CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT
MONTH ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2022**

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>CASH-NON-POOLED</u>					
xxx-111103	Payroll Account	\$ -	\$ 274,636.22	\$ (274,636.22)	\$ -
101-111109	Flexible Spending/AFLAC	11,639.25	-	(1,854.25)	9,785.00
101-111505	Petty Cash	600.00	-	-	600.00
285-111403	Cash with Property Management Company (QMG)	47,050.66	38,122.94	(32,050.66)	53,122.94
604-111404	Cash with Fiscal Agent (PARS) ⁽²⁾	3,796,019.74	108,301.800	(1,904.59)	3,902,416.95
	Total Cash-Non-Pooled	\$ 3,855,309.65	\$ 421,060.96	\$ (310,445.72)	\$ 3,965,924.89
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>					
	POOLED ALL FUNDS	\$ 56,971,955.19	\$ 3,183,736.96	\$ (238,380.16)	\$ 59,917,311.99
	Total Investments ⁽³⁾	\$ 56,971,955.19	\$ 3,183,736.96	\$ (238,380.16)	\$ 59,917,311.99
	TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 66,183,983.32	\$ 6,330,194.01	\$ (6,714,285.97)	\$ 65,742,865.58

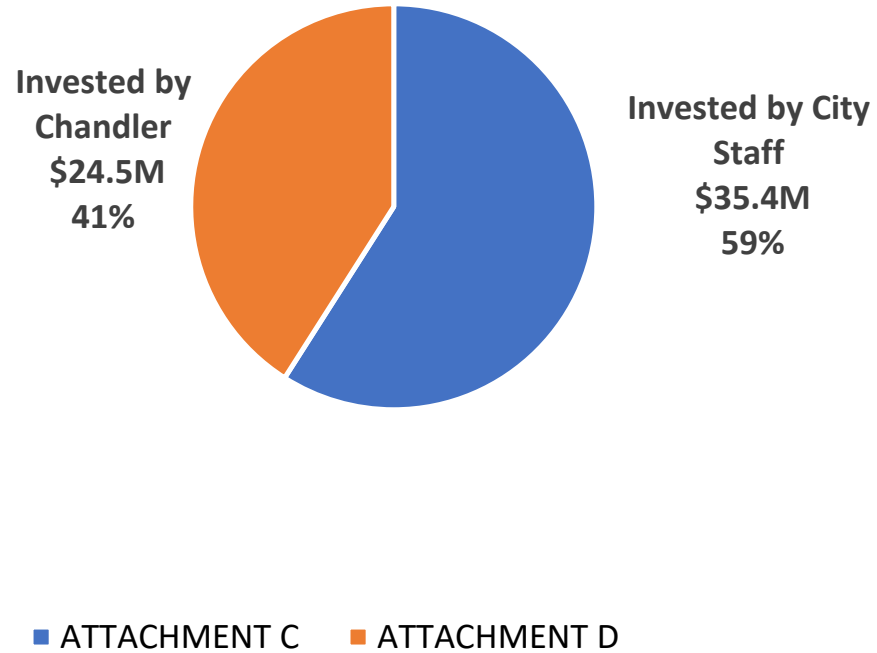
Notes:

⁽¹⁾ - Pooled cash includes: City's Bank of the West general checking, investment sweep, and safekeeping accounts, the City's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) account, the Housing Authority's LAIF account, and the Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) account.

⁽²⁾ - The Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) account is an irrevocable trust that can be used for pension and other post employment benefits only. This fund is excluded from the compliance requirements set forth in the City's investment policy.

⁽³⁾ - The Portfolio Summary Report and Holdings by Security Type are included in Attachments B and C, respectively.

**Portfolio Summary
as of October 31, 2022
TOTAL = \$59.9M**



City of Stanton
Portfolio Holdings
Investment Portfolio | by Security Sector
Report Format: By Transaction
Group By: Security Sector
Average By: Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group: All Portfolios
As of 10/31/2022

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Cost Value	Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Accrued Interest	% of Portfolio
Certificate Of Deposit											
Allegiance Bank TX 2.65 2/14/2023	01748DBB1	4/11/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	248,180.79	2/14/2023	106	307.33	0.69
Bank Hapoalim NY 2.9 3/25/2024	06251AW48	4/24/2019	2.900	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	244,245.00	3/25/2024	511	715.07	0.69
Bank of New England NH 2.65 5/23/2024	06426KBE7	5/23/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	241,534.98	5/23/2024	570	144.62	0.69
Cornerstone Community Bank CA 2.6 5/17/2024	219240BY3	5/17/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	241,437.87	5/17/2024	564	248.32	0.69
EagleBank MD 2.65 4/28/2023	27002YEL6	4/30/2019	2.650	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	247,224.63	4/28/2023	179	18.08	0.69
Evansville Teachers FCU IN 2.25 7/22/2024	299547AV1	7/22/2019	2.250	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	239,015.10	7/22/2024	630	138.14	0.69
First Technology FCU CA 3.35 9/27/2023	33715LCJ7	9/27/2018	3.350	240,000.00	240,000.00	240,000.00	237,556.80	9/27/2023	331	88.11	0.67
First Tier Bank NE 1.95 8/23/2024	33766LAJ7	8/23/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	237,174.99	8/23/2024	662	106.42	0.69
Greenstate FCU IA 1.95 2/28/2023	39573LAF5	8/28/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	247,456.20	2/28/2023	120	39.91	0.69
Healthcare Systems FCU VA 2.65 4/25/2024	42228LAD3	4/25/2019	2.650	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	239,077.56	4/25/2024	542	107.16	0.68
Horizon Bank NE 1.7 8/29/2023	44042TBQ6	7/29/2019	2.101	249,000.00	245,090.70	248,208.71	244,373.58	8/29/2023	302	23.19	0.69
Main Street Bank VA 2.6 4/26/2024	56065GAG3	4/26/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	241,749.12	4/26/2024	543	88.68	0.69
McGregor TX 2.3 6/28/2024	32112UDA6	7/12/2019	2.200	249,000.00	250,170.30	249,391.18	240,643.56	6/28/2024	606	47.07	0.69
Merrick Bank UT 2.6 8/23/2023	59013J7P8	4/23/2019	2.600	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	245,322.27	8/23/2023	296	141.90	0.69
Morgan Stanley NY 3.1 2/7/2024	61760AVJ5	2/7/2019	3.100	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	241,503.12	2/7/2024	464	1,775.92	0.68
Morgan Stanley UT 3.1 2/7/2024	61690UDW7	2/7/2019	3.100	246,000.00	246,000.00	246,000.00	241,503.12	2/7/2024	464	1,775.92	0.68
Mountain America CU UT 3 3/27/2023	62384RAF3	4/9/2019	2.840	249,000.00	250,494.00	249,151.67	248,021.43	3/27/2023	147	81.86	0.69
Raymond James Bank FL 2 8/23/2024	75472RAE1	8/23/2019	2.000	247,000.00	247,000.00	247,000.00	235,549.08	8/23/2024	662	933.86	0.68
University of Iowa CU IA 3.05 5/15/2023	91435LAG2	4/25/2019	2.919	248,000.00	249,240.00	248,164.11	246,516.96	5/15/2023	196	621.70	0.69
Washington Federal Bank WA 1.95 8/28/2024	938828BN9	8/28/2019	1.950	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	237,077.88	8/28/2024	667	39.91	0.69
Sub Total / Average Certificate Of Deposit			2.549	4,960,000.00	4,959,995.00	4,959,915.67	4,845,164.04		428	7,443.17	13.75
Local Government Investment Pool											
LAIF City LGIP	LAIFCITY0895	2/29/2020	1.772	20,880,436.46	20,880,436.46	20,880,436.46	20,484,809.46	N/A	1		57.87
LAIF Housing Authority LGIP	LAIFHA0004	2/29/2020	1.772	9,263,822.82	9,263,822.82	9,263,822.82	9,088,298.79	N/A	1		25.67
Sub Total / Average Local Government Investment Pool			1.772	30,144,259.28	30,144,259.28	30,144,259.28	29,573,108.25		1	0.00	83.54
Municipal											
Arvin Community CA 2.5 3/1/2023	043288AK5	8/8/2019	2.350	275,000.00	276,399.75	275,130.18	272,717.50	3/1/2023	121	1,145.83	0.76
Fort Bragg CA 1.871 8/1/2024	347028JZ6	9/18/2019	1.750	205,000.00	206,150.05	205,413.73	194,020.20	8/1/2024	640	958.89	0.57
Riverside Pension CA 2.75 6/1/2024	769036BD5	8/28/2019	2.030	250,000.00	258,120.00	252,703.55	241,455.00	6/1/2024	579	2,864.58	0.69
Stockton CA 2.5 9/1/2023	861403AU7	5/1/2019	2.600	250,000.00	248,975.00	249,802.64	244,512.50	9/1/2023	305	1,041.67	0.69
Sub Total / Average Municipal			2.207	980,000.00	989,644.80	983,050.10	952,705.20		393	6,010.97	2.72
Total / Average			1.891	36,084,259.28	36,093,899.08	36,087,225.05	35,370,977.49		70	13,454.14	100

Portfolio Summary

As of October 31, 2022



PORTFOLIO CHARACTERISTICS

Average Modified Duration	2.56
Average Coupon	3.00%
Average Purchase YTM	4.13%
Average Market YTM	4.81%
Average S&P/Moody Rating	AA/Aa2
Average Final Maturity	2.97 yrs
Average Life	2.75 yrs

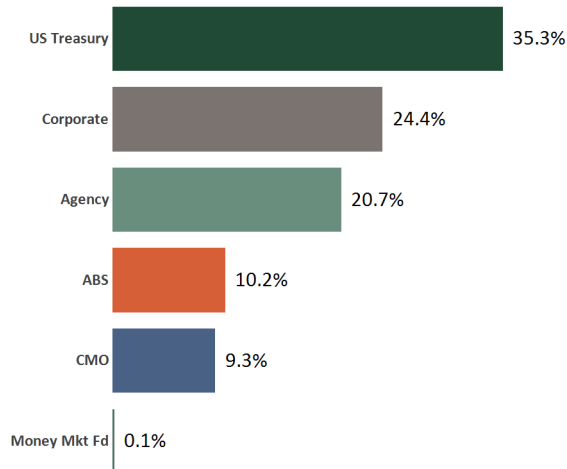
ACCOUNT SUMMARY

	Beg. Values as of 9/30/22	End Values as of 10/31/22
Market Value	24,637,706	24,546,335
Accrued Interest	113,123	139,725
Total Market Value	24,750,829	24,686,059
Income Earned	26,561	76,503
Cont/WD		-1,656
Par	25,641,515	25,689,748
Book Value	24,913,438	24,961,704
Cost Value	24,913,438	24,961,704

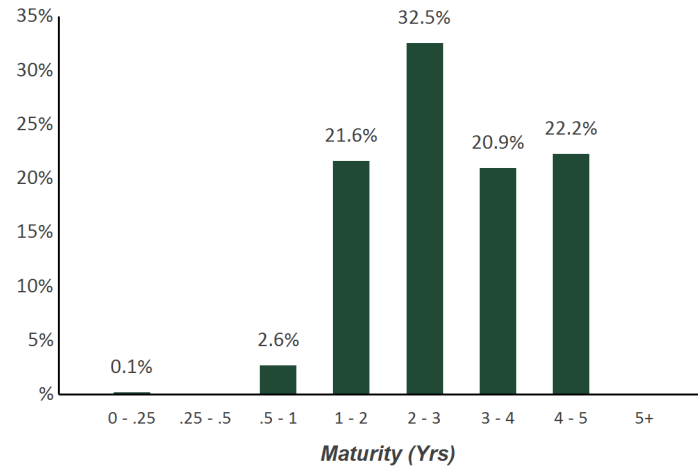
TOP ISSUERS

Government of United States	35.3%
Federal Home Loan Bank	10.4%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	9.3%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	7.8%
Federal National Mortgage Assoc	2.4%
Bank of America Corp	1.7%
Morgan Stanley	1.7%
JP Morgan Chase & Co	1.6%
Total	70.2%

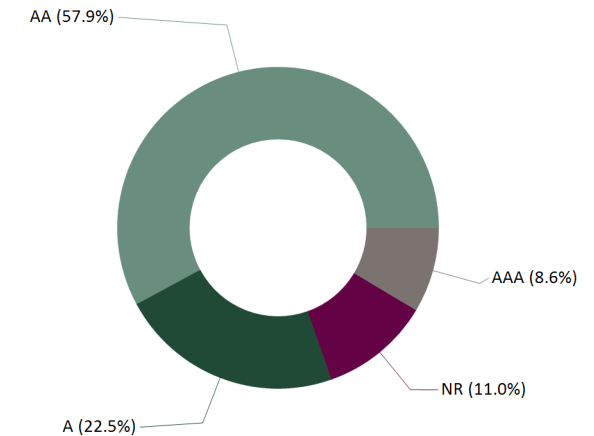
SECTOR ALLOCATION



MATURITY DISTRIBUTION



CREDIT QUALITY (S&P)



PERFORMANCE REVIEW

TOTAL RATE OF RETURN	Annualized								
	1M	3M	YTD	1YR	2YRS	3YRS	5YRS	10YRS	1/1/1900
City of Stanton	-0.26%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ICE BofA 1-5 Yr US Treasury & Agency Index	-0.20%	-3.11%	-6.32%	-6.53%	-3.67%	-1.14%	0.37%	0.61%	N/A



City of Stanton

Account #10991

Holdings Report

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
ABS									
58769KAD6	Mercedes-Benz Auto Lease Trust 2021-B A3 0.4% Due 11/15/2024	365,000.00	Various 4.62%	352,692.58 352,692.58	96.29 5.51%	351,458.14 64.89	1.42% (1,234.44)	NR / AAA AAA	2.04 0.73
09690AAC7	BMW Vehicle Lease Trust 2021-2 A3 0.33% Due 12/26/2024	350,000.00	09/14/2022 4.00%	339,814.45 339,814.45	96.93 5.38%	339,242.40 19.25	1.37% (572.05)	Aaa / NR AAA	2.16 0.61
43815PAC3	Honda Auto Receivables 2022-2 A3 3.73% Due 7/20/2026	350,000.00	09/21/2022 4.36%	345,625.00 345,625.00	97.23 5.13%	340,319.00 471.43	1.38% (5,306.00)	NR / AAA AAA	3.72 2.04
89238FAD5	Toyota Auto Receivables OT 2022-B A3 2.93% Due 9/15/2026	350,000.00	09/13/2022 4.13%	342,207.03 342,207.03	96.01 5.82%	336,049.70 455.78	1.36% (6,157.33)	Aaa / AAA NR	3.88 1.40
05522RDD7	Bank of America Credit Card Tr 2021-A1 A1 0.44% Due 9/15/2026	400,000.00	09/22/2022 4.45%	376,187.50 376,187.50	93.52 5.13%	374,081.60 78.22	1.52% (2,105.90)	NR / AAA AAA	3.88 1.41
92348KAL7	Verizon Master Trust 2022-1 A 1.04% Due 1/20/2027	350,000.00	09/14/2022 3.04%	340,607.42 340,607.42	97.03 3.58%	339,588.56 111.22	1.38% (1,018.86)	Aaa / AAA NR	4.22 1.18
02582JIT8	American Express Credit Trust 2022-2 A 3.39% Due 5/17/2027	350,000.00	09/13/2022 4.18%	343,382.81 343,382.81	96.01 5.12%	336,031.85 527.33	1.36% (7,350.96)	NR / AAA AAA	4.55 2.37
47800BAC2	John Deere Owner Trust 2022-C A3 5.09% Due 6/15/2027	95,000.00	10/12/2022 5.15%	94,992.63 94,992.63	99.61 5.31%	94,629.12 161.18	0.38% (363.51)	Aaa / NR AAA	4.62 2.29
Total ABS		2,610,000.00	4.16%	2,535,509.42 2,535,509.42	5.10%	2,511,400.37 1,889.30	10.18% (24,109.05)	Aaa / AAA AAA	3.53 1.42
AGENCY									
3130AT5B9	FHLB Note 3.375% Due 9/1/2023	650,000.00	09/15/2022 4.02%	646,087.00 646,087.00	99.03 4.57%	643,667.70 3,656.25	2.62% (2,419.30)	Aaa / AA+ NR	0.84 0.81
3130A0F70	FHLB Note 3.375% Due 12/8/2023	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.90%	645,931.00 645,931.00	98.49 4.79%	640,205.15 8,714.06	2.63% (5,725.85)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.10 1.05
3130A0XE5	FHLB Note 3.25% Due 3/8/2024	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.89%	644,066.70 644,066.70	98.02 4.78%	637,116.36 3,110.07	2.59% (6,950.34)	Aaa / AA+ NR	1.35 1.30
3130ASHK8	FHLB Note 3.125% Due 6/14/2024	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.85%	642,128.50 642,128.50	97.61 4.67%	634,483.85 7,335.07	2.60% (7,644.65)	Aaa / AA+ NR	1.62 1.54
3133ENJ84	FFCB Note 3.375% Due 8/26/2024	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.83%	644,540.00 644,540.00	97.71 4.70%	635,117.60 3,960.94	2.59% (9,422.40)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.82 1.73



City of Stanton

Account #10991

Holdings Report

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
AGENCY									
3133ENP79	FFCB Note 4.25% Due 9/26/2024	650,000.00	09/22/2022 4.25%	649,948.00 649,948.00	99.28 4.65%	645,338.20 2,685.76	2.63% (4,609.80)	Aaa / AA+ NR	1.91 1.80
3133ENP95	FFCB Note 4.25% Due 9/30/2025	650,000.00	09/23/2022 4.31%	648,875.50 648,875.50	99.05 4.60%	643,828.90 2,378.82	2.62% (5,046.60)	Aaa / AA+ NR	2.92 2.70
3135G0Q22	FNMA Note 1.875% Due 9/24/2026	650,000.00	09/14/2022 3.73%	605,208.50 605,208.50	90.99 4.42%	591,425.90 1,252.60	2.40% (13,782.60)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	3.90 3.68
Total Agency		5,200,000.00	3.97%	5,126,785.20 5,126,785.20	4.65%	5,071,183.66 33,093.57	20.68% (55,601.54)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.91 1.81
CMO									
3137BHXJ1	FHLMC K045 A2 3.023% Due 1/25/2025	457,827.06	09/16/2022 5.07%	446,059.47 446,059.47	95.95 4.97%	439,265.38 1,153.34	1.78% (6,794.09)	NR / NR AAA	2.24 2.03
3137BMTX4	FHLMC K052 A2 3.151% Due 11/25/2025	250,000.00	09/26/2022 4.89%	238,818.36 238,818.36	95.14 4.93%	237,849.25 656.46	0.97% (969.11)	NR / NR AAA	3.07 2.70
3137BN6G4	FHLMC K053 2.995% Due 12/25/2025	350,000.00	09/16/2022 4.23%	338,064.45 338,064.45	94.58 4.93%	331,030.35 873.54	1.34% (7,034.10)	NR / NR AAA	3.15 2.79
3137BTUM1	FHLMC K061 A2 3.347% Due 11/25/2026	350,000.00	09/22/2022 4.37%	337,435.55 337,435.55	94.28 4.96%	329,976.85 976.21	1.34% (7,458.70)	NR / NR AAA	4.07 3.56
3137BVZ82	FHLMC K063 3.43% Due 1/25/2027	350,000.00	09/13/2022 3.97%	342,412.11 342,412.11	94.66 4.86%	331,315.60 1,000.42	1.35% (11,096.51)	NR / NR AAA	4.24 3.72
3137F2LJ3	FHLMC K066 A2 3.117% Due 6/25/2027	350,000.00	09/13/2022 3.97%	337,640.63 337,640.63	93.11 4.82%	325,900.75 909.13	1.32% (11,739.88)	NR / NR AAA	4.65 4.10
3137FAWS3	FHLMC K067 A2 3.194% Due 7/25/2027	310,000.00	09/22/2022 4.28%	295,856.25 295,856.25	93.24 4.81%	289,041.52 825.12	1.17% (6,814.73)	Aaa / NR NR	4.73 4.24
Total CMO		2,417,827.06	4.41%	2,336,286.82 2,336,286.82	4.90%	2,284,379.70 6,394.22	9.28% (51,907.12)	Aaa / NR AAA	3.67 3.25
CORPORATE									
89115A2J0	Toronto-Dominion Bank Note 4.285% Due 9/13/2024	200,000.00	09/15/2022 4.57%	198,938.00 198,938.00	97.97 5.44%	195,942.00 1,095.06	0.80% (2,996.00)	A1 / A AA-	1.87 1.76
12572QAG0	CME Group Inc. Callable Note Cont 12/15/2024 3% Due 3/15/2025	250,000.00	09/16/2022 4.26%	242,670.00 242,670.00	95.51 5.03%	238,768.50 958.33	0.97% (3,901.50)	Aa3 / AA- AA-	2.37 2.24



City of Stanton

Account #10991

Holdings Report

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
CORPORATE									
808513BB0	Charles Schwab Corp Callable Note Cont 2/24/2025 4.2% Due 3/24/2025	250,000.00	09/16/2022 4.36%	249,015.00 249,015.00	98.47 4.87%	246,163.00 1,108.33	1.00% (2,852.00)	A2 / A A	2.40 2.27
78016EZ59	Royal Bank of Canada Note 3.375% Due 4/14/2025	200,000.00	09/16/2022 4.49%	194,656.00 194,656.00	95.34 5.43%	190,678.80 318.75	0.77% (3,977.20)	A1 / A AA-	2.45 2.31
756109AV6	Realty Income Corp Callable Not Cont 2/15/2025 3.875% Due 4/15/2025	250,000.00	09/13/2022 4.47%	246,425.00 246,425.00	96.80 5.28%	241,991.25 430.56	0.98% (4,433.75)	A3 / A- NR	2.46 2.30
14913R2V8	Caterpillar Financial Service Note 3.4% Due 5/13/2025	125,000.00	09/21/2022 4.39%	121,940.00 121,940.00	96.51 4.88%	120,638.13 1,983.33	0.50% (1,301.87)	A2 / A A	2.53 2.35
06368D3S1	Bank of Montreal Note 3.7% Due 6/7/2025	350,000.00	09/13/2022 4.50%	342,912.50 342,912.50	95.68 5.50%	334,878.95 5,180.00	1.38% (8,033.55)	A2 / A- AA-	2.60 2.40
63743HFE7	National Rural Utilities Note 3.45% Due 6/15/2025	250,000.00	09/19/2022 4.42%	243,805.00 243,805.00	95.78 5.19%	239,456.00 4,240.63	0.99% (4,349.00)	A2 / A- A	2.62 2.42
91324PCP5	United Health Group Inc Note 3.75% Due 7/15/2025	125,000.00	09/21/2022 4.36%	122,981.25 122,981.25	97.03 4.93%	121,289.88 1,380.21	0.50% (1,691.37)	A3 / A+ A	2.71 2.51
89236TKF1	Toyota Motor Credit Corp Note 3.65% Due 8/18/2025	350,000.00	09/13/2022 4.23%	344,498.00 344,498.00	96.23 5.11%	336,806.05 2,590.49	1.37% (7,691.95)	A1 / A+ A+	2.80 2.60
24422EWJ4	John Deere Capital Corp Note 4.05% Due 9/8/2025	125,000.00	09/21/2022 4.36%	123,933.75 123,933.75	97.58 4.97%	121,972.25 745.31	0.50% (1,961.50)	A2 / A A	2.86 2.64
69371RS23	Paccar Financial Corp Note 4.95% Due 10/3/2025	250,000.00	09/27/2022 4.95%	250,020.00 250,020.00	99.83 5.01%	249,575.75 962.50	1.01% (444.25)	A1 / A+ NR	2.93 2.68
46647PCZ7	JP Morgan Chase & Co Callable Note Cont 4/26/2025 4.08% Due 4/26/2026	200,000.00	09/13/2022 4.79%	195,980.00 195,980.00	96.01 5.43%	192,027.60 113.33	0.78% (3,952.40)	A1 / A- AA-	3.49 3.19
61747YET8	Morgan Stanley Callable Note Cont 7/17/2025 4.679% Due 7/17/2026	200,000.00	09/13/2022 4.81%	199,302.00 199,302.00	97.04 5.58%	194,085.60 2,625.44	0.80% (5,216.40)	A1 / A- A	3.71 3.31
06051GLA5	Bank of America Corp Callable Note Cont 7/22/2025 4.827% Due 7/22/2026	200,000.00	09/13/2022 4.94%	199,336.00 199,336.00	97.35 5.62%	194,698.60 2,654.85	0.80% (4,637.40)	A2 / A- AA-	3.73 3.31
06406RBJ5	Bank of NY Mellon Corp Callable Note 1X 7/24/2025 4.414% Due 7/24/2026	350,000.00	Various 4.55%	348,501.00 348,501.00	97.09 5.28%	339,821.30 4,076.82	1.39% (8,679.70)	A1 / A AA-	3.73 3.35



City of Stanton

Account #10991

Holdings Report

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
CORPORATE									
74340XBK6	Prologis LP Callable Note Cont 7/1/2026 3.25% Due 10/1/2026	250,000.00	09/14/2022 4.30%	240,397.50 240,397.50	92.69 5.34%	231,720.00 677.08	0.94% (8,677.50)	A3 / A NR	3.92 3.59
26442CAS3	Duke Energy Carolinas Callable Note Cont 9/1/2026 2.95% Due 12/1/2026	250,000.00	09/16/2022 4.31%	237,035.00 237,035.00	92.36 5.04%	230,902.00 3,072.92	0.95% (6,133.00)	Aa3 / A NR	4.09 3.72
46647PCB0	JP Morgan Chase & Co Callable Note Cont 4/22/2026 1.578% Due 4/22/2027	250,000.00	09/15/2022 4.88%	221,377.50 221,377.50	85.99 5.64%	214,963.50 98.63	0.87% (6,414.00)	A1 / A- AA-	4.48 4.20
91324PEG3	United Health Group Inc Callable Note Cont 4/15/2027 3.7% Due 5/15/2027	250,000.00	09/13/2022 4.21%	244,607.50 244,607.50	94.46 5.08%	236,144.00 4,136.81	0.97% (8,463.50)	A3 / A+ A	4.54 4.03
89115A2C5	Toronto-Dominion Bank Note 4.108% Due 6/8/2027	200,000.00	09/13/2022 4.73%	194,794.00 194,794.00	93.64 5.70%	187,275.40 3,263.58	0.77% (7,518.60)	A1 / A NR	4.61 4.04
61747YEC5	Morgan Stanley Callable Note Cont 7/20/2026 1.512% Due 7/20/2027	250,000.00	09/15/2022 4.86%	219,305.00 219,305.00	84.62 5.73%	211,545.00 1,060.50	0.86% (7,760.00)	A1 / A- A	4.72 4.40
06051GJS9	Bank of America Corp Callable Note Cont 6/21/2027 1.734% Due 7/22/2027	250,000.00	09/15/2022 5.02%	219,722.50 219,722.50	85.59 5.68%	213,983.50 1,192.13	0.87% (5,739.00)	A2 / A- AA-	4.73 4.39
78016FZS6	Royal Bank of Canada Note 4.24% Due 8/3/2027	200,000.00	09/13/2022 4.73%	195,794.00 195,794.00	93.98 5.70%	187,968.60 2,190.67	0.77% (7,825.40)	A1 / A AA-	4.76 4.17
14913R3A3	Caterpillar Financial Service Note 3.6% Due 8/12/2027	250,000.00	09/13/2022 4.27%	242,635.00 242,635.00	93.77 5.08%	234,434.25 1,975.00	0.96% (8,200.75)	A2 / A A	4.78 4.28
023135BC9	Amazon.com Inc Callable Note Cont 5/22/2027 3.15% Due 8/22/2027	250,000.00	09/14/2022 4.17%	238,730.00 238,730.00	92.49 4.92%	231,230.00 1,509.38	0.94% (7,500.00)	A1 / AA AA-	4.81 4.35
24422EWK1	John Deere Capital Corp Note 4.15% Due 9/15/2027	250,000.00	09/13/2022 4.29%	248,480.00 248,480.00	96.08 5.07%	240,209.75 1,527.43	0.98% (8,270.25)	A2 / A A	4.88 4.32
Total Corporate		6,325,000.00	4.52%	6,127,791.50 6,127,791.50	5.28%	5,979,169.66 51,168.07	24.43% (148,621.84)	A1 / A A+	3.54 3.23



City of Stanton

Account #10991

Holdings Report

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
MONEY MARKET FUND									
31846V203	First American Govt Obligation Fund Class Y	36,920.51	Various 2.61%	36,920.51 36,920.51	1.00 2.61%	36,920.51 0.00	0.15% 0.00	Aaa / AAA AAA	0.00 0.00
Total Money Market Fund		36,920.51	2.61%	36,920.51 36,920.51	2.61%	36,920.51 0.00	0.15% 0.00	Aaa / AAA AAA	0.00 0.00
US TREASURY									
912828B66	US Treasury Note 2.75% Due 2/15/2024	650,000.00	09/26/2022 4.31%	636,517.58 636,517.58	97.57 4.71%	634,206.95 3,788.72	2.58% (2,310.63)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.29 1.24
91282CEX5	US Treasury Note 3% Due 6/30/2024	650,000.00	09/15/2022 3.91%	639,818.36 639,818.36	97.38 4.65%	632,962.85 6,570.65	2.59% (6,855.51)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.67 1.58
91282CFG1	US Treasury Note 3.25% Due 8/31/2024	650,000.00	09/21/2022 4.00%	640,935.55 640,935.55	97.69 4.58%	634,994.10 3,618.09	2.59% (5,941.45)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	1.84 1.74
9128283P3	US Treasury Note 2.25% Due 12/31/2024	650,000.00	09/15/2022 3.85%	627,351.56 627,351.56	95.36 4.52%	619,836.10 4,927.99	2.53% (7,515.46)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.17 2.06
9128284F4	US Treasury Note 2.625% Due 3/31/2025	650,000.00	09/14/2022 3.80%	631,667.97 631,667.97	95.87 4.45%	623,136.80 1,500.00	2.53% (8,531.17)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.42 2.30
9128284M9	US Treasury Note 2.875% Due 4/30/2025	650,000.00	09/22/2022 4.15%	629,789.06 629,789.06	96.22 4.49%	625,422.20 51.62	2.53% (4,366.86)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.50 2.38
91282CEU1	US Treasury Note 2.875% Due 6/15/2025	650,000.00	09/15/2022 3.89%	632,962.89 632,962.89	96.09 4.47%	624,583.70 7,097.17	2.56% (8,379.19)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.62 2.46
91282CFE6	US Treasury Note 3.125% Due 8/15/2025	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.75%	638,802.74 638,802.74	96.52 4.46%	627,402.10 4,305.37	2.56% (11,400.64)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.79 2.62
91282CFK2	US Treasury Note 3.5% Due 9/15/2025	650,000.00	09/19/2022 3.90%	642,712.89 642,712.89	97.45 4.46%	633,394.45 2,953.73	2.58% (9,318.44)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.88 2.68
9128286L9	US Treasury Note 2.25% Due 3/31/2026	650,000.00	09/14/2022 3.75%	617,880.86 617,880.86	93.20 4.42%	605,794.80 1,285.71	2.46% (12,086.06)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	3.42 3.22
9128287B0	US Treasury Note 1.875% Due 6/30/2026	650,000.00	09/15/2022 3.78%	606,632.81 606,632.81	91.59 4.38%	595,333.70 4,106.66	2.43% (11,299.11)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	3.67 3.45
9128282A7	US Treasury Note 1.5% Due 8/15/2026	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.72%	597,923.83 597,923.83	89.97 4.40%	584,797.20 2,066.58	2.38% (13,126.63)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	3.79 3.60



City of Stanton

Holdings Report

Account #10991

As of October 31, 2022

CUSIP	Security Description	Par Value/Units	Purchase Date Book Yield	Cost Value Book Value	Mkt Price Mkt YTM	Market Value Accrued Int.	% of Port. Gain/Loss	Moody/S&P Fitch	Maturity Duration
US TREASURY									
91282CEF4	US Treasury Note 2.5% Due 3/31/2027	650,000.00	09/14/2022 3.66%	618,591.80 618,591.80	92.75 4.32%	602,900.35 1,428.57	2.45% (15,691.45)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	4.42 4.10
91282CFH9	US Treasury Note 3.125% Due 8/31/2027	650,000.00	09/13/2022 3.57%	636,822.26 636,822.26	95.16 4.24%	618,515.30 3,478.94	2.52% (18,306.96)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	4.84 4.40
Total US Treasury		9,100,000.00	3.86%	8,798,410.16 8,798,410.16	4.47%	8,663,280.60 47,179.80	35.28% (135,129.56)	Aaa / AA+ AAA	2.86 2.69
TOTAL PORTFOLIO		25,689,747.57	4.13%	24,961,703.61 24,961,703.61	4.81%	24,546,334.50 139,724.96	100.00% (415,369.11)	Aa2 / AA AAA	2.97 2.56
TOTAL MARKET VALUE PLUS ACCRUED						24,686,059.46			

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

TO: Honorable Chairman and Members of the Successor Agency

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: OCTOBER 2022 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of October 31, 2022, has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Successor Agency find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of October 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The attached reports summarize the Successor Agency's investment and deposit balances as of October 2022. During the month of October, the Successor Agency's total cash and investment balances decreased by \$10,318. The Successor Agency's cash and investment balances by fund are presented in Attachment A. The Successor Agency's investments and deposits by financial institution are included as Attachment B.

ANALYSIS:

The Successor Agency's share of the City's investment in the State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) continues to be available on demand. The effective yield on LAIF for the month of October 2022 was 1.78%.

The Successor Agency's investments are shown on Attachment B and have a weighted investment yield of 1.78%, which is equal to the benchmark LAIF return of 1.78%, as the entire portfolio (excluding funds held with the bond fiscal agents) represents the Successor Agency's portion of LAIF and Bank of the West funds invested by the City. With a completely liquid portfolio, the weighted average maturity of the Successor

Agency's investments on October 31, 2022, was 1 day. LAIF's average maturity on October 31, 2022, was approximately 303 days.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's Fiscal Year 2022-23 Investment Policy.

The portfolio will allow the Successor Agency to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the agenda posting process.

Prepared by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Cash and Investment Balances by Fund
- B. Investments and Deposits

ATTACHMENT A

Click here to return to the agenda.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY CASH AND INVESTMENTS REPORT MONTH ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2022

Fund/ Account No.	Fund/Account Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>CASH-POOLED</u>					
712-111101	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	\$ 1,386,869.72	\$ -	\$ (10,333.33)	\$ 1,376,536.39
	Total Cash-Pooled ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,386,869.72	\$ -	\$ (10,333.33)	\$ 1,376,536.39
<u>CASH-RESTRICTED (with Fiscal Agent)</u>					
712-111423	2016 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A and B	\$ 1,359,750.45	\$ 5.59	\$ -	\$ 1,359,756.04
712-111425	2016 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series C and D	1,836,148.14	7.55	-	1,836,155.69
712-111426	2020 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series A	513,419.44	2.11	-	513,421.55
	Total Cash-Restricted (with Fiscal Agent)	\$ 3,709,318.03	\$ 15.25	\$ -	\$ 3,709,333.28
	TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 5,096,187.75	\$ 15.25	\$ (10,333.33)	\$ 5,085,869.67

Note:

⁽¹⁾ - Includes the Successor Agency's share of the City's Bank of the West checking account and Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF).

[Click here to return to the agenda.](#)

**SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS
MONTH ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2022**

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker		Date of Maturity	Interest Rate		Cost	Market Value	MV Source
LAIF and BOW General Acct	State of California/ BOW	State of California		On Demand	1.78%	N/A	\$ 1,376,536	\$ 1,376,536	LAIF

Total Cash Investments and Deposits

1	1.78%
---	-------

\$ 1,376,536	\$ 1,376,536
---------------------	---------------------

Weighted Average/eighted Average

Bond Funds Held by Trustees:

Maturity (days) Yield

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2016 Series A and B										
Debt Service:										
Cash Equivalents	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 1,359,755	\$ 1,359,755	\$ 1,359,755	US Bank
Principal:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1	1	1	US Bank

Total 2016 Series A and B

\$ 1,359,756 \$ 1,359,756

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2016 Series C and D										
Debt Service:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 1,836,154	\$ 1,836,154	\$ 1,836,154	US Bank
Interest:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1	1	1	US Bank
Principal:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	1	1	1	US Bank

Total 2016 Series C and D

\$ 1,836,156 \$ 1,836,156

Investment Type	Institution	Issuer/ Broker	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity		Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2020 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds										
Special Fund:										
Cash Equivalent	US Bank Money Market	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand		0.02%	\$ 513,422	\$ 513,422	\$ 513,422	US Bank

Total 2020 Tax Allocation Bonds (Tax-Exempt)

\$ 513,422 \$ 513,422

Total Bond Fund Investments and Deposits (3)

\$ 3,709,334 \$ 3,709,334

TOTAL - ALL CASH AND INVESTMENTS

\$5,085,870 \$5,085,870

Notes:

- (1) - There have been no exceptions to the Investment Policy.
- (2) - The Successor Agency is able to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.
- (3) - Restricted Bond Funds are held by the fiscal agent.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: OCTOBER 2022 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; HOUSING AUTHORITY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT; AND STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Revenue and Expenditure Report for the month ended October 31, 2022, has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D) and is being provided to City Council. This report includes information for both the City's General Fund and the Housing Authority Fund. In addition, staff has provided a status of the City's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) as of October 31, 2022.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund and Housing Authority Fund's October 2022 Revenue and Expenditure Report and Status of Capital Improvement Projects for the month ended October 31, 2022.

ANALYSIS:

General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Reports

Attachments A and B summarize the General Fund's revenue and expenditure activity through October 31, 2022. The reports include information for the month of October, on a year-to-date basis through October, the current fiscal year's budgeted balance and the year-to-date as a percentage of the budget. In addition, for comparison purposes, the year-to-date amount, final amount, and a percentage of final for the previous fiscal year (through October) is included as well.

As of October 31, total General Fund revenues received to date were approximately \$3.7 million, which represents 13% of the Fiscal Year 2022/23 budgeted amount and is approximately \$1.4 million (27%) lower than the revenues recognized for the same period last year (Attachment A, page 2). The majority of the increase is attributed to two issues: the reimbursement from the Housing Authority received in Fiscal Year 2021/22 for the purchase of 11870 Beach Boulevard (\$890,000), and the change in market value of the City's investment portfolio. Through October 2022, the unrealized losses on the City's investment portfolio were \$365,026 more than the same amount through last year. It is important to note that the unrealized loss (or gain) on the City's investment portfolio is an accounting entry and does not represent actual cash received or lost. As such, it is the City's practice to not include an estimate in the City's budget for unrealized losses (or gains).

Total General Fund expenditures were approximately \$8.5 million through October 31, which represents 29% of the 2022/23 projected expenditures and is approximately \$763,958 (10%) higher than the expenditures incurred for the same period last year (Attachment B, page 2). The three divisions with the largest increases in costs compared to the same period for the previous fiscal year were: the City Attorney Division (#1200); the Law Enforcement Division (#2100); and the Public Facilities Division (#3200). The City Attorney Division's expenditures were \$100,407 higher through October 2022, compared to the previous fiscal year due to the timing difference of when the City paid its invoices to Best Best and Krieger LLP ("BBK"). (The expenditures reported for Fiscal Year 2021/22 do not include any payments made to BBK between July 1, 2021, and October 31, 2021.) The Law Enforcement Division's expenditures are \$273,359 (7%) higher through October 2022 compared to actual costs through October 2021, which is consistent with the City's 7% increase in law enforcement contract costs for the current fiscal year. Public Facilities Division expenditures are \$228,627 (213%) higher than the same period in Fiscal Year 2021/22 due to the purchase of a new skip loader in October.

Per Attachment C, the City's General Fund reserves and available fund balance ("discretionary fund balance") is expected to be \$26.0 million by June 30, 2023 as shown in the table below:

	Estimated Balance at 6/30/2023
Reserves set aside per City Resolution No. 2022-34	\$ 13,900,000
Committed Developer Contributions	1,476,296
Undesignated Fund Balance	<u>10,573,836</u>
Total Discretionary Fund Balance	<u>\$ 25,950,132</u>

Housing Authority Revenue and Expenditure Reports

Attachment D summarizes the Housing Authority Fund's revenue and expenditure activity through October 31, 2022. The report includes information for the activity during the month of October, information on a year-to-date basis through October, the current fiscal year's budgeted balance and the year-to-date as a percentage of the budget. In addition, for comparison purposes, the year-to-date amount, final amount, and a percentage of final for the previous fiscal year (through October) is included as well.

As of October 31, total Housing Authority Fund revenues received to date was \$251,011, which represents 43% of the Fiscal Year 2022/23 budgeted amount and is \$481,656 (66%) less than the revenue collected through the same period last year. In October 2021, the Housing Authority received \$606,902 for the sale of the property located at 7455 Katella Avenue. Total Housing Authority Fund expenditures were \$330,250 through October 31, which represents 9% of the 2022/23 estimated expenditures and is \$1.0 million (76%) lower than the expenditures incurred for the same period last year. In October 2021, the Housing Authority paid \$890,000 to reimburse the City's General Fund for the purchase of 11870 Beach Boulevard. In addition, the Housing Authority paid The Related Companies of California, LLC \$307,500 to terminate the developer agreement for the Tina Pacific affordable housing project.

Per Attachment E, the City's Housing Authority Fund's available fund balance is expected to be \$9.1 million by June 30, 2023.

Status of Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) (Attachment F)

The Fiscal Year 2022/23 CIP budget includes \$4.5 million from the Fiscal Year 2022/23 Adopted Budget; \$11.3 million in carryover funding from Fiscal Year 2021/22, and additional appropriations approved by City Council since July 1, 2022, totaling \$700,000, for a total amended budget of \$16.5 million as of October 31, 2022. As of October 31, capital project expenditures totaled \$307,368 (2% of the amended budget) with an additional \$3.3 million (20% of the amended budget) under contract (encumbered) for work currently underway, for a total amount spent or encumbered to date of \$3.6 million (22% of the amended budget) as of October 31, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

Obj. 4: Ensure fiscal stability and efficiency in governance.

Prepared by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachments:

- A. October 2022 General Fund Revenues
- B. October 2022 General Fund Expenditures
- C. General Fund Reserve Balances
- D. October 2022 Housing Authority Revenue and Expenditures
- E. Housing Authority Reserve Balance
- F. Status of Capital Improvement Projects as of October 31, 2022

[Click here to return to the agenda.](#)

CITY OF STANTON
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23				% Change From Prior Year
			Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *	Percent of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	
TAXES							
Property Tax	\$ 7,983,200	\$ 7,983,200	\$ 20,747	\$ 49,297	0.62%	\$ 64,059	-23.04%
Sales and Use Tax	5,232,000	5,232,000	393,329	881,246	16.84%	1,078,961	-18.32%
Transactions and Use Tax	5,805,000	5,805,000	432,846	976,567	16.82%	1,074,645	-9.13%
Transient Occupancy Tax	610,000	610,000	73,204	195,727	32.09%	189,883	3.08%
Franchise Fees	1,177,000	1,177,000	131,950	241,130	20.49%	133,742	80.29%
Business Licenses	158,000	158,000	1,823	7,478	4.73%	8,596	-13.01%
Utility Users Tax	1,961,000	1,961,000	253,695	649,901	33.14%	571,657	13.69%
Cannabis Tax	620,000	620,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Tax Increment Pass-thru Payment	429,450	429,450	-	-	0.00%	-	**
TAXES-TOTAL	23,975,650	23,975,650	1,307,594	3,001,346	12.52%	3,121,543	-3.85%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
County WDA Shared Revenue	100,000	100,000	-	-	0.00%	101,376	-100.00%
Mandated Cost Reimbursement	30,000	30,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Motor Vehicle In Lieu	30,000	30,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Public Safety Augmentation Tax	193,000	193,000	15,250	41,291	21.39%	38,770	6.50%
Federal Grants	-	-	-	5,333	**	-	100.00%
Other Grants	4,200	4,200	653	5,542	131.95%	2,709	104.58%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL-TOTAL	357,200	357,200	15,903	52,166	14.60%	142,855	-63.48%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
Charges for Services	256,425	256,425	18,110	72,406	28.24%	32,878	120.23%
Information Technology Charges	37,605	37,605	3,134	12,535	33.33%	10,115	23.92%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES-TOTAL	294,030	294,030	21,244	84,941	28.89%	42,993	97.57%
FEES AND PERMITS							
Solid Waste Impact Fees	1,175,000	1,175,000	95,203	289,036	24.60%	285,166	1.36%
Building Permits and Fees	1,205,000	1,205,000	31,251	218,092	18.10%	219,715	-0.74%
Planning Permits and Fees	104,250	104,250	(2,360)	31,614	30.33%	30,788	2.68%
Engineering Permits and Fees	91,000	91,000	8,640	45,071	49.53%	31,866	41.44%
Recycling Fees	90,500	90,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Other Permits and Fees	225,900	226,400	9,754	44,071	19.47%	35,734	23.33%
Community Services Fees	45,700	45,700	4,340	26,847	58.75%	27,371	-1.91%
FEES AND PERMITS -TOTAL	2,937,350	2,937,850	146,828	654,731	22.29%	630,640	3.82%

CITY OF STANTON
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		Percent of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
			Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
FINES AND FORFEITURES							
General Fines	700	700	48	175	25.00%	18,045	-99.03%
Motor Vehicle Fines	45,000	45,000	1,979	11,709	26.02%	15,483	-24.38%
Parking Citations	225,000	225,000	18,462	44,511	19.78%	64,620	-31.12%
DMV Parking Collections	71,000	71,000	5,281	18,368	25.87%	19,119	-3.93%
Administrative Citation	10,000	10,000	714.000	3,932	39.32%	1,460	169.32%
FINES AND FORFEITURES-TOTAL	351,700	351,700	26,484	78,695	22.38%	118,727	-33.72%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY							
Investment Earnings	217,000	217,000	-	82,834	38.17%	44,692	-85.34%
Unrealized Gains (Losses)	-	-	(236,724)	(466,674)	**	(101,648)	-359.11%
Interest on Loan to Landscape District Fund	11,020	11,020	-	2,880	26.13%	7,255	60.30%
Rental Income	93,335	93,335	7,564	83,423	89.38%	20,876	299.61%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY-TOTAL	321,355	321,355	(229,160)	(297,537)	-92.59%	(28,825)	932.22%
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
Miscellaneous Revenue	163,935	165,435	1,634	5,274	3.19%	44,293	-88.09%
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-TOTAL	163,935	165,435	1,634	5,274	3.19%	44,293	-88.09%
TRANSFERS IN							
From Gas Tax Fund	205,000	205,000	17,083	68,333	33.33%	68,333	0.00%
From Protective Services Fund	382,000	382,000	-	7,730	2.02%	4,576	68.92%
From Supplemental Law Enforcement Grants Fund	150,000	150,000	12,500	50,000	33.33%	50,000	0.00%
From Housing Authority Fund	-	-	-	-	**	890,000	-100.00%
TRANSFERS IN-TOTAL	737,000	737,000	29,583	126,063	17.10%	1,012,909	-87.55%
TOTAL REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN	\$ 29,138,220	\$ 29,140,220	\$ 1,320,110	\$ 3,705,679	12.72%	\$ 5,085,135	-27.13%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

TAXES
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
430100	Current Year-Secured	\$ 1,178,100	\$ 1,178,100	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	**
430105	Current Year-Unsecured	30,000	30,000	-	15,999	53.33%	18,532	-13.67%
430115	Property Tax-Supplemental	20,000	20,000	5,707	7,744	38.72%	2,362	227.86%
430120	Residual Redevelopment Property Tax	1,356,600	1,356,600	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430121	In-Lieu Vehicle License Fee	5,258,500	5,258,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430135	Homeowners Tax Relief	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430140	Property Transfer Tax	139,000	139,000	15,040	25,554	18.38%	43,165	-40.80%
430200	Sales And Use Tax	5,232,000	5,232,000	393,329	881,246	16.84%	1,078,961	-18.32%
430300	Transient Occupancy Tax	610,000	610,000	73,204	195,727	32.09%	189,883	3.08%
430405	Franchise Tax/Cable TV	200,000	200,000	90,430	90,430	45.22%	-	100.00%
430410	Franchise Tax/Electric	244,000	244,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430415	Franchise Tax/Gas	75,000	75,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430420	Franchise Tax/Refuse	570,000	570,000	41,520	150,700	26.44%	133,742	12.68%
430425	Franchise Tax/Water	88,000	88,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430500	Business License Tax	158,000	158,000	1,823	7,478	4.73%	8,596	-13.01%
430600	Util User Tax/Electricity	970,000	970,000	158,545	415,969	42.88%	344,858	20.62%
430605	Util User Tax/Telephone	271,000	271,000	18,066	50,874	18.77%	51,681	-1.56%
430610	Util User Tax/Gas	295,000	295,000	25,652	58,453	19.81%	39,384	48.42%
430615	Util User Tax/Water	425,000	425,000	51,432	124,605	29.32%	135,734	-8.20%
430700	Cannabis Tax	620,000	620,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
440100	AB 1389 Pass Through from RDA	429,450	429,450	-	-	0.00%	-	**
101	General Fund	18,170,650	18,170,650	874,748	2,024,779	11.14%	2,046,898	-1.08%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
430250	Transactions & Use Tax	5,805,000	5,805,000	432,846	976,567	16.82%	1,074,645	-9.13%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)	5,805,000	5,805,000	432,846	976,567	16.82%	1,074,645	-9.13%
TAXES - TOTAL		\$ 23,975,650	\$ 23,975,650	\$ 1,307,594	\$ 3,001,346	12.52%	\$ 3,121,543	-3.85%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

CHARGES FOR SERVICES
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23		FY 2022/23		FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22		% Change From Prior Year
		Adopted Budget		Amended Budget		Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *		Actual*		
101	General Fund										
433100	Charges For Services	\$ 256,425		\$ 256,425		\$ 18,110	\$ 72,406	28.24%	\$ 32,878		120.23%
433136	Information Technology Charges	37,605		37,605		3,134	12,535	33.33%	10,115		23.92%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES - TOTAL		\$ 294,030		\$ 294,030		\$ 21,244	\$ 84,941	28.89%	\$ 42,993		97.57%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
432121	County WDA Shared Revenue	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 101,376	-100.00%
432135	Mandated Cost Reimbursement	30,000	30,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
432150	Motor Vehicle In Lieu	30,000	30,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
432180	Public Safety Augmentation Tax	193,000	193,000	15,250	41,291	21.39%	38,770	6.50%
432256	Other Grants	4,200	4,200	653	5,542	131.95%	2,709	104.58%
432270	Federal Grants	-	-	-	5,333	**	-	100.00%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL - TOTAL		\$ 357,200	\$ 357,200	\$ 15,903	\$ 52,166	14.60%	\$ 142,855	-63.48%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

FEES AND PERMITS
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
431100	Building Plan Check Fees	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 2,375	\$ 41,094	23.48%	\$ 87,507	-53.04%
431105	Mechanical Permits	100,000	100,000	1,880	16,543	16.54%	14,200	16.50%
431110	Building Permits	750,000	750,000	11,998	106,575	14.21%	83,838	27.12%
431115	Plumbing Permits	80,000	80,000	1,645	15,495	19.37%	6,270	147.13%
431120	Electrical Permits	100,000	100,000	13,353	38,385	38.39%	27,900	37.58%
431130	Engineering Plan Check Fees	51,000	51,000	1,215	10,525	20.64%	12,605	-16.50%
431135	Public Works Permits	40,000	40,000	7,425	34,546	86.37%	19,261	79.36%
431140	S M I P - Commercial Fees	400	400	-	3	0.75%	6	-50.00%
431145	S M I P-Residential Permits	500	500	-	12	2.40%	8	50.00%
431146	SB 1473 Fee	2,500	2,500	18	121	4.84%	181	-33.15%
431160	Solid Waste Impact Fees	1,175,000	1,175,000	95,203	289,036	24.60%	285,166	1.36%
431180	P/W Inspections	-	-	1,873	5,933	**	-	100.00%
431185	Parking Permits	10,000	10,000	600	4,116	41.16%	1,407	192.54%
431190	Towing Franchise Fee	25,000	25,000	1,350	9,540	38.16%	8,640	10.42%
431195	Other Fees & Permits	15,000	15,500	2,163	9,485	61.19%	8,350	13.59%
431201	Cannabis Business Renewal Permit Fee	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
433200	Conditional Use Permit	7,000	7,000	-	2,160	30.86%	9,940	-78.27%
433205	Precise Plan Of Design	15,000	15,000	(3,090)	13,310	88.73%	1,050	1167.62%
433220	Preliminary Plan Review	8,000	8,000	-	-	0.00%	5,625	-100.00%
433225	Environmental Services	4,400	4,400	-	525	11.93%	430	22.09%
433227	Foreclosure Registration	10,850	10,850	-	1,689	15.57%	1,689	0.00%
433230	Zoning Entitlements	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
433235	Land Divisions	10,000	10,000	-	2,500	25.00%	2,500	0.00%
433240	Special Event Permits	500	500	180	540	108.00%	-	100.00%
433245	Sign/Ban'R/Gar Sa/Temp Use Per	6,000	6,000	70	975	16.25%	2,920	-66.61%
433250	Ministerial Services	12,000	12,000	125	4,240	35.33%	5,280	-19.70%
433260	Landscape Plan Check	1,000	1,000	325	1,300	130.00%	650	100.00%
433270	General Plan Maint Surcharge	15,000	15,000	210	2,730	18.20%	315	766.67%
433285	Other Developmental Fees	5,000	5,000	-	2,185	43.70%	389	461.70%
433305	General Recreation Programs	24,000	24,000	2,485	20,109	83.79%	17,071	17.80%

FEES AND PERMITS
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
433315	Sports Fields	21,700	21,700	1,855	6,738	31.05%	10,300	-34.58%
437115	Recycling Fees	90,500	90,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
430505	New/Moved Bus Lic Appl Rev	37,000	37,000	2,680	10,550	28.51%	11,900	-11.34%
430510	Business Tax Renewal Process	128,000	128,000	730	3,130	2.45%	5,000	-37.40%
430515	SB 1186	2,000	2,000	160	641	32.05%	242	164.88%
FEES AND PERMITS - TOTAL		\$ 2,937,350	\$ 2,937,850	\$ 146,828	\$ 654,731	22.29%	\$ 630,640	3.82%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

FINES AND FORFEITURES
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23	FY 2022/23	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22	% Change From Prior Year
		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *		Actual*	
101	General Fund							
434100	General Fines	\$ 700	\$ 700	\$ 48	\$ 175	25.00%	\$ 18,045	-99.03%
434105	Motor Vehicle Fines	45,000	45,000	1,979	11,709	26.02%	15,483	-24.38%
434110	Parking Citations	225,000	225,000	18,462	44,511	19.78%	64,620	-31.12%
434115	DMV Parking Collections	71,000	71,000	5,281	18,368	25.87%	19,119	-3.93%
434120	Administrative Citations	10,000	10,000	714	3,932	39.32%	1,460	62.87%
FINES AND FORFEITURES - TOTAL		\$ 351,700	\$ 351,700	\$ 26,484	\$ 78,695	22.38%	\$ 118,727	-33.72%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
435100	Interest Earned	\$ 217,000	\$ 217,000	\$ -	\$ 82,834	38.17%	\$ 44,692	-85.34%
435110	Unrealized Gains (Losses)	-	-	(236,724)	(466,674)	**	(101,648)	-359.11%
435200	Interest on Loan to Landscape District Fund	11,020	11,020	-	2,880	26.13%	7,255	-60.30%
436125	Indoor Facility Rental	55,000	55,000	4,427	61,187	111.25%	720	8398.19%
436127	Picnic Shelters	16,450	16,450	1,160	13,108	79.68%	9,610	36.40%
436128	SCP Fields Rental	-	-	-	-	**	1,825	-100.00%
436135	Pac Bell Mobile Svcs-Rent	21,885	21,885	1,977	9,128	41.71%	8,721	4.67%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY - TOTAL		\$ 321,355	\$ 321,355	\$ (229,160)	\$ (297,537)	-92.59%	\$ (28,825)	-932.22%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
437100	Sale Of Publications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (59)	\$ (58)	**	\$ 120	-148.33%
437105	Firework Services	475	475	-	-	0.00%	-	**
437110	Candidate Statements	-	-	-	1,508	**	-	100.00%
437125	Donations	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	100.00%	800	87.50%
437135	Expense Reimbursement	-	-	-	69	**	39,292	-99.82%
437137	Loan Repayment from Landscape Maintenance District	133,460	133,460	-	-	0.00%	-	**
437195	Other Revenue	30,000	30,000	193	2,255	7.52%	4,081	-44.74%
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE - TOTAL		\$ 163,935	\$ 165,435	\$ 1,634	\$ 5,274	3.19%	\$ 44,293	-88.09%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

TRANSFERS IN
October 2022 General Fund Revenues (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year To Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
439211	Transfer From Gas Tax Fund	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 17,083	\$ 68,333	33.33%	\$ 68,333	0.00%
439223	Transfer From Protective Services Fund	382,000	382,000	-	7,730	2.02%	4,576	68.92%
439242	Transfer Fr Supp Law Enf Grant	150,000	150,000	12,500	50,000	33.33%	50,000	0.00%
439285	Transfer From Housing Authority	-	-	-	-	**	890,000	-100.00%
TRANSFERS IN - TOTAL		\$ 737,000	\$ 737,000	\$ 29,583	\$ 126,063	17.10%	\$ 1,012,909	-87.55%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

City of Stanton
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Division No.	Description	FY 2022/23		FY 2022/23		FY 2022/23		% Change from Prior Year
		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	Percent of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	
1100	City Council	\$ 137,875	\$ 136,015	\$ 4,623	\$ 47,986	35.28%	\$ 49,534	-3.13%
1200	City Attorney	275,000	275,000	100,680	100,973	36.72%	566	17739.75%
1300	City Manager	603,900	619,300	30,205	137,012	22.12%	158,101	-13.34%
1400	City Clerk	241,880	241,880	14,012	50,512	20.88%	59,939	-15.73%
1410	Personnel/Risk Management	207,435	207,435	13,224	59,005	28.45%	48,518	21.61%
1510	Information Technology	683,135	690,210	25,632	251,637	36.46%	227,986	10.37%
	Administration	2,149,225	2,169,840	188,376	647,125	29.82%	544,644	18.82%
1500	Finance	977,075	982,750	53,405	278,956	28.39%	256,468	8.77%
1600	Non-Dept (excludes Transfers)	315,000	315,000	617	617	0.20%	-	100.00%
	Finance	1,292,075	1,297,750	54,022	279,573	21.54%	256,468	9.01%
1520	Emergency Preparedness	5,000	9,175	1,480	1,480	16.13%	13,373	-88.93%
2100	Law Enforcement	13,071,380	13,071,380	1,075,320	4,340,181	33.20%	4,066,822	6.72%
2200	Fire Protection	5,306,190	5,306,190	-	1,315,788	24.80%	1,283,387	2.52%
2230	Contractual Ambulance Svcs	2,500	2,500	-	330	13.20%	-	100.00%
2300	Homeless Prevention	-	43,935	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2400	Animal Control Services	200,965	200,965	48,620	64,827	32.26%	46,305	40.00%
2500	Public Safety-Other	117,310	117,310	6,328	48,380	41.24%	55,043	-12.11%
4300	Parking Control	246,585	246,585	18,769	66,484	26.96%	81,131	-18.05%
6200	Code Enforcement	637,030	637,030	59,014	200,205	31.43%	156,256	28.13%
	Public Safety	19,586,960	19,635,070	1,209,531	6,037,675	30.75%	5,702,317	5.88%
3000	Public Works Administration	560,850	560,850	39,383	191,043	34.06%	160,080	19.34%
3100	Engineering	258,665	262,550	39,373	82,279	31.34%	34,311	139.80%
3200	Public Facilities	816,040	812,840	211,706	336,003	41.34%	107,376	212.92%
3300	Crossing Guard	45,165	45,165	6,296	8,645	19.14%	5,340	61.89%
3400	Parks Maintenance	466,110	466,110	40,243	112,064	24.04%	123,951	-9.59%
3500	Street Maintenance	508,135	508,135	27,843	104,358	20.54%	110,810	-5.82%
3600	Storm Drains	129,860	130,360	3,910	4,493	3.45%	3,796	18.36%
6300	Graffiti Abatement	110,370	110,370	8,033	24,876	22.54%	12,051	106.42%
	Public Works	2,895,195	2,896,380	376,787	863,761	29.82%	557,715	54.87%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

City of Stanton
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Division No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		Percent of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change from Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
4000	Community Development Administration	308,915	308,915	19,051	123,466	39.97%	114,789	7.56%
4100	Planning	511,660	594,575	22,425	88,089	14.82%	120,320	-26.79%
4200	Building Regulation	524,990	524,990	1,048	22,273	4.24%	85,783	-74.04%
4400	Business Relations	37,800	37,800	-	707	1.87%	-	100.00%
	Community Development	1,383,365	1,466,280	42,524	234,535	16.00%	320,892	-26.91%
5000	Public Information Office	143,875	138,660	8,340	33,879	24.43%	34,264	-1.12%
5100	Community Services Administration	583,020	587,720	39,790	210,453	35.81%	176,513	19.23%
5200	Community Center Operations	202,300	202,300	8,769	32,992	16.31%	25,700	28.37%
5300	Park Operations	238,925	238,925	20,829	82,147	34.38%	65,508	25.40%
5400	Senior Citizen Programs	67,360	67,360	6,279	17,414	25.85%	18,493	-5.83%
5500	Recreation Programs	54,310	54,310	-	20,603	37.94%	15,646	31.68%
	Community Services	1,289,790	1,289,275	84,007	397,488	30.83%	336,124	18.26%
	Transfer to FACT Grant	46,470	46,470	10,937	20,607	44.34%	5,700	261.53%
	Transfer to Senior Transportation Fund	11,045	11,045	732	3,043	27.55%	2,009	51.47%
	Transfer to SCP Maintenance	59,200	59,200	4,933	19,733	33.33%	13,713	43.90%
	Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	180,000	180,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
	Transfers to Other Funds	296,715	296,715	16,602	43,383	14.62%	21,422	102.52%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 28,893,325	\$ 29,051,310	\$ 1,971,849	\$ 8,503,540	29.27%	\$ 7,739,582	9.87%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Administration - Vazquez
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description			FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22	% Change From Prior Year
		FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1100	City Council							
501105	Salaries-Elected	\$ 52,200	\$ 52,200	\$ 4,023	\$ 18,114	34.70%	\$ 18,054	0.33%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	805	805	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/Fica	760	760	58	262	34.47%	262	0.00%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	750	750	61	182	24.27%	333	-45.35%
602100	Special Dept Expense	10,000	10,000	129	3,054	30.54%	5,276	-42.12%
602110	Office Expense	2,000	2,000	102	200	10.00%	55	263.64%
602115	Postage	-	-	-	-	**	3	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	37,695	37,695	-	22,335	59.25%	18,368	21.60%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	11,000	11,000	250	1,450	13.18%	4,368	-66.80%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	2,665	2,665	-	2,389	89.64%	2,815	-15.13%
702100	Furniture-Office	20,000	18,140	-	-	0.00%	-	**
1100	City Council Total	137,875	136,015	4,623	47,986	35.28%	49,534	-3.13%
1200	City Attorney							
608105	Professional Services	275,000	275,000	100,680	100,973	36.72%	566	17739.75%
1200	City Attorney Total	275,000	275,000	100,680	100,973	36.72%	566	17739.75%
1300	City Manager							
501110	Salaries-Regular	373,615	383,750	18,316	70,097	18.27%	82,090	-14.61%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	75	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	85,485	90,235	4,967	19,075	21.14%	20,700	-7.85%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	5,215	5,600	337	1,290	23.04%	1,625	-20.62%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	42,460	42,460	1,829	5,962	14.04%	9,016	-33.87%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	-	150	**	340	-55.88%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	360	360	-	137	38.06%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	4,945	5,075	253	981	19.33%	1,184	-17.15%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	2,245	2,245	161	617	27.48%	722	-14.54%
602110	Office Expense	10,700	10,700	139	1,391	13.00%	1,795	-22.51%
602115	Postage	250	250	16	20	8.00%	2	900.00%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Administration - Vazquez
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
1300	City Manager, Continued							
602120	Books/Periodicals	150	150	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	1,000	1,000	-	432	43.20%	926	-53.35%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	5,600	5,600	15	615	10.98%	751	-18.11%
608105	Professional Services	48,000	48,000	4,000	16,000	33.33%	16,000	0.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	2,060	2,060	172	687	33.35%	233	194.85%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	21,815	21,815	-	19,558	89.65%	22,642	-13.62%
1300	City Manager Total	603,900	619,300	30,205	137,012	22.12%	158,101	-13.34%
1400	City Clerk							
501110	Salaries-Regular	119,885	119,885	8,881	35,522	29.63%	33,426	6.27%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	112	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	38,960	38,960	3,119	12,476	32.02%	11,251	10.89%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,780	1,780	163	654	36.74%	662	-1.21%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	18,610	18,610	1,575	5,510	29.61%	5,343	3.13%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	175	175	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,670	1,670	124	497	29.76%	469	5.97%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	985	985	78	313	31.78%	294	6.46%
602110	Office Expense	2,250	2,250	-	180	8.00%	1,075	-83.26%
602115	Postage	500	500	28	150	30.00%	138	8.70%
602120	Books/Periodicals	100	100	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	1,130	1,130	-	415	36.73%	215	93.02%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	750	750	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	2,500	2,500	-	-	0.00%	70	-100.00%
608105	Professional Services	6,000	6,000	-	(10,810)	-180.17%	880	-1328.41%
608140	Elections	40,000	40,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	530	530	44	177	33.40%	193	-8.29%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	6,055	6,055	-	5,428	89.64%	5,811	-6.59%
1400	City Clerk Total	241,880	241,880	14,012	50,512	20.88%	59,939	-15.73%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Administration - Vazquez
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
1510	Information Technology							
501110	Salaries-Regular	87,950	87,950	6,514	26,057	29.63%	26,855	-2.97%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	10,000	10,000	2,260	6,962	69.62%	2,172	220.53%
502100	Retirement Charges	28,020	28,020	2,288	9,383	33.49%	8,410	11.57%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,250	1,250	120	504	40.32%	532	-5.26%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	15,740	15,740	1,329	4,649	29.54%	4,496	3.40%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	160	160	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,230	1,230	119	449	36.50%	392	14.54%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	805	805	57	241	29.94%	236	2.12%
602140	Materials & Supplies	30,000	30,000	239	3,052	10.17%	2,354	29.65%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	50,000	50,000	2,690	15,471	30.94%	2,975	420.03%
604100	Communications	125,900	125,900	8,052	25,607	20.34%	17,900	43.06%
608100	Contractual Services	284,750	286,610	1,501	136,221	47.53%	156,996	-13.23%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	5,555	5,555	463	1,852	33.34%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	4,435	4,435	-	3,976	89.65%	4,257	-6.60%
701050	Computer Software	37,340	42,555	-	17,213	40.45%	411	4088.08%
1510	Information Technology Total	683,135	690,210	25,632	251,637	36.46%	227,986	10.37%
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION-VAZQUEZ		\$ 1,941,790	\$ 1,962,405	\$ 175,152	\$ 588,120	29.97%	\$ 496,126	18.54%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Administration - Guzman
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1410	Personnel/Risk Management							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 112,130	\$ 112,130	\$ 8,044	\$ 32,177	28.70%	\$ 26,820	19.97%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	244	-100.00%
502100	Retirement	24,615	24,615	1,989	7,954	32.31%	6,268	26.90%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,600	1,600	148	592	37.00%	531	11.49%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	15,740	15,740	1,342	4,695	29.83%	3,830	22.58%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	-	-	**	400	-100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	160	160	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	1,550	1,550	112	451	29.10%	397	13.60%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	965	965	71	283	29.33%	236	19.92%
602110	Office Expense	1,400	1,400	-	611	43.64%	33	1751.52%
602115	Postage	200	200	44	85	42.50%	31	174.19%
607100	Membership/Dues	725	725	-	150	20.69%	425	-64.71%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	2,000	2,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	6,000	6,000	-	-	0.00%	85	-100.00%
607120	Education Reimbursement Program	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608105	Professional Services	10,000	10,000	482	4,892	48.92%	853	473.51%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	2,200	2,200	-	375	17.05%	1,918	-80.45%
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognition	12,000	12,000	951	1,505	12.54%	1,430	5.24%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	495	495	41	165	33.33%	203	-18.72%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	5,655	5,655	-	5,070	89.66%	4,814	5.32%
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION-GUZMAN		\$ 207,435	\$ 207,435	\$ 13,224	\$ 59,005	28.45%	\$ 48,518	21.61%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Finance-Bannigan
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
1500	Finance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 510,195	\$ 495,195	\$ 31,771	\$ 152,065	30.71%	\$ 139,874	8.72%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	500	500	-	133	26.60%	116	14.66%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	69,350	64,350	3,192	15,650	24.32%	13,809	13.33%
502100	Retirement	130,660	130,660	8,548	41,201	31.53%	37,457	10.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	8,470	8,470	643	3,087	36.45%	3,043	1.45%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	49,700	49,700	4,053	14,343	28.86%	13,981	2.59%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	4,350	4,350	139	1,294	29.75%	2,020	-35.94%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,200	1,200	27	184	15.33%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	8,040	8,040	417	2,085	25.93%	1,920	8.59%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	4,875	4,875	281	1,347	27.63%	1,238	8.80%
602110	Office Expense	8,000	8,000	16	65	0.81%	501	-87.03%
602115	Postage	5,000	5,000	(2)	324	6.48%	399	-18.80%
602120	Books/Periodicals	450	450	-	65	14.44%	1	6400.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	795	795	-	595	74.84%	95	526.32%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	4,500	4,500	349	349	7.76%	789	-55.77%
607115	Training	1,700	1,700	-	774	45.53%	-	100.00%
608105	Professional Services	107,500	113,175	2,451	8,414	7.43%	11,639	-27.71%
608107	Financial Services	17,600	17,600	1,211	6,114	34.74%	2,514	143.20%
608130	Temporary Help	-	20,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611116	Payment to Other Agencies	1,900	1,900	50	50	2.63%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	3,105	3,105	259	1,035	33.33%	407	154.30%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	32,885	32,885	-	29,482	89.65%	26,665	10.56%
1500	Finance Total	970,775	976,450	53,405	278,656	28.54%	256,468	8.65%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Finance-Bannigan
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
1600	Non-Departmental							
602100	Special Dept Expense	-	-	617	617	**	-	100.00%
610235	Economic Development Loan Repayment	125,000	125,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611105	Revenue Sharing-City of Anaheim	40,000	40,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
1600	Non-Departmental Total	165,000	165,000	617	617	0.37%	-	**
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 1,135,775	\$ 1,141,450	\$ 54,022	\$ 279,273	24.47%	\$ 256,468	8.89%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
1500	Finance							
608105	Professional Services	6,300	6,300	-	300	4.76%	-	100.00%
1500	Finance Total	6,300	6,300	-	300	4.76%	-	100.00%
1600	Non-Departmental							
610235	Economic Development Loan Repayment	150,000	150,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
1600	Non-Departmental Total	150,000	150,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
102	TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TOTAL	\$ 156,300	\$ 156,300	\$ -	\$ 300	0.19%	\$ -	100.00%
	TOTAL FINANCE	\$ 1,292,075	\$ 1,297,750	\$ 54,022	\$ 279,573	21.54%	\$ 256,468	9.01%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Safety-Wren
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
1520	Emergency Services							
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55	-100.00%
608105	Professional Services	-	4,175	1,480	1,480	35.45%	13,318	-88.89%
1520	Emergency Services	5,000	9,175	1,480	1,480	16.13%	13,373	-88.93%
2100	Law Enforcement							
602100	Special Dept Expense	1,500	1,500	-	458	30.53%	-	100.00%
602110	Office Expense	4,000	4,000	448	1,623	40.58%	605	168.26%
602145	Gas/Oil/Lube	3,000	3,000	-	59	1.97%	61	-3.28%
604100	Communications	39,100	39,100	-	7,769	19.87%	14,716	-47.21%
608100	Contractual Services	18,155	18,155	1,513	6,052	33.34%	6,116	-1.05%
608160	O.C.S.D. Contract	9,151,370	9,151,370	752,171	3,039,468	33.21%	2,867,183	6.01%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	5,555	5,555	463	1,852	33.34%	2,900	-36.14%
2100	Law Enforcement Total	9,222,680	9,222,680	754,595	3,057,281	33.15%	2,891,581	5.73%
2200	Fire Protection							
602100	Special Department Expense	43,000	43,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608185	O.C.F.A. Contract	3,463,190	3,463,190	-	862,570	24.91%	927,643	-7.01%
2200	Fire Protection Total	3,506,190	3,506,190	-	862,570	24.60%	927,643	-7.01%
2230	Ambulance Services							
608190	Contractual Ambulance Svcs	2,500	2,500	-	330	13.20%	-	100.00%
2230	Ambulance Services Total	2,500	2,500	-	330	13.20%	-	100.00%
2300	Homeless Prevention							
610230	North SPA Navigation Center Cost Share	-	43,935	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2300	Homeless Total	-	43,935	-	-	0.00%	-	**
2400	Animal Control Services							
608170	Animal Control Services	200,965	200,965	48,620	64,827	32.26%	46,305	40.00%
2400	Animal Control Services Total	200,965	200,965	48,620	64,827	32.26%	46,305	40.00%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Safety-Wren
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
2500	Public Safety-Other							
501110	Salaries-Regular	66,015	66,015	4,584	18,265	27.67%	21,054	-13.25%
502100	Retirement Charges	14,530	14,530	1,174	4,685	32.24%	3,966	18.13%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	895	895	84	336	37.54%	325	3.38%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	45	45	35	123	273.33%	124	-0.81%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	2,100	2,100	175	613	29.19%	700	-12.43%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	55	55	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	890	890	69	274	30.79%	248	10.48%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	385	385	40	161	41.82%	144	11.81%
602110	Office Expense	1,200	1,200	167	360	30.00%	80	350.00%
602115	Postage	250	250	-	-	0.00%	1	-100.00%
602130	Clothing	4,500	4,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
602135	Safety Equipment	-	-	-	-	**	436	-100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	-	-	-	-	**	64	-100.00%
607115	Training	700	700	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	4,680	4,680	-	4,678	99.96%	4,678	0.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	21,065	21,065	-	18,885	89.65%	23,223	-18.68%
2500	Public Safety-Other Total	117,310	117,310	6,328	48,380	41.24%	55,043	-12.11%
4300	Parking Control							
501110	Salaries-Regular	131,575	131,575	9,676	38,240	29.06%	43,987	-13.07%
502115	Salaries-Overtime	100	100	-	50	50.00%	33	51.52%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	14,250	14,250	1,070	4,384	30.76%	4,157	5.46%
502100	Retirement	40,415	40,415	2,912	12,458	30.83%	13,120	-5.05%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	2,135	2,135	198	808	37.85%	953	-15.22%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	7,980	7,980	477	2,300	28.82%	3,845	-40.18%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	4,140	4,140	343	1,211	29.25%	1,380	-12.25%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	300	300	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,075	2,075	160	630	30.36%	712	-11.52%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,290	1,290	86	340	26.36%	389	-12.60%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Safety-Wren
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
4300	Parking Control, Continued							
602110	Office Expense	4,500	4,500	-	-	0.00%	5,302	-100.00%
602115	Postage	500	500	14	82	16.40%	84	-2.38%
602130	Clothing	-	-	-	-	**	129	-100.00%
604100	Communications	660	660	-	481	72.88%	90	434.44%
608105	Professional Services	30,000	30,000	3,278	3,278	10.93%	4,583	-28.47%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	6,665	6,665	555	2,222	33.34%	2,367	-6.13%
4300	Parking Control Total	246,585	246,585	18,769	66,484	26.96%	81,131	-18.05%
6200	Code Enforcement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	406,370	406,370	38,976	128,518	31.63%	100,242	28.21%
502115	Salaries-Overtime	100	100	478	478	478.00%	14	3314.29%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	14,250	14,250	1,070	4,384	30.76%	4,158	5.44%
502100	Retirement	107,805	107,805	9,744	35,837	33.24%	28,153	27.29%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	6,150	6,150	737	2,445	39.76%	2,067	18.29%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	46,385	46,385	3,592	13,688	29.51%	12,348	10.85%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	4,560	4,560	378	1,334	29.25%	1,520	-12.24%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	775	775	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	5,865	5,865	585	1,923	32.79%	1,508	27.52%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	3,590	3,590	344	1,133	31.56%	884	28.17%
602110	Office Expense	1,500	1,500	326	1,204	80.27%	-	100.00%
602115	Postage	1,000	1,000	15	159	15.90%	312	-49.04%
602160	Code Enforcement Equipment	6,000	6,000	-	-	0.00%	108	-100.00%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	570	570	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	425	42.50%	-	100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	4,000	4,000	315	945	23.63%	945	0.00%
608105	Professional Services	5,000	5,000	695	695	13.90%	977	-28.86%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	21,110	21,110	1,759	7,037	33.33%	3,020	133.01%
6200	Code Enforcement Total	637,030	637,030	59,014	200,205	31.43%	156,256	28.13%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Safety-Wren
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
101	GENERAL FUND TOTAL	\$ 13,938,260	\$ 13,986,370	\$ 888,806	\$ 4,301,557	30.76%	\$ 4,171,332	3.12%
102	General Fund (Transactions & Use Tax)							
2100	Law Enforcement							
608160	O.C.S.D. Contract	3,848,700	3,848,700	320,725	1,282,900	33.33%	1,175,241	9.16%
2100	Law Enforcement Total	3,848,700	3,848,700	320,725	1,282,900	33.33%	1,175,241	9.16%
2200	Fire Protection							
608185	O.C.F.A. Contract	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	453,218	25.18%	355,744	27.40%
2200	Fire Protection Total	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	453,218	25.18%	355,744	27.40%
102	TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TOTAL	\$ 5,648,700	\$ 5,648,700	\$ 320,725	\$ 1,736,118	30.73%	\$ 1,530,985	13.40%
	TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	\$ 19,586,960	\$ 19,635,070	\$ 1,209,531	\$ 6,037,675	30.75%	\$ 5,702,317	5.88%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Works-Rangel
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
3000	Public Works Administration							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 362,485	\$ 362,485	\$ 25,952	\$ 108,592	29.96%	\$ 75,720	43.41%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	20,430	20,430	824	5,288	25.88%	4,991	5.95%
502100	Retirement Charges	82,100	82,100	6,678	26,272	32.00%	18,315	43.45%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	5,455	5,455	493	2,041	37.42%	1,598	27.72%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	30,250	30,250	4,086	11,618	38.41%	8,377	38.69%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	6,000	6,000	-	875	14.58%	1,200	-27.08%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	645	645	106	283	43.88%	224	26.34%
502120	Medicare/FICA	5,260	5,260	379	1,634	31.06%	1,166	40.14%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	2,945	2,945	229	957	32.50%	669	43.05%
602110	Office Expense	2,000	2,000	126	126	6.30%	-	100.00%
602115	Postage	100	100	2	121	121.00%	1	12000.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	200	200	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	750	750	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,300	1,300	45	566	43.54%	-	100.00%
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608130	Temporary Staffing	-	-	-	-	**	16,320	-100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	5,555	5,555	463	1,852	33.34%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	34,375	34,375	-	30,818	89.65%	31,499	-2.16%
3000	Public Works Administration Total	560,850	560,850	39,383	191,043	34.06%	160,080	19.34%
3100	Engineering							
501110	Salaries-Regular	58,380	58,380	4,581	19,208	32.90%	12,422	54.63%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	300	300	1,476	4,559	1519.67%	-	100.00%
502100	Retirement	13,730	13,730	1,145	4,944	36.01%	2,312	113.84%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	885	885	84	369	41.69%	246	50.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	8,240	8,240	624	2,111	25.62%	666	216.97%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	20	70	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	105	105	-	-	0.00%	-	**

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Works-Rangel
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
3100	Engineering, Continued							
502120	Medicare/FICA	835	835	88	345	41.32%	177	94.92%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	535	535	40	177	33.08%	109	62.39%
602110	Office Expense	-	-	-	-	**	53	-100.00%
602115	Postage	-	-	-	-	**	9	-100.00%
602120	Books/Periodicals	-	-	-	159	**	-	100.00%
602130	Clothing	-	-	54	54	**	-	100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	2,500	2,500	-	-	0.00%	416	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	950	950	-	-	0.00%	900	-100.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	-	-	-	-	**	21	-100.00%
608110	Engineering Services	129,240	133,125	30,706	48,061	36.10%	15,987	200.63%
608120	Plan Checking Services	33,300	33,300	-	-	0.00%	766	-100.00%
608135	Microfilming	3,000	3,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	6,665	6,665	555	2,222	33.34%	227	878.85%
3100	Engineering Total	258,665	262,550	39,373	82,279	31.34%	34,311	139.80%
3200	Public Facilities							
501110	Salaries-Regular	23,510	23,510	7,218	25,492	108.43%	18,164	40.34%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	2,000	2,000	130	547	27.35%	235	132.77%
502100	Retirement	5,310	5,310	1,783	6,327	119.15%	4,240	49.22%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	345	345	133	472	136.81%	360	31.11%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	4,790	4,790	949	2,994	62.51%	2,172	37.85%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	80	80	-	-	0.00%	34	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	330	330	106	377	114.24%	267	41.20%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	220	220	64	226	102.73%	160	41.25%
602100	Special Dept Expense	7,885	7,885	327	355	4.50%	27	1214.81%
602110	Office Expense	1,100	1,100	-	138	12.55%	-	100.00%
602130	Clothing	5,625	5,625	(58)	1,997	35.50%	1,131	76.57%
602135	Safety Equipment	500	500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
602140	Materials & Supplies	8,000	8,000	1,164	1,389	17.36%	922	50.65%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Works-Rangel
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
3200	Public Facilities, Continued							
603105	Equipment Maintenance	-	18,870	-	10,226	54.19%	-	100.00%
603110	Building Maintenance	129,740	126,945	13,809	32,085	25.27%	12,489	156.91%
604100	Communications	40,000	40,000	517	932	2.33%	1,346	-30.76%
604105	Utilities	170,000	170,000	26,141	66,123	38.90%	46,381	42.56%
608100	Contractual Services	165,800	162,600	8,694	26,568	16.34%	18,228	45.75%
611110	O.C. Sanitation District User Fee	14,700	14,700	13,801	13,801	93.88%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	36,105	36,105	3,009	12,035	33.33%	1,220	886.48%
701105	Equipment-General	200,000	169,060	119,057	119,057	70.42%	-	100.00%
704100	Equipment-General	-	14,865	14,862	14,862	99.98%	-	100.00%
3200	Public Facilities Total	816,040	812,840	211,706	336,003	41.34%	107,376	212.92%
3300	Crossing Guard							
608175	Crossing Guard Services	45,165	45,165	6,296	8,645	19.14%	5,340	61.89%
3300	Crossing Guard Total	45,165	45,165	6,296	8,645	19.14%	5,340	61.89%
3400	Parks Maintenance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	85,165	85,165	4,485	23,243	27.29%	23,525	-1.20%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	3,000	3,000	-	534	17.80%	1,278	-58.22%
502100	Retirement	18,700	18,700	1,107	5,769	30.85%	5,462	5.62%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,220	1,220	83	433	35.49%	466	-7.08%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	11,055	11,055	789	3,191	28.86%	3,824	-16.55%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	840	840	70	245	29.17%	263	-6.84%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	220	220	-	-	0.00%	30	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/Fica	1,160	1,160	66	348	30.00%	363	-4.13%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	760	760	39	207	27.24%	207	0.00%
602100	Special Dept Expense	7,000	7,000	-	617	8.81%	30	1956.67%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	17,000	17,000	552	1,212	7.13%	6,927	-82.50%
604105	Utilities	180,000	180,000	22,021	49,197	27.33%	50,210	-2.02%
605100	Land Lease	5,000	5,000	-	2,661	53.22%	2,661	0.00%
608100	Contractual Services	126,100	126,100	10,290	21,444	17.01%	27,220	-21.22%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Works-Rangel
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
3400	Parks Maintenance, Continued							
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	8,890	8,890	741	2,963	33.33%	1,485	99.53%
3400	Parks Maintenance Total	466,110	466,110	40,243	112,064	24.04%	123,951	-9.59%
3500	Street Maintenance							
501110	Salaries-Regular	114,550	114,550	6,274	25,077	21.89%	30,863	-18.75%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	6,000	6,000	102	1,010	16.83%	1,657	-39.05%
502100	Retirement	26,235	26,235	1,547	6,249	23.82%	7,086	-11.81%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,705	1,705	115	469	27.51%	611	-23.24%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	14,455	14,455	1,002	3,623	25.06%	4,546	-20.30%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	2,310	2,310	193	674	29.18%	722	-6.65%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	330	330	-	-	0.00%	45	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	1,650	1,650	95	388	23.52%	482	-19.50%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,070	1,070	55	224	20.93%	272	-17.65%
602100	Special Dept Expense	3,000	3,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
602125	Small Tools	4,000	4,000	-	60	1.50%	-	100.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	65,000	65,000	125	6,489	9.98%	6,357	2.08%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	2,000	2,000	-	137	6.85%	610	-77.54%
608100	Contractual Services	195,000	195,000	17,432	56,348	28.90%	51,482	9.45%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	10,830	10,830	903	3,610	33.33%	6,077	-40.60%
710190	Pavement Maintenance	60,000	60,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
3500	Street Maintenance Total	508,135	508,135	27,843	104,358	20.54%	110,810	-5.82%
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance							
603100	Emergency Maintenance Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	-	500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608155	Storm Water Monitor Program	119,860	119,860	3,910	4,493	3.75%	3,796	18.36%
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance Total	129,860	130,360	3,910	4,493	3.45%	3,796	18.36%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Public Works-Rangel
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
6300	Graffiti Abatement							
501110	Salaries-Regular	41,815	41,815	2,841	8,897	21.28%	1,931	360.75%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	8,000	8,000	668	2,890	36.13%	440	556.82%
502100	Retirement Charges	9,410	9,410	710	2,315	24.60%	440	426.14%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	615	615	52	176	28.62%	38	363.16%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	8,145	8,145	614	1,852	22.74%	441	319.95%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	135	135	-	-	0.00%	7	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	585	585	51	171	29.23%	34	402.94%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	390	390	25	84	21.54%	17	394.12%
602140	Materials & Supplies	25,000	25,000	2,216	5,066	20.26%	4,103	23.47%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	6,000	6,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	10,275	10,275	856	3,425	33.33%	4,600	-25.54%
6300	Graffiti Abatement Total	110,370	110,370	8,033	24,876	22.54%	12,051	106.42%
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	\$ 2,895,195	\$ 2,896,380	\$ 376,787	\$ 863,761	29.82%	\$ 557,715	54.87%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Development-Tinio
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
101	General Fund							
4000	Community Development Administration							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 189,955	\$ 189,955	\$ 13,713	\$ 54,625	28.76%	\$ 51,100	6.90%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	-	**	94	-100.00%
502100	Retirement Charges	43,370	43,370	3,488	13,912	32.08%	12,322	12.90%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	2,845	2,845	252	1,005	35.33%	1,012	-0.69%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	8,680	8,680	977	3,420	39.40%	4,376	-21.85%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	225	225	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,675	2,675	194	772	28.86%	724	6.63%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,260	1,260	121	481	38.17%	450	6.89%
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	226	354	35.40%	565	-37.35%
602120	Books/Periodicals	1,200	1,200	-	-	0.00%	178	-100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	1,600	1,600	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	-	-	-	-	**	22	-100.00%
607115	Training	1,200	1,200	-	-	0.00%	289	-100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	965	965	80	322	33.37%	-	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	53,940	53,940	-	48,358	89.65%	43,657	10.77%
702100	Office Furniture	-	-	-	217	**	-	100.00%
4000	Community Development Administration Total	308,915	308,915	19,051	123,466	39.97%	114,789	7.56%
4100	Planning							
501110	Salaries-Regular	302,790	289,170	15,034	51,228	17.72%	71,949	-28.80%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	1,200	1,200	91	160	13.33%	549	-70.86%
501125	Salaries-Appointed	9,000	9,000	623	2,562	28.47%	3,115	-17.75%
502100	Retirement	72,645	69,380	3,716	12,676	18.27%	16,481	-23.09%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	4,630	4,630	277	944	20.39%	1,425	-33.75%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	61,270	58,515	1,973	6,739	11.52%	8,134	-17.15%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	100	350	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	770	770	25	137	17.79%	6	2183.33%
502120	Medicare/FICA	4,475	4,275	226	779	18.22%	1,094	-28.79%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Development-Tinio
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
4100	Planning, Continued							
502130	Other Benefit Charges	3,510	3,350	132	451	13.46%	633	-28.75%
602110	Office Expense	-	-	-	31	**	49	-36.73%
602115	Postage	750	750	72	(181)	-24.13%	81	-323.46%
602120	Books/Periodicals	-	-	-	-	**	-	#DIV/0!
602140	Materials & Supplies	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	2,500	2,500	-	-	0.00%	721	-100.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	8,200	8,200	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	3,050	3,050	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	4,000	4,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608105	Professional Services	25,000	127,915	-	11,590	9.06%	15,880	-27.02%
608135	Microfilming	5,000	5,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	1,870	1,870	156	623	33.32%	203	206.90%
4100	Planning Total	511,660	594,575	22,425	88,089	14.82%	120,320	-26.79%
4200	Building Regulation							
501110	Salaries-Regular	260,695	139,830	-	12,958	9.27%	14,677	-11.71%
502100	Retirement	62,630	33,170	-	3,008	9.07%	3,430	-12.30%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	3,970	2,120	-	238	11.23%	291	-18.21%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	48,910	29,280	-	1,852	6.33%	2,551	-27.40%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	-	66	**	123	-46.34%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	485	325	-	-	0.00%	104	-100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	3,730	1,995	-	189	9.47%	215	-12.09%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	2,310	1,270	-	114	8.98%	129	-11.63%
602110	Office Expense	500	500	-	-	0.00%	34	-100.00%
602115	Postage	700	700	29	52	7.43%	6	766.67%
602120	Books/Periodicals	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607100	Membership/Dues	1,200	1,200	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	500	500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Development-Tinio
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
4200	Building Regulation, Continued							
608115	Inspection Services	50,000	224,740	-	-	0.00%	64,223	-100.00%
608120	Plan Checking Services	70,000	70,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608135	Microfilming	4,000	4,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611116	Payment to Other Agencies	2,250	2,250	93	93	4.13%	-	100.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	11,110	11,110	926	3,703	33.33%	-	100.00%
4200	Building Regulation Total	524,990	524,990	1,048	22,273	4.24%	85,783	-74.04%
4400	Business Relations							
607100	Membership/Dues	2,000	2,000	-	570	28.50%	-	100.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	-	-	-	137	**	-	100.00%
607115	Training	2,500	2,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608100	Contractual Services	2,250	2,250	-	-	0.00%	-	**
608145	Information Technology	18,750	18,750	-	-	0.00%	-	**
609100	Special Events	12,300	12,300	-	-	0.00%	-	**
4400	Business Relations	37,800	37,800	-	707	1.87%	-	100.00%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		\$ 1,383,365	\$ 1,466,280	\$ 42,524	\$ 234,535	16.00%	\$ 320,892	-26.91%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Service - Bobadilla
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
5000	Public Information Office							
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 93,255	\$ 89,810	\$ 5,879	\$ 23,515	26.18%	\$ 23,723	-0.88%
502100	Retirement Charges	22,025	21,190	1,453	5,813	27.43%	5,544	4.85%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	1,400	1,400	108	433	30.93%	470	-7.87%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	22,065	21,230	262	916	4.31%	3,421	-73.22%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	350	1,225	**	-	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	200	200	-	116	58.00%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	1,320	1,270	90	359	28.27%	344	4.36%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	860	810	52	207	25.56%	209	-0.96%
602113	Social Media	2,750	2,750	146	1,295	47.09%	301	330.23%
607100	Membership/Dues	-	-	-	-	**	252	-100.00%
5000	Public Information Office	143,875	138,660	8,340	33,879	24.43%	34,264	-1.12%
5100	Community Services Administration							
501110	Salaries-Regular	323,640	323,640	21,696	86,293	26.66%	82,196	4.98%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	-	-	626	626	**	1,070	-41.50%
502100	Retirement	78,065	78,065	5,855	23,668	30.32%	21,496	10.10%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	4,510	4,510	411	1,631	36.16%	1,649	-1.09%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	26,980	26,980	1,957	7,828	29.01%	8,097	-3.32%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	6,000	6,000	500	1,563	26.05%	2,125	-26.45%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	445	445	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	4,420	4,420	318	1,228	27.78%	1,182	3.89%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	2,430	2,430	191	761	31.32%	724	5.11%
602100	Special Dept Expense	9,700	12,900	951	2,779	21.54%	2,175	27.77%
602110	Office Expense	3,185	3,185	(207)	770	24.18%	483	59.42%
602115	Postage	400	400	5	214	53.50%	25	756.00%
603110	Building Maintenance	10,485	10,485	450	1,350	12.88%	675	100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	550	550	-	-	0.00%	892	-100.00%
607115	Training	6,150	6,150	1,934	4,093	66.55%	-	100.00%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Service - Bobadilla
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
5100	Community Services Administration, Continued							
609100	Special Events	17,900	19,400	4,024	5,902	30.42%	2,235	164.07%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	12,945	12,945	1,079	4,315	33.33%	2,615	65.01%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	75,215	75,215	-	67,432	89.65%	48,874	37.97%
5100	Community Services Administration Total	583,020	587,720	39,790	210,453	35.81%	176,513	19.23%
5200	Community Center Operations							
501110	Salaries-Regular	36,385	36,385	2,313	8,568	23.55%	8,629	-0.71%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	115,220	115,220	3,511	15,836	13.74%	8,160	94.07%
502100	Retirement	17,560	17,560	935	3,169	18.05%	2,284	38.75%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	2,200	2,200	107	449	20.41%	332	35.24%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	4,785	4,785	348	1,133	23.68%	1,258	-9.94%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	2,700	2,700	208	872	32.30%	875	-0.34%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	805	805	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,130	2,130	87	366	17.18%	256	42.97%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	1,925	1,925	22	83	4.31%	80	3.75%
602100	Special Dept Expense	4,000	4,000	914	1,539	38.48%	1,931	-20.30%
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	166	166	16.60%	174	-4.60%
603110	Building Maintenance	6,695	6,695	125	679	10.14%	1,589	-57.27%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	395	395	33	132	33.42%	132	0.00%
702100	Furniture-Office	6,500	6,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**
5200	Community Center Operations	202,300	202,300	8,769	32,992	16.31%	25,700	28.37%
5300	Park Operations							
501110	Salaries-Regular	77,735	77,735	5,757	23,066	29.67%	21,591	6.83%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	-	441	**	992	-55.54%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	116,440	116,440	11,872	46,506	39.94%	31,692	46.74%
502100	Retirement	17,635	17,635	1,423	5,702	32.33%	5,046	13.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	2,840	2,840	324	1,280	45.07%	1,055	21.33%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	9,575	9,575	827	2,901	30.30%	2,818	2.95%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	1,200	1,200	208	596	49.67%	550	8.36%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Community Service - Bobadilla
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23		% of Budget	FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *			
5300	Park Operations, Continued							
502115	Unemployment Insurance	1,125	1,125	38	196	17.42%	332	-40.96%
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,720	2,720	258	1,023	37.61%	795	28.68%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	2,655	2,655	57	226	8.51%	206	9.71%
602100	Special Dept Expense	4,000	4,000	-	129	3.23%	414	-68.84%
602110	Office Expense	3,000	3,000	65	81	2.70%	17	376.47%
5300	Park Operations	238,925	238,925	20,829	82,147	34.38%	65,508	25.40%
5400	Senior Citizens Programs							
501110	Salaries-Regular	18,195	18,195	1,568	5,449	29.95%	6,249	-12.80%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	38,645	38,645	3,710	8,780	22.72%	8,562	2.55%
502100	Retirement	4,225	4,225	388	1,347	31.88%	1,460	-7.74%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	830	830	97	262	31.57%	293	-10.58%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	2,395	2,395	236	721	30.10%	869	-17.03%
502111	Medical In-Lieu Pay	-	-	115	407	**	400	1.75%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	320	320	-	-	0.00%	-	**
502120	Medicare/FICA	780	780	78	212	27.18%	221	-4.07%
502130	Other Benefit Charges	770	770	16	52	6.75%	59	-11.86%
609200	Senior Citizen Program	1,200	1,200	71	184	15.33%	380	-51.58%
5400	Senior Citizens Programs	67,360	67,360	6,279	17,414	25.85%	18,493	-5.83%
5500	Recreation Programs							
602115	Postage	9,510	9,510	-	3,487	36.67%	3,047	14.44%
602150	Recreation Brochure Mailing	28,000	28,000	-	9,466	33.81%	7,521	25.86%
608150	Contractual Recreation Program	16,800	16,800	-	7,650	45.54%	5,078	50.65%
5500	Recreation Programs	54,310	54,310	-	20,603	37.94%	15,646	31.68%
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		\$ 1,289,790	\$ 1,289,275	\$ 84,007	\$ 397,488	30.83%	\$ 336,124	18.26%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

Transfers to Other Funds-Bannigan
October 2022 General Fund Expenditures (33% of year)

Acct. No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual*	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
101	General Fund							
1600	Non-Departmental							
800250	Transfer to FACT Grant	\$ 46,470	\$ 46,470	\$ 10,937	\$ 20,607	44.34%	\$ 5,700	261.53%
800251	Transfer to Senior Transportation Fund	11,045	11,045	732	3,043	27.55%	2,009	51.47%
800280	Transfer to SCP Maintenance Fund	59,200	59,200	4,933	19,733	33.33%	13,713	43.90%
800305	Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	180,000	180,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 296,715	\$ 296,715	\$ 16,602	\$ 43,383	14.62%	\$ 21,422	102.52%

* = Actual data is reported through October.

ATTACHMENT C

Click here to return to the agenda.

General Fund - Fund Balance Status

	General Fund (101)	Measure GG Transaction & Use Tax Fund (102)	Total
<u>Reserves as of June 30, 2022 (per City Reserve Policy):</u>			
Capital Improvement (A)	\$ 5,000,000		\$ 5,000,000
Economic Uncertainty (B)	5,700,000		5,700,000
Emergency Disaster Continuity (C)	2,900,000		2,900,000
Equipment and Maintenance (A)	150,000		150,000
Technology Equipment (A)	150,000		150,000
Subtotal	13,900,000	-	13,900,000
<u>Other Fund Balance Commitments:</u>			
Developer Contributions from Public Benefit Fees	1,377,796		1,377,796
Developer Contributions from Beautification Fees	190,000		190,000
Developer Contributions from Neighborhood Preservation Fees	88,500		88,500
Subtotal	1,656,296	-	1,656,296
Available Fund Balance (unreserved)	9,928,927	389,599	10,318,526
Total Discretionary Fund Balance as of June 30, 2022	25,485,223	389,599	25,874,822
Estimated increase (decrease) of fund balance during Fiscal Year 2022-23	75,310		75,310
Total Projected Discretionary Fund Balance as of June 30, 2023	\$ 25,560,533	\$ 389,599	\$ 25,950,132

Notes:

(A) - Flat amounts per Reserve Policy adopted on June 14, 2022 (City Resolution No. 2022-34).

(B) - Amount is equal to 20% of Fiscal Year 2022/23 operating expenditures budgeted in General Fund per Reserve Policy adopted on June 14, 2022 (City Resolution No. 2022-34).

(C) - Amount is equal to 10% of Fiscal Year 2022/23 operating expenditures budgeted in General Fund per Reserve Policy adopted on June 14, 2022 (City Resolution No. 2022-34).

[Click here to return to the agenda.](#)

HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND (#285)
October 2022 Revenues and Expenditures (33% of year)

Account No.	Description	FY 2022/23 Adopted Budget	FY 2022/23 Amended Budget	FY 2022/23			FY 2021/22 Actual *	% Change From Prior Year
				Activity During October	Year to Date Actual *	% of Budget		
REVENUES								
435100	Interest	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 50,975	203.90%	\$ 8,025	535.20%
435110	Unrealized Gains/Losses	-	-	2,039	(25,853)	**	(21,237)	21.74%
436140	Tina Way/Pacific Ave. Property Rent	560,000	560,000	56,491	225,889	40.34%	138,977	62.54%
437135	Expense Reimbursement	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
437145	Sale Of Assets	-	-	-	-	**	606,902	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 586,000	\$ 586,000	\$ 58,530	\$ 251,011	42.83%	\$ 732,667	-65.74%
ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and Benefits								
501110	Salaries-Regular	145,820	145,820	10,418	42,306	29.01%	40,982	3.23%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	16	16	**	172	-90.70%
501120	Salaries-Part-Time	2,575	2,575	107	586	22.76%	727	-19.39%
502100	Retirement	35,325	35,325	2,805	11,473	32.48%	10,589	8.35%
502105	Workers' Compensation	2,205	2,205	194	789	35.78%	826	-4.48%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	15,290	15,290	1,186	4,019	26.29%	4,093	-1.81%
502111	Medical in Lieu	450	450	7	152	33.78%	240	-36.67%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	195	195	4	53	27.18%	-	100.00%
502120	Medicare/FICA	2,035	2,035	139	573	28.16%	569	0.70%
502130	Other Benefits	1,055	1,055	92	373	35.36%	361	3.32%
Total-Salaries and Benefits		204,950	204,950	14,968	60,340	29.44%	58,559	3.04%
Maintenance and Operations								
602110	Office Expense	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	125	-100.00%
602115	Postage	500	500	-	-	0.00%	14	-100.00%
602140	Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	228	638	12.76%	10	6280.00%
602145	Gas/Oil/Lube	-	-	-	-	**	20	-100.00%
603120	Minor Repairs	15,000	15,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
604105	Utilities	50,000	50,000	13,590	17,828	35.66%	11,380	56.66%
607100	Membership Dues	4,800	4,800	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	1,000	1,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
607115	Training	2,500	2,500	-	-	0.00%	-	**

HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND (#285)
October 2022 Revenues and Expenditures (33% of year)

		FY 2022/23						
Account		FY 2022/23	FY 2022/23	Activity			FY 2021/22	% Change
No.	Description	Adopted	Amended	During	Year to Date		Actual *	From Prior
		Budget	Budget	October	Actual *	% of Budget		Year
Maintenance and Operations , Continued								
608100	Contractual Services	24,000	24,000	6,179	6,179	25.75%	310,329	-98.01%
608105	Professional Services	530,500	530,500	9,578	23,791	4.48%	49,050	-51.50%
610130	Tina Pacific Operating Expense (QMG)	-	-	4,993	54,655	**	-	100.00%
610131	Bad Debt Expense (QMG)	-	-	6,250	20,920	**	-	100.00%
610135	Relocation Assistance	40,000	40,000	1,084	9,922	24.81%	9,715	2.13%
610230	Navigation Center (North SPA)	50,000	50,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
611110	O.C. Sanitation User Fee	21,500	21,500	19,484	19,484	90.62%	-	100.00%
612135	Building Maintenance	75,000	75,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Total-Maintenance and Operations		820,800	820,800	61,386	153,417	18.69%	380,643	-59.70%
Allocated Charges								
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	5,805	5,805	484	1,935	33.33%	3,358	-42.38%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	7,295	7,295	-	6,540	89.65%	13,345	-50.99%
612140	Information Technology Charge	18,215	18,215	1,518	6,072	33.34%	8,025	-24.34%
614205	Admin Overhead	21,580	21,580	2,128	8,146	37.75%	6,569	24.01%
Total-Allocated Charges		52,895	52,895	4,130	22,693	42.90%	31,297	-27.49%
Capital Outlay								
760100	Demolition/Condemnation	200,000	293,800	93,800	93,800	31.93%	-	100.00%
790100	Land Acquisition	-	2,500,000	-	-	0.00%	-	**
Total-Capital Outlay		200,000	2,793,800	93,800	93,800	3.36%	-	100.00%
Transfers to Other Funds								
800101	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	**	890,000	-100.00%
Total-Transfers to Other Funds		-	-	-	-	**	890,000	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 1,278,645	\$ 3,872,445	\$ 174,284	\$ 330,250	8.53%	\$ 1,360,499	-75.73%
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		\$ (692,645)	\$ (3,286,445)	\$ (115,754)	\$ (79,239)		\$ (627,832)	

* = Actual data is reported through October.

ATTACHMENT E

Click here to return to the agenda.

Housing Authority Fund (Fund 285) - Fund Balance Status

Available Fund Balance as of June 30, 2022	\$ 12,414,239
Estimated increase (decrease) of fund balance during Fiscal Year 2022-23	<u>(3,283,695)</u>
Projected Available Fund Balance as of June 30, 2023	<u><u>\$ 9,130,544</u></u>

CITY OF STANTON
FY 2022/23
STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP)
JULY 1, 2022 THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 2022

Task Code	Description	Adopted Budget 2022/23	FY 2021/22 Budget Carryover (Pending CM Approval)	Other Budget Adjustments	Amended Budget 2022/23	YTD Actual 2022/23	Encumbrances	% Spent (Includes Encumbrances)	Remaining Budget
Street Projects									
2022-101	Citywide Street Rehabilitation (FY 2021/22)	\$ -	\$ 1,846,245	\$ 81,330	\$ 1,927,575	\$ 164,441	\$ 1,761,389	99.9%	\$ 1,745
2022-102	Citywide Street Sign Replacement	-	149,490	-	149,490	-	-	0.0%	149,490
2023-101	Citywide Street Rehabilitation (FY 2022/23)	2,090,000	109,050	(81,330)	2,117,720	39,295	70,013	5.2%	2,008,412
2023-102	Greening Stanton	180,000	-	-	180,000	-	-	0.0%	180,000
	Catch Basin Connector Pipe Screen								
2023-103	Installations (FY 2022/23)	70,000	-	-	70,000	66	-	0.1%	69,934
Total Street Projects		\$ 2,340,000	\$ 2,104,785	\$ -	\$ 4,444,785	\$ 203,802	\$ 1,831,402	45.8%	\$ 2,409,581
Parks Projects									
2021-201	Park Master Plan	\$ -	\$ 174,620	\$ -	\$ 174,620	\$ 11,424	\$ 152,161	93.7%	\$ 11,035
2021-205	Dog Park	-	154,555	-	154,555	53,027	81,615	87.1%	19,913
2022-201	Family Resource Center Improvements (Phase 1)	182,600	391,140	-	573,740	4,140	20,370	4.3%	549,230
2022-203	Orangewood Parkette	850,000	78,885	-	928,885	12,005	47,226	6.4%	869,654
2022-204	Norm Ross Sports Park	-	7,691,060	-	7,691,060	1,148	640,000	8.3%	7,049,912
2022-205	Replace Shade Structure at Stanton Central Park	-	60,000	-	60,000	410	-	0.7%	59,590
2022-206	Premier Park Renovation	500,000	150,000	200,000	850,000	16,024	73,018	10.5%	760,958
2022-820	Stanton Park Adult Fitness Equipment	84,090	3,885	-	87,975	1,515	2,368	4.4%	84,092
2022-833	Stanton Park Refresh	-	-	410,000	410,000	-	-	0.0%	410,000
Total Parks Projects		\$ 1,616,690	\$ 8,704,145	\$ 610,000	\$ 10,930,835	\$ 99,693	\$ 1,016,758	10.2%	\$ 9,814,384
Sewer									
2022-301	Sewer Master Plan Update	\$ -	\$ 531,225	\$ -	\$ 531,225	\$ 3,873	\$ 477,149	90.5%	\$ 50,203
2023-301	Annual Sewer Rehabilitation (FY 2022/23)	550,000	-	-	550,000	-	-	0.0%	550,000
Total Sewer		\$ 550,000	\$ 531,225	\$ -	\$ 1,081,225	\$ 3,873	\$ 477,149	44.5%	\$ 600,203
Facilities									
2022-839	ADA Transition Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 90,000
Total Facilities		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 90,000
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 4,506,690	\$ 11,340,155	\$ 700,000	\$ 16,546,845	\$ 307,368	\$ 3,325,309	22.0%	\$ 12,914,168

CITY OF STANTON
FY 2022/23
STATUS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP)
JULY 1, 2022 THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 2022

Task Code	Description	Adopted Budget 2022/23	FY 2021/22 Budget Carryover (Pending CM Approval)	Other Budget Adjustments	Amended Budget 2022/23	YTD Actual 2022/23	Encumbrances	% Spent (Includes Encumbrances)	Remaining Budget
Funding Source									
101	General Fund	\$ 180,000	\$ 32,885	\$ -	\$ 212,885	\$ 1,515	\$ 2,368	1.8%	\$ 209,002
211	Gas Tax Fund	27,763	276,920	-	304,683	-	-	0.0%	304,683
215	RMRA Fund	1,011,998	1,109,895	-	2,121,893	-	314,925	14.8%	1,806,968
220	Measure M Turnback Fund	1,064,239	656,040	-	1,720,279	203,802	1,516,477	100.0%	-
222	CDBG Grant Fund	-	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	0.0%	350,000
227	Other Grants Fund	1,107,976	7,691,060	-	8,799,036	1,148	640,000	7.3%	8,157,888
257	ARPA Fund	-	174,620	700,000	874,620	11,424	152,161	18.7%	711,035
305	Capital Projects Fund (Reserves)	31,000	92,930	-	123,930	410	-	0.3%	123,520
310	Park In-Lieu Fund	533,714	424,580	-	958,294	85,196	222,229	32.1%	650,869
501	Sewer Maintenance Fund	405,000	531,225	-	936,225	3,873	477,149	51.4%	455,203
502	Sewer Capital Improvement Fund	145,000	-	-	145,000	-	-	0.0%	145,000
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 4,506,690	\$ 11,340,155	\$ 700,000	\$ 16,546,845	\$ 307,368	\$ 3,325,309	22.0%	\$ 12,914,168

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: AUTHORITY TO ADVERTISE FOR CONSTRUCTION: FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER RENOVATION PROJECT

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The plans and specifications for the Family Resource Center Renovation Project ("Project") are substantially complete. In the interest of time, the City Engineer is recommending City Council approval of the draft specifications and plans for bidding, subject to revision by the City Engineer and the City Attorney, to ensure a construction contract is awarded for the project to be completed by the grant deadline. The draft Project plans and specifications are available in the City Engineer's Office for review.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve the bid specifications and plans, subject to revisions required by the City Engineer and the City Attorney; and
3. Authorize and advertise for bids the Family Resource Center Renovation Project.

BACKGROUND:

Earlier this year, the City's Community Services Department obtained a Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") from the County of Orange for renovations to the City's Family Resource Center ("Property").

The grant agreement calls for Property renovations to include the following elements:

- New facility identification signage facing Beach Boulevard and Santa Paula Avenue
- New LED exterior lighting
- Improved gate access points
- Security mesh screens for outside gates

- Evaluation and upgrades for ADA compliance
- Removal of the courtyard planter and construction of concrete walkway
- Replacement of picnic benches
- Installation of outdoor storage shed
- New air conditioning units
- Painting of the interior
- Replacement of indoor lighting
- New flooring including vinyl and carpeting
- New quartz countertop at reception area
- Re-laminating of existing kitchen cabinet faces and doors
- New blinds/window tint
- New ceiling tiles

On February 22, 2022, the City Council awarded a design contract in the amount of \$57,600 to BOA Architecture for the design of the project.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The plans and specifications for the Project are substantially complete. While BOA Architecture produced 100% plans and specifications, the City Engineer intends to reformat the specifications prior to releasing the bid specifications and make the documents more user-friendly to bidding contractors. While this effort is occurring, the City Engineer is recommending City Council approval of the draft specifications and plans for bidding, subject to revisions by the City Engineer and the City Attorney, in anticipation of awarding a construction contract in February 2023. Awarding a construction contract in February 2023 will support the City in meeting the CDBG grant deadline of June 30, 2023. The draft Project plans and specifications are available in the City Engineer's Office for review.

The landscape portion of the renovation (i.e., playground, rubberized surface, benches, and trash receptacles) is not funded by the CDBG grant. To comply with grant deadline requirements, this portion was removed from the scope of this project and will be bid out separately.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with the recommended action.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

- 3 – Provide a high-quality infrastructure.
- 6 – Maintain and promote a responsive, high-quality and transparent government.

Prepared by: Han Sol Yoo, E.I.T, Associate Engineer

Reviewed by: Cesar Rangel, P.E., Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY

TO: Honorable Chairman and Members of the Authority Board

DATE: December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT: LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING ASSET FUND ANNUAL
REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 (HOUSING AUTHORITY)**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The attached Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 is being presented for consideration as required by State Law.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Authority Board declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3); and
2. Receive and file the Annual Progress Report.

BACKGROUND:

Section 34176.1(f) of the California Health and Safety Code requires the Stanton Housing Authority, as Housing Successor, to report certain information regarding the Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund (LMIHAF) and post it on the City's website within six months of the end of the Fiscal Year. In addition, the Housing Authority's audited financial statements must be reported and provided to the Housing Authority Board by December 31, 2022. The City's auditors, Gruber and Lopez, Inc., are currently working on the annual audit. Staff plans to email the Housing Authority Board an electronic copy of the audited financial statements when it is available. This is consistent with the practice that was followed during the previous fiscal year.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The LMIHAF Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 is organized into thirteen different sections detailing housing assets and activity of the LMIHAF as required by Dissolution Law, including but not limited to:

- Amount of loan repayment;
- Amount deposited into the fund;
- Ending balance;
- Description of expenditures; and
- Book value of assets owned by the Housing Successor.

The financial statements of the Housing Successor are reviewed in conjunction with the City's annual audit.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

In accordance with the requirements of the CEQA, this project has been determined to be exempt under Section 15061(b)(3), as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

6: Maintain and Promote a Responsive, High Quality and Transparent Government

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the agenda posting process.

Prepared by: Patricia Garcia, Assistant Planner

Reviewed by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Jennifer Lilley, Community and Economic Development Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachment:

- A. Housing Authority Annual Report for Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund for Fiscal Year 2021-2022

**HOUSING SUCCESSOR ANNUAL REPORT FOR LOW- AND MODERATE-INCOME HOUSING ASSET FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2021-22**

PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTION 34176.1(f)

STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY

This Housing Successor Annual Report (Report) regarding the Low- and Moderate-Income Housing Asset Fund (LMIHAF), has been prepared pursuant to California Health and Safety Code (HSC) Section 34176.1(f). This Report sets forth certain details of the Stanton Housing Authority (Housing Successor) activities during Fiscal Year 2021-2022 (Fiscal Year). The purpose of this Report is to provide the governing body of the Housing Successor an annual report on the housing assets and activities of the Housing Successor as required by Part 1.85, Division 24 of the HSC, in particular sections 34176 and 34176.1 (Dissolution Law).

The following Report is based upon information prepared by City staff on behalf of the Housing Successor. The financial statements of the Housing Successor are audited in conjunction with the City's annual audit. This Report is organized into Sections I through XIII pursuant to Section 34176.1(f) of the Dissolution Law:

- I. Amount of Loan Repayment Transferred to the LMIHAF:** Twenty percent of any loan repayment must be deducted from the loan repayment amount and be transferred to the LMIHAF.
- II. Amount Deposited into LMIHAF:** This section provides the total amount of funds deposited into the LMIHAF during the Fiscal Year. Any amounts deposited for items listed on the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) must be distinguished from other amounts deposited.
- III. Ending Balance of LMIHAF:** This section provides a statement of the balance in the LMIHAF as of the close of the Fiscal Year. Any amounts deposited for items listed on the ROPS must be distinguished from other amounts deposited with Any amounts deposited for items listed on the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) must be distinguished from other amounts deposited.
- IV. Description of Expenditures from LMIHAF:** This section provides a description of the expenditures made from the LMIHAF during the Fiscal Year. The expenditures are to be categorized.
- V. Book Value of Assets Owned by Housing Successor:** This section provides the book value of real property owned by the Housing Successor, the value of loans and grants receivables, and the sum of these two amounts.
- VI. Description of Transfers:** This section describes transfers, if any, to another housing successor agency made in previous fiscal years, including whether the funds are unencumbered and the status of projects, if any, for which the transferred LMIHAF funds will be used. The sole purpose of the transfers must be for the development of transit priority projects, permanent supportive housing, housing for agricultural employees, or special needs housing.

- VII. Project Descriptions:** This section describes any project for which the Housing Successor receives or holds property tax revenue pursuant to the ROPS and the status of that project.
- VIII. Status of Compliance with Section 33334.16:** This section reports the status of compliance with Section 33334.16 for interests in real property that were acquired by the former redevelopment agency prior to February 1, 2012.
- IX. Description of Outstanding Obligations under Section 33413:** This section describes the outstanding inclusionary and replacement housing obligations, if any, under Section 33413 that were outstanding as of February 1, 2012, along with the Housing Successor's progress in meeting those prior obligations of the former redevelopment agency, and the Housing Successor's plans to meet any unmet obligations.
- X. Income Test:** This section provides the information required by Section 34176.1(a)(3)(B), or a description of expenditures by each specified income restriction for a five-year period beginning January 1, 2014, and whether certain statutory thresholds have been met. Reporting of this Income Test is not required until 2019. The first five-year period for reporting this information is included in this Report.
- XI. Senior Housing Test:** This section provides the percentage of deed-restricted rental housing units restricted to seniors and assisted individually or jointly by the Housing Successor, its former redevelopment agency, and its host jurisdiction within the previous 10 years in relation to the aggregate number of units of deed-restricted rental housing assisted individually or jointly by the housing successor, its former redevelopment agency and its host jurisdiction within the same 10-year time period.
- XII. Excess Surplus Test:** This section provides the amount of excess surplus in the LMIHAF, if any, and the length of time that the Housing Successor has had excess surplus, and the housing successor's plan for eliminating the excess surplus.
- XIII. Inventory of Homeownership Units:** This section provides a summary of covenanted homeownership units assisted by the former redevelopment agency or the housing successor that include equity sharing and repayment provisions, including: (A) number of units; (B) number of units lost to the portfolio in the last Fiscal Year and the reason for those losses, (C) any funds returned to the housing successor pursuant to losses or repayments, and (D) identify contracts for the management of housing units.

This Report is to be provided to Housing Authority and its governing body, the City Council, in accordance with the Dissolution Law and the HAL. In addition, this Report will be posted and made available to the public on the City's website at: https://www.stantonca.gov/departments/community_development/housing_program.php and thereafter appended to the City's annual update report prepared under Section 65400 of the Government Code.

- I. **Amount of Loan Repayment Transferred to the LMIHAF:** A total of \$50,000 was repaid to the Rehabilitation Loan Program.
- II. **Amount deposited into LMIHAF:** A total of \$1,541,743 was deposited into the LMIHAF during the Fiscal Year. Of the total funds deposited in to the LMIHAF, \$0.00 were held for items listed on the ROPS.
- III. **Ending Balance of the LMIHAF:** At the close of the Fiscal Year, the ending balance in the LMIHAF was \$13,432,239 of which \$0.00 were held for items listed on the ROPs.
- IV. **Description of Expenditures from LMIHAF:** The following is a description of expenditures from the LMIHAF by category:

LMIHAF Expenditures for FY 21/22	
Transfer to Reimburse City of Stanton for Land Acquisition	\$ 890,000
Professional and Contractual Services	628,479
Administrative Expense	300,471
Homeless Prevention and Rapid Housing	111,435
Total LMIHAF Expenditures for FY21/22	\$ 1,930,385

- V. **Statutory Value of Assets Owned by Housing Successor:** Under the Dissolution Law and for purposes of this Report, the “statutory value of real property” means the value of properties formerly held by the former Redevelopment Agency as listed on the Housing Asset Transfer Schedule (HATS) approved by the Department of Finance as listed in such schedule under Section 34176(a)(2), the value of the properties transferred to the Housing Authority, as Housing Successor, pursuant to Section 34181(f), and the purchase price of property(ies) purchased by the Housing Authority, as housing successor. Further, the value of loans receivable is included in these reported assets held in the LMIHAF.

The following provides the Book Value of assets owned by the Housing Authority, as housing successor.

Assets	As of End of FY 2021-22
Book Value of Real Property Owned by Housing Authority	\$ 21,081,773
Value of Loans Receivable	1,018,000
Total Value of Housing Successor Assets	\$ 22,099,773

- VI. **Description of Transfers:** The Housing Authority, as housing successor, made 0 LMIHAF transfers to other housing successors under Section 34176.1(c)(2) during the Fiscal Year.
- VII. **Project Descriptions:** The Housing Authority as housing successor, is not owed nor holds property tax revenue pursuant to the ROPS for any project during the Fiscal Year or on June 30, 2022.

VIII. Status of Compliance with Section 33334.16: With respect to interests in real property acquired by the former redevelopment agency prior to February 1, 2012, the time period described in Section 33334.16 is deemed to have commenced on the date that the Department of Finance (DOF) approved the property as a housing asset for the LMIHAF. Thus, as to any real property acquired by the former Redevelopment Agency that is now held by the Housing Successor in its LMIHAF, the Housing Successor must initiate development activities consistent with the purpose for which the property was acquired within five years of the date that the DOF approved such property to be a housing asset. The following provides a status update on the properties that were acquired prior to and after February 1, 2012:

Date Acquired	Address	Status of Housing Successor Activity
6/28/2011	8930, 8940, 8950, 8960, and 8970 Tina Way: and 8831, 8841, 8851, 8870, 8910, 8920 and 8970 Pacific Avenue	On December 14, 2021, the City Council approved an Exclusive Negotiation Agreement (ENA) with Brandywine Acquisitions Group, C&C Development Co., and National Community Renaissance of California regarding the Tina-Pacific Neighborhood. The project conceptually consists of 116 market-rate townhomes and a minimum of 108 affordable multi-family rental apartments. On June 28, 2022, City Council awarded a construction contract to Interior Demolition, Inc., to provide professional demolition and abatement services in the amount of \$93,800.00 for the 8861 Pacific Avenue demolition and abatement project. The structure located at 8861 Pacific Avenue was severely damaged by fire and must be demolished.
6/14/2011	8890 Tina Way: and 8861, 8871, 8881, 8891, 8901, 8911, 8930, 8940, 8941, 8880, 8940, 8950, 8951 Pacific Avenue	
2/20/2012	8931 Pacific Avenue	
6/28/2011	12282 Beach Blvd	The property was sold to USS Calbuilders on February 24, 2015, for \$1,400,000. The property was approved and developed with a mixed-use project including commercial, residential, and assisted living uses. The project obtained building final in April 2022.
6/28/2011	7455 Katella Avenue	The property was sold to KB Homes on October 22, 2019, for \$810,000. On September 24, 2021 the City Council approved an application submitted by KB Homes to build 36 residential condominium units on a vacant lot. The project is currently under construction.

6/28/2011	7922 Cerritos Avenue	On October 8, 2019, the City entered into a Disposition and Development Agreement with Habitat for Humanity for the construction of 6 affordable housing units in conjunction with 10522 Flower Ave. The project obtained building final in June 2022.
7/10/2021	10522 Flower Avenue	

- IX. Description of Outstanding Obligations under Section 33413:** Prior to dissolution, the Stanton Redevelopment Agency purchased twenty-five (25) properties in the Tina/Pacific neighborhood utilizing the Low- and Moderate-Income Housing Fund. The Agency relocated residents from 12 of the properties and subsequently demolished the buildings. In total, sixty-one (61) residential units were removed.

For the last several years, the City has been working to redevelop the Tina-Pacific neighborhood with new multifamily development including affordable housing units. On December 14, 2021, the City Council approved an Exclusive Negotiation Agreement (ENA) with Brandywine Acquisitions Group, C&C Development Co., and National Community Renaissance of California regarding the Tina-Pacific Neighborhood. The project conceptually consists of 116 market-rate townhomes and a minimum of 108 affordable multi-family rental apartments.

- X. Income Test:** Section 34176.1(a)(3)(B) requires that the Housing Authority, as housing successor, post-dissolution to ensure that at least 30% of the funds in the LMIHAF are expended for development of rental housing affordable to and occupied by households earning 30% or less of the AMI. The term “development” under this section is defined as: “new construction, acquisition and rehabilitation, substantial rehabilitation as defined in Section 33413, the acquisition of long term affordability covenants on multifamily units as described in Section 33413, or the preservation of an assisted housing development that is eligible for prepayment or termination or for which within the expiration of rental restrictions is scheduled to occur within five years as those terms are defined in Section 65863.10 of the Government Code.” If the Housing Authority, as housing successor, were to fail to comply with the Extremely-Low Income requirement in any five year report, then as housing successor it must ensure that at least 50% of the funds remaining in the LMIHAF be expended in each fiscal year following the latest Fiscal Year following the report on households earning 30% or less of the AMI until the Housing Authority, as housing successor, demonstrates compliance with the Extremely-Low Income requirement

On September 14, 2021, the City Council approved the property transfer agreement of 11870 Beach Blvd. to the Stanton Housing Authority, for the construction of a community center as part of Project Homekey, permanent supportive housing developments for low and very-low-income households at 11850 and 11892 Beach Blvd. This transfer facilitated the lease of the property to the Project Home Key Developer, Jamboree Housing. On March 29, 2022, the City and the Tahiti Developer entered into a Lease Agreement for the property. Terms of the lease include, a 99-year

lease term, with annual rent of \$1.00 per year, to be pre-paid in full on the commencement date of the lease.

Early in 2022, the County of Orange and Jamboree Housing submitted an application for and received a Homekey funding award in the amount of \$6,070,000 to acquire and develop the existing Riviera Motel for permanent supportive housing, located 11892 Beach Blvd. On June 28, 2022, the City Council approved the Grant and Regulatory Agreement for the Riviera Motel. The agreement authorized a matching Homekey grant from the Housing Authority in the amount of \$2,500,000, subject to the terms of the agreement.

- XI. Senior Housing Test:** The Housing Authority, as housing successor, is to calculate the percentage of units of deed-restricted rental housing restricted to seniors and assisted by the housing successor, the former redevelopment agency and/or the City within the previous 10 years in relation to the aggregate number of units of deed-restricted rental housing assisted by the housing successor, the former redevelopment agency and/or City within the same time period. If this percentage were to exceed 50%, then as the housing successor it cannot expend future funds in the LMIHAF to assist additional senior housing units until the Housing Authority, as housing successor, or the City assists, and construction has commenced on a number of restricted rental units that is equal to 50% of the total amount of deed-restricted rental units.

Neither the former redevelopment agency nor the Housing Authority, as housing successor, provided financial assistance for development of senior housing within the past ten-year period. Further, no such active has occurred through this Fiscal Year of 2021-22.

- XII. Excess Surplus Test:** Excess Surplus is defined in Section 34176.1(d) as an unencumbered amount in the account that exceeds the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or the aggregate amount deposited into the account during the housing successor's preceding four fiscal years, whichever is greater.

Calculation of Unencumbered Amounts:

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance as of June 30, 2022	\$ 13,432,239
Less Unavailable Amounts	
Loans receivable	1,018,000
Unencumbered Low to Moderate Income Housing Asset Funds	\$ 12,414,239

Greater Of:

Base Amount	\$ 1,000,000
Calculation of Aggregate Deposits	
FY 2021/2022	\$ 1,541,743
FY 2020/2021	938,703
FY 2019/2020	1,496,553
FY 2018/2019	1,293,160
Total Aggregate Deposits from Previous 4 Years	\$ 5,270,159
Computed Excess/Surplus	<u>\$ 7,144,080</u>

XIII. Inventory of Homeownership Units: This section provides an inventory of homeownership units assisted by the Former Agency and that are administered by the Housing Authority, as housing successor, which units are subject to covenants or restrictions or to an adopted program that protects the former redevelopment agency's investment of moneys from the Low- and Moderate-Income Housing Fund per Section 33334.3(f).

Number of units assisted by the former redevelopment agency	0
Number of units lost to the portfolio before February 1, 2012	0
Number of units lost to the portfolio from February 1, 2012 to June 30, 2022	0
Reason for Loss	N/A
Funds returned to Housing Successor	0
Contracted with outside entity for management	Yes - Tina-Pacific Neighborhood Property Management
Name of outside entity	Quality Management Group

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF COOPERATIVE SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
COUNTY OF ORANGE TO PROVIDE MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The County of Orange performs various municipal services for cities within Orange County. The current agreement with the County of Orange is set to expire on January 16, 2023. City staff has worked with the County of Orange to draft a new Cooperative Service Agreement with an increased scope of services and a capacity not to exceed \$450,000.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301c; and
2. Approve a Cooperative Service Agreement with the County of Orange for Municipal Services for a three-year term and a not-to-exceed compensation amount of \$450,000; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and the County of Orange in a contract to provide services.

BACKGROUND:

Public Works functions in the City are performed through a combination of City staff and contractors. To that end, at its meeting of December 10, 2019, the City Council approved a Cooperative Service Agreement with the County of Orange (County) to provide municipal services for a three-year term and a not-to-exceed compensation amount of \$300,000. The agreement is set to expire on January 16, 2023.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

In anticipation of the expiration of the 2019 Cooperative Service Agreement, City staff has worked with the County to draft a new Cooperative Service Agreement with an increased scope of services, a three-year term, and a not-to-exceed compensation amount of \$450,000.

The proposed Agreement provides for recurring, emergency, and urgent work, defined as follows:

- Recurring services are those performed on a routine, repetitive basis. This would include items such as concrete replacement, striping, and guardrail repairs. Additionally, the increased scope of services includes asphalt paving, graffiti removal/paint coverup, pressure washing, electronic video/camera of pipes and hand work (i.e., bulky item pickup).
- Emergency work is for work done due to a declared emergency. This could include road and utility repairs due to an earthquake.
- Urgent work is for unforeseen work that is not due to an event that has been declared an emergency. This could include repair to a roadway that has collapsed.

Staff has estimated the cost for annual services performed by the County at \$150,000. Services would include concrete work (i.e., sidewalk repair, curb and gutter repair, ramp/drive approach repair, etc.), asphalt paving, striping, graffiti removal/paint coverup, and guardrail repair.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The approved FY 2022/23 Operating Budget includes \$150,000 for contractor services, budgeted from the Gas Tax Fund and General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

This project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301(c) as repair and maintenance of existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, and similar facilities.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications were performed as prescribed by law.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

Obj. 3 – Provide a high quality infrastructure.

Prepared by: Han Sol Yoo, E.I.T, Associate Engineer

Reviewed by: Cesar Rangel, P.E, Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Reviewed by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachment:

A. Cooperative Services Agreement

COOPERATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE COUNTY OF ORANGE AND THE CITY OF STANTON

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the City of Stanton, a municipal corporation located within the County of Orange, State of California, hereinafter referred to as "AGENCY", and the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "COUNTY". AGENCY and COUNTY shall sometimes be referred to individually as "PARTY" or collectively as "PARTIES".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code Section 54981, the legislative body of any local agency may contract with any other local agency for the performance by the latter of municipal services or functions within the territory of the former, and

WHEREAS, such services or functions may include performance of public projects in accordance with California Public Contract Code Section 22032(a), which provides that public projects of sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) or less may be performed by the employees of a public agency by force account, by negotiated contract, or by purchase order.

WHEREAS, the PARTIES mutually desire to serve the citizens of Orange County by providing a safe environment and enhanced quality of life through improvements to, and maintenance of, public infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, AGENCY wishes to contract with COUNTY for the performance of various municipal services or functions as more specifically described in Attachment "A" herein referred to as "SERVICES"; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY is willing to provide these SERVICES to AGENCY in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of this AGREEMENT;

NOW, THEREFORE, AGENCY and COUNTY mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1- PURPOSE AND DEFINITIONS

A. PURPOSE:

The PARTIES are entering into this AGREEMENT pursuant to authority granted by California Government Code Section 54981 to establish the terms, conditions and provisions upon which AGENCY may request COUNTY to perform SERVICES on the AGENCY's behalf, including but not limited to performance of public projects in accordance with California Public Contract Code Section 22032(a). The COUNTY may use either COUNTY staff or contractors as the COUNTY deems appropriate. All COUNTY staff and contractors utilized to perform SERVICES will work under COUNTY's direction and supervision.

B. DEFINITIONS

1. "AGENCY" shall mean the City of Stanton, a municipal corporation.
2. "AGENCY MANAGER" shall mean the AGENCY's Public Works Director/City Engineer, or authorized designee.
3. "AGREEMENT CAPACITY" shall mean the maximum aggregate dollar value of all SERVICES that may be provided by COUNTY to AGENCY under this AGREEMENT.
4. "BILLING SCHEDULE" is the component of a WORK ORDER that describes the time and manner in which AGENCY shall pay COUNTY for SERVICES provided under that WORK ORDER.
5. "COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.
6. "COUNTY RESOURCES" shall mean the COUNTY personnel or contractors that may be used to provide AGENCY with SERVICES under this AGREEMENT. The COUNTY

may utilize any combination of COUNTY staff or contractors as the COUNTY deems appropriate to provide the requested SERVICES.

7. "DIRECTOR" shall mean the Director, OC Public Works, or authorized designee.

8. "EFFECTIVE DATE" shall be the date that both PARTIES execute this AGREEMENT.

9. "EMERGENCY" for the limited purposes of this AGREEMENT, shall mean the following: (a) when the COUNTY's Chief Executive Officer determines that there is an immediate danger to life, safety and property of contracting AGENCY, its citizens, or the citizens of the COUNTY requiring the performance of EMERGENCY WORK; and/or (b) when the AGENCY's legislative body or authorized officer declares an emergency pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Government Code; and/or (c) when the COUNTY's Board of Supervisors or authorized COUNTY officer declares an emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 8630, et seq.; and/or (d) when the State or Federal Government, or both, declare an emergency for the geographic area encompassing all or part of the AGENCY's jurisdiction.

10. "EMERGENCY WORK" is work or services that the AGENCY may require that occurs due to an EMERGENCY and exceeds the dollar value limits for ONE-TIME SERVICES.

11. A "JOB ORDER CONTRACT" is a COUNTY contract for the provision of repair, remodeling, or other repetitive work done according to unit prices pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20128.5.

12. "ONE-TIME SERVICES" are SERVICES provided by COUNTY under this AGREEMENT that may be utilized for a specific project, including new construction, reconstruction, erection, alteration, renovation, improvement, demolition, and repair work involving any AGENCY-owned, leased, or operated facility, and the painting or repainting of any

AGENCY owned, leased, or operated facility. ONE-TIME SERVICES do not include work that is properly classified as RECURRING SERVICES.

13. "PARTY" or "PARTIES" shall mean either or collectively the AGENCY or COUNTY.

14. A "QUALIFIED VENDOR LIST" is a COUNTY-maintained list of potential contractors who may provide either architecture or engineering services that was assembled by the COUNTY through the Request for Qualification process.

15. "RATE SHEET" shall mean the rate sheet for all SERVICES that COUNTY may provide under this AGREEMENT, prepared by the COUNTY upon execution of this AGREEMENT. The RATE SHEET, along with a brief description of the types of work that may be performed under this AGREEMENT, shall constitute Attachment "A" to this AGREEMENT.

16. "RECURRING SERVICES" are SERVICES that are performed on routine, repetitive basis within a given time period.

17. "SCOPE OF WORK" is a detailed description of the SERVICES and the manner in which they will be provided.

18. "SERVICES" shall mean the routine, recurring services, or one-time projects, provided to AGENCY by COUNTY under the terms of this AGREEMENT, and shall more explicitly be defined in Attachment "A" hereto.

19. A "STOP WORK ORDER NOTICE" shall mean a written notice by the COUNTY to the AGENCY, immediately stopping or cancelling all or any part of a WORK ORDER.

20. "URGENT WORK" is unforeseen work that AGENCY may periodically require to be performed on an urgent, but is not an EMERGENCY, basis, which may exceed the dollar value limits applicable to ONE-TIME SERVICES. This URGENT WORK may include either provision of services, or the performance of repair work.

21. A "WORK ORDER" shall be a document created collaboratively by the AGENCY and COUNTY for the purpose of describing and ordering the time, manner and duration in which the COUNTY provides AGENCY with SERVICES under this AGREEMENT. A WORK ORDER shall consist of a SCOPE OF WORK, Estimated Timeline for performance of the SERVICES, Cost Estimate for performing the SERVICES, and BILLING SCHEDULE describing the time and manner in which AGENCY shall pay COUNTY for SERVICES provided thereunder. Once approved by the AGENCY MANAGER, a WORK ORDER shall be incorporated into this AGREEMENT as an Exhibit to Attachment A.

SECTION 11- ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT

A. PARTIES' REPRESENTATIVES: AGENCY MANAGER shall be AGENCY's representative in all matters pertaining to this AGREEMENT and will act as liaison between AGENCY and COUNTY and coordinate the activities of AGENCY staff assigned to work with COUNTY staff to implement the terms of this AGREEMENT.

COUNTY'S DIRECTOR shall be authorized to act as COUNTY's representative in all matters pertaining to this AGREEMENT, and shall act as liaison between AGENCY and COUNTY and coordinate the activities of COUNTY staff assigned to work with AGENCY staff to implement the terms of this AGREEMENT.

B. PROVISION OF SERVICES:

The PARTIES agree that:

1. AGENCY may request COUNTY to provide SERVICES of the types described in Section III at any time; and
2. Subject to the availability of COUNTY RESOURCES and the limitations of Paragraph 4 herein below, COUNTY may provide SERVICES when requested by AGENCY; and

3. All COUNTY RESOURCES utilized to perform SERVICES will work under COUNTY's direction and supervision; and

4. If COUNTY RESOURCES are unavailable for whatever reason as determined by the DIRECTOR, or the DIRECTOR determines that provision of the SERVICES requested by AGENCY would not be in the COUNTY's best interest or would impair the COUNTY's ability to provide government services of any type in areas outside the AGENCY's jurisdiction, COUNTY may decline to provide the requested SERVICES at no penalty to the COUNTY.

5. If COUNTY agrees to provide SERVICES requested by AGENCY, COUNTY, in collaboration with AGENCY, will prepare a WORK ORDER for approval of AGENCY MANAGER. Upon approval by AGENCY MANAGER, an approved WORK ORDER shall become part of the AGREEMENT between the PARTIES as described in Section VII(C) herein; provided, however, WORK ORDERS may not materially change the terms of this AGREEMENT or any Attachments, but rather may only specify the times, manner and total cost to particular SERVICES to be provided under this AGREEMENT.

Upon obtaining AGENCY's approval of a WORK ORDER, COUNTY will perform or cause to be performed the requested SERVICES and shall invoice the AGENCY in the manner described in Section III.

6. The COUNTY may, at any time, by written STOP WORK ORDER NOTICE to the AGENCY, immediately stop or cancel all or any part of a WORK ORDER, for a period of 90 days after the STOP WORK ORDER NOTICE is delivered to the AGENCY and for any further period to which the Parties may agree. Within a period of 90 days after a STOP WORK ORDER NOTICE is delivered to the AGENCY, or within any period to which the Parties shall have agreed, the COUNTY shall either:

- a. Cancel the STOP WORK ORDER NOTICE; or

b. Cancel the WORK ORDER immediately in whole or in part in writing as soon as feasible.

C. AGREEMENT CAPACITY:

The AGREEMENT CAPACITY shall be \$450,000.00.

SECTION 111 - SERVICES

A. WARRANTIES BY AGENCY: Agency warranties, promises and agrees as follows:

1. The SERVICES ordered by AGENCY and provided under this AGREEMENT do not violate the force account limits applicable to AGENCY.
2. The AGENCY will not order any SERVICES that would violate any statutory or contractual obligation of AGENCY.

B. DEFINITION OF SERVICES: The COUNTY may provide the following types of SERVICES to the AGENCY in the following manner:

1. RECURRING SERVICES: AGENCY may request, and COUNTY may provide, RECURRING SERVICES of the following types:
 - a. Maintenance work as described in Public Contract Code Section 22002(d)
 - b. Architect or engineering services provided by COUNTY on-call contractors.
2. ONE-TIME SERVICES: AGENCY may request, and COUNTY may provide, ONE-TIME SERVICES.

C. LIMITS ON THE PROVISION OF SERVICES: SERVICES may be provided to AGENCY in the following manner:

1. Delivery of RECURRING SERVICES: RECURRING SERVICES may be provided by COUNTY to AGENCY utilizing COUNTY personnel or contractors, except that

- a. JOB ORDER CONTRACTS shall not be used to provide RECURRING SERVICES;
- b. Architect and engineering services can only be provided to AGENCY
 - (i) Using COUNTY contractors, and not COUNTY personnel,
 - (ii) If such architect and engineering contractors agree in writing to provide to AGENCY all such contractual defense, indemnification and insurance provisions they are contractually obligated to provide to COUNTY, and
 - (iii) If such architect and engineering contractors agree in writing to obtain and comply with all permits required by the applicable permitted authority; and
- c. COUNTY shall not procure contracts for the sole benefit of AGENCY, but may use existing on-call contracts, provided, however, that this limitation shall not prohibit the COUNTY from entering into a contract with a vendor on an active COUNTY QUALIFIED VENDOR LIST to provide SERVICES to AGENCY. The aggregate cost of RECURRING SERVICES provided to AGENCY may be in any amount up to the AGREEMENT CAPACITY.

2. Delivery of ONE-TIME SERVICES: ONE-TIME SERVICES may be provided by COUNTY to AGENCY utilizing COUNTY personnel or contractors, except that

- a. JOB ORDER CONTRACTS shall not be used to provide ONE-TIME SERVICES;
- b. Architect and engineering services can only be provided to AGENCY
 - (i) Using COUNTY contractors, and not COUNTY personnel,

- (ii) If such architect and engineering contractors agree in writing to provide to AGENCY all such contractual defense, indemnification and insurance provisions they are contractually obligated to provide to COUNTY, and
 - (iii) If such architect and engineering contractors agree in writing to obtain and comply with all permits required by the applicable permitted authority;
- c. COUNTY shall not procure contracts for the sole benefit of AGENCY provided, however, that this limitation shall not prohibit the COUNTY from entering into a contract with a vendor on an active COUNTY QUALIFIED VENDOR LIST to provide SERVICES to AGENCY; and
- d. The maximum value of ONE-TIME SERVICES for the performance of a public project, if applicable and as defined in Public Contract Code Section 22002(c), shall not exceed the limits set forth in Public Contract Code Section 22032(a) or \$60,000 per project, whichever is the greater. Neither COUNTY nor AGENCY shall use this AGREEMENT to engage in project splitting in violation of law, or in violation of applicable COUNTY or AGENCY policy.

D. ORDERING SERVICES: RECURRING SERVICES and ONE-TIME SERVICES may be ordered by the drafting of a WORK ORDER. The WORK ORDER, as part of the SCOPE OF WORK, shall also memorialize the AGENCY's completion of any necessary environmental review, and shall specify which PARTY is responsible for obtaining necessary permits.

The PARTIES shall collaborate in the drafting of all WORK ORDER. No WORK ORDER shall be effective until signed by both the AGENCY MANAGER and DIRECTOR or designee. Once effective, WORK ORDERS shall amend and become part of this AGREEMENT, except that WORK ORDERS may not change the terms of the General Provisions or any Attachments. No WORK ORDER shall result in the expenditure of any funds or provision of any SERVICES that would exceed the AGREEMENT CAPACITY. No WORK ORDER shall have a period of performance that exceeds the TERM of this AGREEMENT.

E. COST OF SERVICES: Cost Estimates for SERVICES provided under this AGREEMENT shall be drafted according to the RATE SHEET prepared by COUNTY. The RATE SHEET shall be prepared and updated annually by COUNTY, in the manner authorized by COUNTY's Board of Supervisors, during the TERM of this AGREEMENT, and shall be made part of this AGREEMENT as Attachment "A" and incorporated herein by reference once prepared by COUNTY and provided to AGENCY. COUNTY may also provide SERVICES using contracts awarded by, or pursuant to the delegated authority of, COUNTY's Board of Supervisors. In the event that COUNTY provides SERVICES using these contracts, the cost shall be that set forth in the respective contract, plus the added rate set forth in the RATE SHEET for any COUNTY labor used in administering or procuring those contracts.

F. URGENT WORK: From time to time, AGENCY may require COUNTY to provide URGENT WORK under this AGREEMENT.

1. URGENT WORK may only be performed when authorized by, and at the discretion and direction of, COUNTY's Chief Executive Officer. URGENT WORK is defined as work that AGENCY demonstrates is necessary to prevent a potential threat to the life, safety, or property of the citizens of the County of Orange were such URGENT WORK not to be performed,

but where such circumstances do not yet constitute an EMERGENCY as defined in this AGREEMENT.

2. URGENT WORK is limited to activities as the AGENCY and COUNTY agree are reasonably necessary to prevent an EMERGENCY (as defined in this AGREEMENT) from occurring. The scope of URGENT WORK that may be provided by any single WORK ORDER under this AGREEMENT shall only be that which is necessary to mitigate the potential threat of an EMERGENCY developing. Once the threat of an EMERGENCY developing is mitigated, any further repair work necessary for complete reconstruction of AGENCY facilities or property shall be delivered as ONE-TIME SERVICES or by separate contract.

3. URGENT WORK shall be ordered by WORK ORDER.

4. URGENT WORK may be delivered using JOB ORDER CONTRACTS; provided, however, that the total amount of URGENT WORK delivered by JOB ORDER CONTRACT shall not exceed the lesser of \$250,000 or the remaining amount of the AGREEMENT CAPACITY per WORK ORDER for URGENT WORK.

5. URGENT WORK shall be billed to AGENCY in the same manner as that of SERVICES provided under this AGREEMENT.

G. EMERGENCY WORK: From time to time, the AGENCY may require the performance of "EMERGENCY WORK".

1. EMERGENCY WORK shall only be performed in the event of an Emergency.

2. EMERGENCY WORK shall be ordered by WORK ORDER.

3. EMERGENCY WORK may be performed either by COUNTY personnel or COUNTY contractors, or both, as is determined necessary by the DIRECTOR and the COUNTY's Chief Executive Officer. EMERGENCY WORK may be performed by COUNTY JOB ORDER CONTRACT Contractors under existing COUNTY JOB ORDER CONTRACT.

4. EMERGENCY WORK shall be billed to AGENCY in the same manner as that of SERVICES provided under this AGREEMENT.

5. The scope of EMERGENCY WORK that may be provided under this AGREEMENT shall only be that which is necessary to mitigate the threat of the EMERGENCY to the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the County of Orange, COUNTY-owned infrastructure or facilities, or infrastructure or facilities owned or operated by other public entities located within the County of Orange. Once the EMERGENCY is mitigated, any further repair work necessary for complete reconstruction of AGENCY facilities or property shall be delivered as ONE-TIME SERVICES or by separate contract.

6. The value of all EMERGENCY WORK provided under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed the AGREEMENT CAPACITY.

SECTION IV- BILLING AND INVOICING

COUNTY shall submit invoice(s) to AGENCY for SERVICES provided. The invoiced amount shall reflect the agreed upon costs and fees set in the manner authorized by COUNTY's Board of Supervisors or as set forth in a contract awarded by, or pursuant to authority delegated by, COUNTY's Board of Supervisors. All amounts invoiced to AGENCY shall reasonably reflect COUNTY's actual costs for providing those SERVICES to AGENCY in accordance with applicable COUNTY Revenue Policy.

AGENCY shall pay all invoices sent by COUNTY in the manner described in the relevant WORK ORDER. AGENCY assumes all risk of loss if payments are mailed. Payment shall be deemed complete when received by the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this AGREEMENT, this obligation of AGENCY to pay for SERVICES performed by the COUNTY shall remain in effect until such time as COUNTY has received all payment for the SERVICES it has performed.

SECTION V - DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION

COUNTY agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by AGENCY, protect and hold harmless the AGENCY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, defense costs or expenses, or liability of any kind or nature which the AGENCY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees and volunteers may sustain or incur or which may be imposed upon them for injury to or death of persons or damage to property arising out of COUNTY's grossly negligent or willful wrongful acts in performing under the terms of this AGREEMENT. COUNTY shall defend, at its expense, including attorney fees, AGENCY, its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors and volunteers in any legal action or claim of any kind based upon such alleged acts or omissions. COUNTY shall not be liable in any way or indemnify the AGENCY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees and volunteers for AGENCY'S negligence or the negligence of AGENCY's officers, officials, employees or volunteers.

AGENCY agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by COUNTY, protect and hold harmless the COUNTY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, defense cost or expenses, or liability of any kind or nature which the COUNTY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees or volunteers may sustain or incur or which may be imposed upon them for injury to or death of persons or damage to property arising out of the AGENCY's negligent or wrongful acts in performing under the terms of this AGREEMENT. The AGENCY shall not be liable in any way or indemnify the COUNTY, its officers, elected or appointed officials, employees and volunteers for COUNTY's gross and willful negligence, or the gross and willful negligence of COUNTY's officers, elected or appointed officials, employees or volunteers. If judgment is entered against AGENCY and COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the

concurrent active negligence of AGENCY or COUNTY, AGENCY and COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither PARTY shall request a jury apportionment.

Without limiting the foregoing, AGENCY indemnification also extends to COUNTY employees or agents serving as inspectors in the AGENCY whose duties include recurring inspection to identify maintenance and repair needs. The failure to identify a hazard not currently involved in maintenance or repair which results in claim shall not transfer responsibility for the hazard to COUNTY. COUNTY responsibility includes maintenance and repair work in progress by COUNTY employees or contract work under COUNTY administration.

Each PARTY agrees to fully cooperate with the other and assist the other PARTY hereto in all matters relating to losses covered by the terms of this AGREEMENT, and more specifically but not being limited thereby, each PARTY will:

1. Give prompt notification of all occurrences covered or likely to be covered by Section V of this AGREEMENT;
2. If claim is made, or suit is brought against a PARTY on occurrences covered or likely to be covered by the terms hereof, such PARTY shall immediately forward every claim, demand, notice, summons or other process received by it to the other PARTY.

Either PARTY may, at its own expense, participate in the defense of any suit, or in the prosecution of any appeal affecting matters herein involved where the duty of defense or prosecution is imposed on the other PARTY, and where that other PARTY has consented to that participation.

SECTION VI - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

In the event that either PARTY contends that the other PARTY has failed to perform any of its obligations under this AGREEMENT, that PARTY shall, within ten (10) business days of

becoming aware of the facts constituting that dispute, provide notice of the dispute to the other PARTY in the manner set forth in this AGREEMENT. Thereafter, the DIRECTOR and AGENCY MANAGER shall meet and confer in good faith to resolve any such dispute.

In no event shall either PARTY initiate any action in equity or at law prior to engaging in the meet and confer process described in this Section.

SECTION VII - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. TERM: The term of this AGREEMENT shall commence upon its EFFECTIVE DATE and shall remain in effect for three (3) years; until the AGREEMENT CAPACITY has been expended; or otherwise terminated by either PARTY.

B. TERMINATION: Either PARTY may at any time, for any reason, and with or without cause, terminate this AGREEMENT by serving upon the non-terminating PARTY, in the manner set forth in Section VII(D) herein, a written Notice of Termination at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination. The terminating PARTY shall not be obligated to provide any reason for exercising its right to terminate this AGREEMENT. If COUNTY initiates a Notice of Termination, that Notice shall include an invoice for all SERVICES that have not yet been invoiced to AGENCY. If AGENCY initiates a Notice of Termination, upon receipt of said Notice, COUNTY shall prepare and serve on AGENCY a final invoice for all SERVICES performed by COUNTY that have not yet been invoiced to AGENCY. AGENCY'S obligations under this AGREEMENT shall remain in effect until COUNTY has received all payments for SERVICES previously performed.

C. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION: This AGREEMENT, any Attachments and any WORK ORDER issued under the provisions herein, constitutes the entire agreement between the PARTIES with respect to the matters provided for herein.

D. NOTICE: All notices or other communication provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be personally served or delivered by United States mail, registered or certified return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

AGENCY:

Cesar Rangel, Public Works Director/City Engineer

7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680

Telephone: (714) 890-4203

Email: CRangel@stantonca.gov

COUNTY:

Lori Hanson, City Contracts Manager

2301 N. Glassell Street, Orange, CA 92865

Telephone: (714) 955-0231

Email: Lori.Hanson@ocpw.ocgov.com

Any PARTY may, by notice to the others, designate a different address for notices that shall be substituted for that specified above. Any notice given as provided in this subparagraph shall be deemed to have been received, if personally served, as of the date and time of service, or if deposited in the mail as provided above, forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in the mail.

E. NON-ASSIGNMENT: This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned except by written amendment to this AGREEMENT.

F. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS: This AGREEMENT may be executed in counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be considered an original, and when taken together shall constitute a single document.

G. ATTORNEY'S FEES: In any action or proceeding brought to enforce or interpret any provision of this AGREEMENT, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each PARTY shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs.

H. AMENDMENTS: No alteration or variation of the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be valid unless made in and signed by the PARTIES hereto, and no oral understanding or AGREEMENT not incorporated herein shall be binding on any of the PARTIES hereto.

I. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW: Each PARTY and their respective contractors shall at all times and in all respects comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, and permits with respect to their performance of this AGREEMENT.

J. INTERPRETATION: This AGREEMENT shall be construed and enforced in accordance with California law. The PARTIES acknowledge that the PARTIES and their counsel have both reviewed and revised this AGREEMENT, that it is the product of the PARTIES ' mutual drafting efforts, and that therefore the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting PARTY shall not be employed in the interpretation of this AGREEMENT or any exhibits or amendments hereto.

K. CALENDAR DAYS: Any reference to the word "day" or "days" shall mean calendar day or calendar days respectively, unless otherwise expressly provided.

L. FORCE MAJEURE: COUNTY shall not be assessed with damages or penalties for unsatisfactory performance during any delay in the performance of any work under this AGREEMENT caused by any act of God, war, civil disorder, employment strike or other cause beyond its reasonable control, provided COUNTY gives written notice of the cause of the delay to the AGENCY within 24 hours of the start for the delay.

M. SEVERABILITY: If any part of this AGREEMENT is held, determined or adjudicated to be illegal, void or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this AGREEMENT shall be given effect to the fullest extent reasonably possible.

N. AUTHORITY: The PARTIES represent and warrant that this AGREEMENT has been duly authorized and executed and constitutes the legally binding obligation of their respective organization or entity, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

O. PRECEDENCE: In the event there is a conflict in language between any component documents of this AGREEMENT, the conflict in language shall be resolved by

treating the language of the General Provisions as controlling over the language of any Attachments and any WORK ORDERS; and the language of any Attachments as controlling over the language of any WORK ORDERS.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES hereto have executed this AGREEMENT on the
dates following their respective signatures effective as of the date first above written:

CITY OF STANTON ("AGENCY")

By: _____
Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager
City of Stanton

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

By: _____
City Attorney

COUNTY OF ORANGE ("COUNTY")

By: _____
James Treadaway, OC Public Works Director
County of Orange, California

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COUNSEL ORANGE
COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

By: _____
Deputy

Attachment A
Scope of Services/Rate Sheet

Part 1. General Provisions

A. COUNTY Shall:

1. Provide municipal services or functions within the territory of the AGENCY on an as needed basis as requested by the AGENCY.
2. Perform services indicated in this Scope of Work by COUNTY employees, COUNTY contractors (competitively bid contracts), or a combination of the two depending on available services at the time the work is requested by the AGENCY. All COUNTY resources utilized to perform services will work under the COUNTY's direction and supervision.
3. Prepare a cost estimate for review/approval of AGENCY prior to work being scheduled/performed. Upon AGENCY approval of the cost estimate, a work order will be prepared for County staff to perform work and will include scope details, plans, drawings, etc. necessary for crew to complete work as requested.
4. Prepare general and specific work schedules. General schedules shall indicate work to be accomplished by COUNTY staff and/or contractors. Services are scheduled on a biweekly basis. Urgent or emergency services will be inserted and/or plugged into the current schedule depending on availability of resources and urgency of the request.
5. Prepare a work plan/budget for routine/recurring services provided to the AGENCY and will meet with the AGENCY periodically to discuss/update the work plan/budget.
6. Perform services requested by AGENCY utilizing COUNTY resources subject to availability and the limitations of Section II.B. Paragraph 4 of the Agreement.

B. AGENCY Shall:

1. Designate an official or designated employee that is authorized to act as their Responsible Party in all matters pertaining to the Agreement. The Responsible Party shall authorize services, review reports and invoices, and authorize payments. In the event there is a change in Responsible Party, the AGENCY shall submit written notice with the name of the new official or designated employee. Through the Agreement, the Director or his designee, as identified within this document, shall be the COUNTY's Responsible Party.
2. Request for Service: AGENCY shall contact the assigned COUNTY representative to request services. The Responsible Party shall provide details as to the service type requested, quantities, scope, and requested completion date. The Responsible Party shall notify the assigned COUNTY representative of priority service requests to be included within the following two-week work schedule.

3. AGENCY representative shall review cost estimates and provide approval to COUNTY via signature on cost estimates.
4. Serve as liaison with individual homeowners, homeowners associations, citizen groups, and others concerning performance of work and levels of service provided under this Agreement.
5. Pay COUNTY for actual costs incurred to include all costs for labor, equipment, materials, contractor services/rates, and all applicable overhead and supervisory expenses in accordance with established COUNTY prices, rates, fees and charges at the time the work is performed.

C. Service Charges:

Services available within this document consist of the following identifiable types of cost:

1. Approved Work Plan Costs consist of an identifiable price for a specific maintenance or repair activity priced with a defined work unit. The work plan costs are established based on current contract rates for County contractor provided services and County rates for routine or re-occurring maintenance activities. The County crew price includes manpower, equipment, and materials including burden, overhead and indirect costs. Minimum quantities are required for some of the activities to provide the best possible pricing. Work Plan costs for a specific fiscal year have been incorporated into this document and are part of this Agreement. County crew rates are for estimate purposes only and actual cost will be charged as time and materials service costs, unless a specific Work Plan with known quantities of routine or re-occurring maintenance activities is established and agreed upon by both parties. Requests for less than minimum quantities specified may be charged on a time and materials basis or require a quote from our contracted providers. All costs are subject to change during the term of the agreement should changes in prices occur which may include but not be limited to revised prices, rates and/or fees approved by the County's Board of Supervisors, union negotiated pay increases, equipment rate increases, or price increases by contractors.
2. Time and Materials Service Costs shall include all costs for COUNTY labor, equipment and materials, using actual number of man-hours and equipment-hours required (including travel time to and from project location), and actual contract(s) costs (using the actual cost of materials and staff time, including burden, overhead and indirect costs).

Specialty requests and additional items not listed in this document, including emergency response, shall be charged as time and materials service costs.

- D. Overtime:** For all services performed by County crews, overtime shall be available upon the Director's authorization and the AGENCY's approval only. From time to time, overtime may be directed by the AGENCY's official or designee to ensure field services are performed with minimal disruption to the general public. Overtime shall be calculated as 1.5 times the base hourly rate with overhead.
- E. Billing:** OC Public Works accounting shall compile an itemized invoice of monthly costs for services performed during the previous month and submit the invoice to the

AGENCY. Within 30 days of receipt of the invoice, AGENCY shall pay the cost of services contained within the invoice or, within 10 days of receipt of invoice, provide COUNTY written notice of any disputed costs.

Part 2. Scope of Services and Rate Sheet

SERVICE	SCOPE/DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE
Administrative Support (301)	COUNTY will provide administrative support, which shall include but not be limited to generate work orders; schedule COUNTY crews and COUNTY contractor services to perform requested services; prepare cost estimates/cost outs; perform reconciliation of all charges for invoicing; prepare budget status reports; data input; and maintain inventories as needed.	Labor Hours	\$101.00
Maintenance Inspection/Contract Maintenance Support (306)	COUNTY will provide maintenance inspection/contract maintenance support, which shall include but not be limited to maintenance inspection of AGENCY right of way as requested by AGENCY and inspection/oversight of COUNTY contractors providing various services and reviewing and approving completed work for invoicing.	Labor Hours	\$121.00
Supervision Support (302)	COUNTY will provide supervision support, which shall include but not be limited to supervision of contractors and COUNTY staff in performing various services requested by the AGENCY.	Labor Hours	\$129.00
Job Order Contracting (JOC)	COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY contracted JOC providers. COUNTY will provide Job Order Contracts for the provision of repair, remodeling, or other repetitive work done according to unit prices pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20128.5. Job Order Contracts shall not be used to provide recurring or one-time services.	Contractor Rates	Contractor Rates
Remove and Replace 4" AC (501)	OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers. The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC and subgrade to provide for up to a full 4-inch section, compaction of disturbed subgrade, tack coating of the vertical edge surfaces with 2 coats of SS-1H spray applied at a uniform rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard each coat (first coat to be allowed to stiffen before second coat), placement of 2-inches of PG 64-10 Type 3 B3 AC for base and a 2-inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC, and compaction of each individual lift with a vibratory 3 foot wide minimum roller. Minimum repair width will be 6 feet.	Square Feet Minimum Qty: 100 SF	\$7.00

Remove and Replace 6" AC (503)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted provider.</p> <p>Work shall include saw cutting, removal of AC and subgrade to provide for up to a full 6-inch section, compaction of disturbed subgrade, tack coating of the vertical edge surfaces with 2 coats of SS-1H spray applied at a uniform rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard each coat (first coat to be allowed to stiffen before second coat), placement of PG 64-10 Type 3 B3 AC for base up to 4-inches and a 2 inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC, and compaction of each individual lift with a vibratory 3 foot wide minimum roller. Minimum repair width will be 6 feet.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 SF</p>	<p>\$10.00</p>
Remove and Replace 8" AC (505)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC and subgrade to provide for up to a full 8-inch section, compaction of disturbed subgrade, tack coating of the vertical edge surfaces with 2 coats of SS-1H spray applied at a uniform rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard each coat (first coat to be allowed to stiffen before second coat), placement of PG 64-10 Type 3 B3 AC for base up to 6-inches in two lifts and a 2 inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC, and compaction of each individual lift with a vibratory 3 foot wide minimum roller. Minimum repair width will be 6 feet.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 SF</p>	<p>\$9.00</p>
Remove and Replace 10" AC (507)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC and subgrade to provide for up to a full 10-inch section, compaction of disturbed subgrade, tack coating of the vertical edge surfaces with 2 coats of SS-1H spray applied at a uniform rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard each coat (first coat to be allowed to stiffen before second coat), placement of PG 64-10 Type 3 B3 AC for base and a final 2 inch final coat of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3, up to 10-inches AC in three lifts, and compaction with a vibratory 3 foot wide minimum roller. Minimum repair width will be 6 feet.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 SF</p>	<p>\$10.00</p>
Remove and Replace 12" AC (509)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC and subgrade to provide for up to a full 12-inch section, compaction of disturbed subgrade, tack coating of the vertical edge surfaces with 2 coats of SS-1H spray applied at a uniform rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard each coat (first coat to be allowed to</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty:</p>	<p>\$12.00</p>

	stiffen before second coat), placement of PG 64-10 Type 3 B3 AC for base up to 10-inches in 3 lifts and a 2 inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC, and compaction of each individual lift with a vibratory 3 foot wide minimum roller. Minimum repair width will be 6 feet.	100 SF	
AC Berm – Type D2 6” (510)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC Berm as directed by the Inspector, compacting disturbed subgrade, forming and placement of AR-4000 or AR-8000 asphalt concrete and will conform to the provisions of OC Public Works Standard Plan 120-2.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 LF</p>	\$9.00
AC Berm – Type D2 8” (511)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting, removal of AC Berm as directed by the Inspector, compacting disturbed subgrade, forming and placement of AR-4000 or AR-8000 asphalt concrete and will conform to the provisions of OC Public Works Standard Plan 120-2.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 LF</p>	\$10.00
AC Crack Repair Cleaning & Filling (Routed) (092)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes applying joint filler into pavement cracks to prevent and protect the pavement from decay. All cracks that are 1/8 inch in width or larger shall be routed, blown clean with a hot air lance and filled with hot asphalt-rubber sealant material. Wide cracks should be filled with patch material. Prior to the application of hot asphalt-rubber sealant, joints and cracks shall be routed and cleaned to remove dust, dirt, moisture, and foreign material or old sealant. Cracks shall be sealed from the bottom up. Sealant material shall be applied so it is flush with the surface. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This will include, but is not limited to, various subtasks for proper planning and performing the work including establishing proper traffic control, routing all cracks greater than 1/8”, clean crack using compressed air, apply crack seal so there is a smooth finish, restore any affected pavement legends or striping, and then clean the work site.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 1,500 LF</p>	\$1.60

Cold Patch of AC Pavement – Temporary (090)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews available at the time the request is submitted.</p> <p>The work includes hand patching of potholes, small depressions, and edge breaks in roadway surfaces to provide a smooth driving surface. This activity is performed in order to temporarily prevent further deterioration of the pavement. This includes clearing and grubbing, drying the area to be patched, patching depressions or minor cracking and cleaning the site.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 10 SF</p>	<p>\$6.50</p>
AC Pavement Patch – Permanent (088)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews available at the time the request is submitted.</p> <p>The work includes minor permanent patching of potholes, depressions, and edge breaks in roadway surfaces using Flomix, Aquaphalt, or other approved hot mix asphalt concrete to provide a smooth driving surface per manufacturer's recommendations. This includes clearing and grubbing, saw cutting, excavation, hand patching and minor skin patching of potholes, small depressions and edge breaks in roadway surfaces to provide a smooth driving surface.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 SF</p>	<p>\$45.94</p>
Pave A.C. Slot in 3 Working Days 4" (514)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting and removal and replacement of existing 4-inch AC pavement and subgrade as necessary to provide for the installation of concrete. AC installation shall be in accordance with AC remove and replace line item fee. Work shall be performed to the extent that the area of work is returned to a safe condition for the public with public access reestablished as much as reasonably possible. Final repair shall include 2-inch grinding of repair area plus the existing adjoining AC, 2 feet beyond the saw cut and a 2-inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 SF</p>	<p>\$8.50</p>
Pave A.C. Slot in 3 Working Days 6" (516)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes saw cutting and removal and replacement of existing 6-inch AC pavement and subgrade as necessary to provide for the installation of concrete. AC installation shall be in accordance with AC remove and replace bid item. Work shall be performed to the extent that the area of work is returned to a safe condition for the public with public access reestablished as much as reasonably possible. Final repair shall include 2-inch grinding of repair area plus the</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 SF</p>	<p>\$9.75</p>

	existing adjoining AC, 2 feet beyond the saw cut and a 2 inch final lift of PG 64-10 Type 3 C3 AC.		
Remove and Replace 4-Inch Sidewalk (100)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews or via our contracted provider. COUNTY will evaluate the AGENCY's request and conduct an analysis of available staffing and cost analysis to complete the task utilizing the most cost-effective method that meets the AGENCY's needs.</p> <p>The work includes repair of sidewalks by replacement of damaged or deteriorated sections. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. Tree roots might interfere or have caused damage to sidewalk and may require restoration work. The AGENCY's ISA Certified Arborist/Landscape Inspectors shall be available at the request of the COUNTY to provide a report as to the advantages, disadvantages of tree roots shaving, pruning and/or removal. If the adjacent tree needs to be removed after all other measures have been exhausted and because most of or all of the supporting roots need to be removed, and the AGENCY agrees, then the tree removal pricing shall be used.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 SF</p>	\$10.50
Remove and Replace Curb & Gutter (101)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews or via our contracted provider. COUNTY will evaluate the AGENCY's request and conduct an analysis of available staffing and cost analysis to complete the task, utilizing the most cost-effective method that meets the AGENCY's needs.</p> <p>The work includes repair of damaged or deteriorated concrete curb and gutter to ensure proper drainage flow including forms and concrete work. AC Slot Repair is additional costs. As directed, remove curb and gutter when sections are damaged, raised or lowered, and water flow is impaired or diverted. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. Tree roots might interfere or have caused damage to curb and gutter and may require restoration work. The AGENCY's ISA Certified Arborist/Landscape Inspectors shall be available at the request of the COUNTY to provide a report as to the advantages, disadvantages of tree roots shaving, pruning and/or removal. If the adjacent tree needs to be removed after all other measures have been exhausted and because most of or all of the supporting roots need to be removed, and the AGENCY agrees, then the tree removal pricing shall be used.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 LF</p>	\$58.00

Repair Drive Approach (102)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews or via our contracted provider. OC O&M will evaluate the AGENCY's request and conduct an analysis of available staffing and cost analysis to complete the task utilizing the most cost-effective method that meets AGENCY's needs.</p> <p>The work includes removal and replacement of driveways to replace damaged or deteriorated sections. This includes clearing and grubbing, removal operations including the adjacent curb and gutter and one foot width of asphalt concrete by the length of the curb and placement of the new concrete and AC. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>SF</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 SF</p>	<p>\$11.50</p>
Repair Access Ramp (106)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews or via our contracted provider. OC O&M will evaluate the AGENCY's request and conduct an analysis of available staffing and cost analysis to complete the task utilizing the most cost-effective method that meets the AGENCY's needs.</p> <p>The work includes removal and replacement of deteriorated ramps as directed/requested by AGENCY. The repair of access ramps shall meet Americans with Disability Act (ADA) standards and Caltrans Standard Plans. This includes clearing and grubbing, the removal of the adjacent curbs and gutters including a one-foot width of asphalt concrete along the length of the curb and adjacent sidewalk as necessary to meet grade and placement of the new concrete and AC. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Each</p> <p>Minimum Qty: N/A</p>	<p>\$ 3,000.00</p> <p>Contractor</p>
Sidewalk Grinding (110)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes grinding of concrete sidewalks to provide a smooth surface free of edge displacement. This activity is performed on uneven, displaced sidewalks, as designated by AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Each</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 100 each</p>	<p>\$65.00</p>
White Striping (039LF)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting traffic lines to provide defined travel lanes and proper vehicle guidance. This includes painted stripes regardless of type or location and the placement of new striping as designated by the AGENCY. Striping shall occur on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule. The job and work shall follow</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty:</p>	<p>\$0.28</p>

	identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. Repainting of existing painting shall be done in one coat. Painting new striping shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. COUNTY utilizes water-based paint for all striping operations.	15,000 LF	
Yellow Striping (039LF)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting yellow traffic lines to provide defined travel lanes and proper vehicle guidance. This includes restriping of all existing yellow painted stripes regardless of type or location and the placement of new striping as requested by the AGENCY. Striping shall occur on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. Repainting of existing painting shall be done in one coat. Painting new striping shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. COUNTY utilizes water-based paint for all striping operations.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 15,000 LF</p>	\$0.28
Striping Layout (047)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes the pre-marking of lane lines following construction activity or for the installation of new striping to provide a guide for striping operations as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 2,000 LF</p>	\$1.20
Stop Bars and Chevrons (040)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting stop bars on the traveled portion of the highway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This activity is for stop bars and chevrons only; crosswalks and standard markings are covered under separate activities. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all stop bars and chevrons on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. Repainting shall be done in one coat. New painting of stop bars and chevrons shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 950 LF</p>	\$1.63

	by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint is water-based paint and shall be reflectorized.		
White Crosswalks (041)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting or refurbishing crosswalks on the traveled portion of the highway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This includes the repainting of existing crosswalks on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all white crosswalks. Repainting shall be done in one coat. New painting of crosswalks shall be done with two coats of paint, and application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint is water-based paint and shall be reflectorized.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 1,000 LF</p>	\$1.55
Yellow Crosswalks (042)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting yellow crosswalks on the traveled portions of the highway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This includes the repainting of existing crosswalks on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all yellow school crosswalks. Repainting shall be done in one coat. New painting of yellow crosswalks shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint is water-based paint and shall be reflectorized.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 1,000 LF</p>	\$1.55
Paint Yellow Standard Legends (045)	COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews. The work includes painting yellow traffic markings on the traveled portion of the highway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This includes the repainting of existing yellow standard legends on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. All painting of Legends shall meet the size and shape of existing Legends. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all yellow standard legends. Repainting of existing legends shall be in	<p>Each Letter</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 210 letters</p>	\$7.38

	one coat. New painting of yellow standard legends shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint is water-based paint and shall be reflectorized.		
Ladder Crosswalks (043)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes the preparation, painting or refurbishing of ladder crosswalks on the traveled portion of the roadway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This includes the repainting of existing ladder crosswalks on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all ladder crosswalks. Repainting shall be done in one coat. New painting of ladder crosswalks shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint is water-based paint and shall be reflectorized.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 1,200 LF</p>	\$1.29
Removal of Markings or Striping (035)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews and/or our contracted provider for water blasting/sandblasting services.</p> <p>The work includes the temporary painting over traffic markings or lane striping on the traveled portion of the roadway to temporarily remove markings and/or lane striping that are to be moved or eliminated followed by permanent removal by wet sandblasting or water blasting. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Crew Hours</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 4 hours</p>	\$575.00
Curb Paint (056)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes the painting of curbs with various colors to enforce parking regulations on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The curb surface shall be prepared by cleaning or scraping prior to applying paint. The application of appropriate curb paint shall be done with rollers or airless paint spray equipment. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. All curb paint utilized is water-based paint.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 1,200 LF</p>	\$1.25

Paint White Standard Legends (044)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes painting white traffic legends on the traveled portion of the highway to provide defined markings for vehicle and pedestrian control. This includes the repainting of existing white standard legends on an as requested basis or on an agreed upon routine schedule as designated by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. All painting of Legends shall meet the size and shape of existing Legends. This includes establishment of proper traffic control and painting or repainting all white standard legends. Repainting of existing legends shall be in one coat. New painting of white standard legends shall be done with two coats of paint which application shall be separated by a minimum of seven calendar days. All paint utilized is water-based paint.</p>	<p>Each Letter</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 210 letters</p>	<p>\$7.37</p>
Pavement Markers (037)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews.</p> <p>The work includes the installation and replacement of raised pavement markers on new and existing delineated roadways. OC O&M shall install new raised pavement markers after roadway repairs or to replace worn out markers as requested by the AGENCY. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Each Marker</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 200 markers</p>	<p>\$28.00</p>
Remove and Replace Standard Traffic sign (031)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews.</p> <p>The work includes the removal and replacement of standard street signs. Removal and replacement includes the installation of a sign and proper disposal and recycling of materials. The signs shall be installed in accordance with the regular schedule of activities. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Each</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 10 each</p>	<p>\$128.00</p>
Guardrail Repair (033)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews or via our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes the temporary repair response, installation and final repair of structurally damaged guard or bridge rail sections and posts to prevent vehicle access. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 20 LF</p>	<p>\$126.00</p>

Hand Work (185)	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews and/or our contracted providers, to accomplish the hand work for trash and debris removal and bulk item pickup as requested by the AGENCY, depending on availability of staff and/or contracted services at the time services are requested.</p> <p>The work includes all equipment including vehicles, hand equipment and materials necessary to perform the work. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Crew Hour</p> <p>Minimum Qty:</p> <p>2 Crew Hours</p>	\$89.00
Manual Inspection of Underground Storm Drains (420)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes a crawling or walking inspection of underground storm drain facilities of 36" or greater in diameter or dimension for general conditions of facility, structural soundness, construction defects, blockages, illicit connections, and general acceptability for AGENCY's acceptance and maintenance. Re-inspection is done as required until deficiencies have been repaired. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry and regulatory safety requirements.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 350 LF</p>	\$2.95
Electronic Video/Camera Inspection of Underground Storm Drains (436)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes electronic/video inspections of storm drains less than 36" diameter or dimension for general conditions of facility, structural soundness, construction defects, blockages, illicit connections and general acceptability for maintenance. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 350 LF</p>	\$2.95
Electronic Video/Camera Inspection of Sewer Pipes (436)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing our contracted providers.</p> <p>The work includes electronic/video inspections of sewer lines VCP 8" diameter for general conditions of facility, structural soundness, construction defects, blockages, illicit connections and general acceptability for maintenance. The job and work will follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements.</p>	<p>Linear Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 350 LF</p>	\$0.70
Graffiti Removal/Paint Cover Up (184R)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews or via our contracted provider. OC O&M will evaluate the AGENCY'S request and conduct a cost analysis to complete the task utilizing the most cost-effective method.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p>	\$0.84

	The work includes all labor, materials, equipment, vehicles, tools, chemicals and supplies needed to remove/cover up graffiti on various types of surfaces.	Minimum Qty: 500 SF	
Pressure Washing (192)	<p>OC O&M will accomplish this task by utilizing OC O&M crews or via our contracted provider. OC O&M will evaluate the AGENCY's request and conduct a cost analysis to complete the task utilizing the most cost-effective method.</p> <p>This activity includes all labor, materials, equipment, vehicles, tools, chemicals and supplies. At the approval and direction of the AGENCY, OC O&M will provide pressure washing at the requested locations.</p>	<p>Square Feet</p> <p>Minimum Qty: 500 SF</p>	\$5.25
Emergency Repairs	<p>COUNTY will accomplish this task by utilizing COUNTY crews and/or our contracted providers, to accomplish the emergency repairs as requested by the AGENCY, depending on availability of staff and/or contracted services at the time services are requested.</p> <p>The work includes all equipment including vehicles for inspector and responders, hand equipment and materials necessary to perform emergency repairs. The job and work shall follow identified job standards, specifications, and industry requirements. This is an on-call emergency activity that may occur during the daytime or nighttime.</p>	Time & Materials	Time & Materials
Extra Work	<p>This includes a variety of work items. COUNTY will perform extra work on a time and materials basis as requested by the AGENCY.</p> <p>This activity includes repairs, maintenance, installation or construction as requested by the AGENCY.</p>	Time & Materials	Time & Materials

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: APPROVE RESOLUTION TO RECEIVE AND FILE FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT AND MAKE CERTAIN FINDINGS PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66000, et. seq.

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Fiscal Year 2021/22 Annual Financial Report of Development Impact Fees ("Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report") is hereby provided to City Council in Attachment A to this staff report as required by California Government Code Section 66006, which was enacted by Assembly Bill No. 1600 (AB 1600). All development impact fees that have been collected, including interest earned on the fees, have been spent or have been earmarked for spending as of June 30, 2022. Consequently, there are no funds that are required by California Government Code Section 66006 to be refunded to property owners. Attachment A, pages 14-16 include Resolution No. 2022-47 to approve the receipt and filing of the Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report and certain findings the California Government Code requires the City Council to affirm.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Section 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve Resolution No. 2022-47 to receive and file the Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report and make certain findings pursuant to Government Code Section 66006, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON TO RECEIVE AND FILE THE FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT AND FIVE-YEAR REPORT AND MAKE CERTAIN FINDINGS, AS REQUIRED BY CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66000 et seq."

ANALYSIS:

AB 1600 requires that local agencies annually report certain financial information related to capital improvement projects (streets, transit facilities, parks, sewer, storm drains, etc.) that have been funded by development impact fees. AB 1600 enacted California Government Code Sections 66000-66008 that generally contain four requirements:

1. A local jurisdiction must follow the process set forth in the bill and make certain determinations regarding the purpose and use of each development impact fee, and establish a “nexus” or connection between a development project or class of projects and the public improvement being financed with the fee.
2. The fee revenue must be segregated from the General Fund in order to avoid the commingling of public improvement fees and General Fund revenues.
3. If the City had had possession of funds generated by development impact fees for five years or more, and has not spent such funds, or committed such funds to a project, it must make certain findings describing the continuing need to retain those funds. If the local jurisdiction is unable to make the findings required by state law, the City must refund the fees to property owners.
4. An annual report must be made of fees collected, interest earned, projects on which fees were expended, and any transfers or loans from the fee account. The report must be presented to the agency’s governing board within 180 days of the end of the fiscal year.

The Annual Development Impact Fee Report presented on Attachment A summarizes the Fiscal Year 2021/22 fund activity for the following types of facilities: Streets (Fund 261), Traffic Signals (Fund 262), Community Centers (Fund 263), Police Facilities (Fund 264), and the Sewer Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 502). The report shows the amount of fees collected during Fiscal Year 2021/22, interest income, a brief description of the projects funded, the percentage of the projects funded by the development fees, and the beginning and ending balance of the funds. The plan to expend any unexpended funds for the various fees is also outlined in the attached report.

The findings required to be made by AB 1600 with respect to unexpended fees as of June 30, 2022, are set forth below:

1. The purposes for which these fees have been collected are for the projects identified in the Annual Financial Report of Development Impact Fees.
2. There is a reasonable relationship between the fees and the purposes for which they have been collected. The fees are necessary to mitigate the impacts of development.

3. For projects that remain incomplete as of June 30, 2022, the approximate timing for the completion of these projects is set forth in the Annual Financial Report of Development Impact Fees. The source of funding to complete these projects are existing reserves of the related funds and development impact fees anticipated to be collected in future fiscal years in amounts enough to complete these projects.
4. The City Council finds that although not yet committed to a specific project, the City needs to continue to retain the funds held in the Community Centers Fee Fund and Police Facilities Fee Fund to fund future facility projects once enough funding is accumulated.

Based on the foregoing, the City is not required to refund any fees collected pursuant to the requirements of AB 1600.

FISCAL IMPACT:

As of June 30, 2022, no refund of development impact fees is required.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney reviewed the staff report and Attachment A as to form.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the normal agenda notification process. In addition, on November 28, 2022, the City Clerk posted a public notice to notify the public the reports are available for public inspection. The notice was posted as follows: at the post office, at City Hall, and at the Family Resource Center.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

Obj. 4: Ensure fiscal stability and efficiency in governance.

Prepared by: Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director

Reviewed by: HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachment:

A. Fiscal Year 2021/22 Development Impact Fee Report

CITY OF STANTON

ANNUAL DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT (AB1600)

Table of Contents

Letter of Transmittal	i
INTRODUCTION	
Legal Requirement for Development Impact Fee Reporting	1
Description and Purpose of Development Impact Fees	2
Description and Purpose of Sewer Connection Fee	3
Fee Schedule	4
FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT	
Summary Report – Development Impact/Sewer Connection Fees	5
NOTE TO THE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT	
Note 1 – Refund of Developer Fee	7
DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE AND SEWER CONNECTION FEES	
PROJECTS IDENTIFICATION	8
RESOLUTION	11



December 1, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council, and Citizens of Stanton:

State law requires any local agency that imposes development impact fees to prepare a five-year report providing specific information about those fees. Therefore, in accordance with the provisions of the California Government Code Section 66000 et seq., as amended by the Assembly Bill (AB) 518 and Senate Bill (SB) 1693, I hereby submit the Development Impact Fee (DIF) Report for the City of Stanton, California for the Fiscal Year (FY) ended June 30, 2022.

DIFs are charged by the local government agencies in connection with approval of development projects. The purpose of these fees is to defray all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to the development project. The legal requirements for enactment of a DIF program are set forth in Government Code Sections 66000-66025 (the "Mitigation Fee Act"), the bulk of which was adopted as 1987's AB 1600 and, thus, commonly referred to as "AB 1600 requirements".

In Stanton, DIFs are collected on or before the issuance of building permit or date the certificate of occupancy is issued for the purpose of mitigating the impacts caused by new development on the City's infrastructure. Fees are used to finance the acquisition, construction and improvement of public facilities needed as a result of this new development. A separate fund has been established to account for the impact of new development on each of the following types of facilities: Streets (Fund 261), Traffic Signals (Fund 262), Community Centers (Fund 263), and Police Facilities (Fund 264). Although not included in the City's DIF program, this report also includes reporting for the City's sewer connection fees as well to comply with California Government Code section 66013. The activity for these fees is accounted for in the Sewer Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 502).

California Government Code sections 66006 (b) and 66013 require the City prepare and make available to the public the DIF and Sewer Connection Fees Report within 180 days after the last day of each fiscal year. The City Council must review the annual report at a regularly scheduled public meeting after the information is made available to the public. The report was made available to the public for review through public notification on November 28, 2022.

Respectfully submitted,

Michelle Bannigan

Michelle Bannigan
Finance Director



7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680



P | (714) 379-9222
F | (714) 890-1443



stanton@ci.stanton.ca.us
www.ci.stanton.ca.us

INTRODUCTION

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORTING

A. California Government Code Section 66006 (b)

Government Code Section 66006 (b) defines the specific reporting requirements for local agencies that impose AB 1600 DIF on new development. Annually, for each separate fund established for the collection and expenditure of DIFs, the local agency shall, within 180 days after the last day of each fiscal year, make available to the public the information shown below for the most recent fiscal year.

- A brief description of the fee;
- The amount of the fee;
- The beginning and ending balance of the account or fund;
- The amount of the fees collected, and the interest earned;
- An identification of each public improvement on which fees were expended and the amount of the expenditures on each improvement, including the total percentage of the cost of the public improvement that was funded with fees;
- An identification of an approximate date by which the construction of the public improvement will commence, if the local agency determines that sufficient funds have been collected to complete financing on an incomplete public improvement;
- A description of each interfund transfer or loan made from the account or fund, including the public improvement on which the transferred or loaned fees will be expended, and, in the case of an interfund loan, the date on which the loan will be repaid, and the rate of interest that the account or fund will receive on the loan; and
- The amount of refunds made due to insufficient funds being collected to complete financing on incomplete public improvements, and the amount of reallocation of funds made due to administrative costs of refunding unexpended revenues exceeding the amount to be refunded.

B. California Government Code Section 66001 (d)

For all funds established for the collection and expenditure of DIFs, Government Code Section 66001 (d) has additional requirements. For the fifth fiscal year following the first deposit into the fund and every five years thereafter, the local agency shall make all of the following findings with respect to that portion of the fund remaining unexpended, whether committed or uncommitted:

- Identify the purpose to which the fee is to be put;
- Demonstrate a reasonable relationship between the fee and purpose for which it is charged;

- Identify all sources and amounts of funding anticipated to complete financing in incomplete improvements; and
- Designate the approximate dates on which the funding is expected to be deposited into the appropriate account or fund.

C. Additional Notes

The State of California Government Code Section 66002 states that local agencies that have developed a fee program may adopt a Capital Improvement Program (CIP) indicating the approximate location, size, and timing of projects, plus an estimate for the cost of all facilities or improvements to be financed by fees.

D. Establishing a Reasonable Relationship Between the Fee and the Purpose for Which It Is Charged

On April 12, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 977, establishing a DIF program. The DIF fees became effective on June 12, 2011 and are applied to new or expanded commercial development, new residential development, and upon uses which intensify the use of existing commercial or residential structures. Adjustment to the fees is generally made annually in accordance with the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers. The DIF's nexus study sets forth the relationship between contemplated future development, facilities needed to serve future development and the estimated costs for those improvements based on the current General Plan.

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES

The City collects DIFs to offset and address the impacts of new development on facilities and infrastructure. Currently, there are four DIF categories: Streets, Traffic Signals, Community Centers, and Police Facilities. While each fee category has its own methodology for determining fees, two main principles apply throughout:

- 1) The City aims to maintain the existing level of service as the City continues to grow; and
- 2) New development should pay its fair share of the City's infrastructure needs.

Streets – To provide for the expansion of existing primary and secondary arterial streets as set forth in the nexus study. The purpose of the streets impact fee is to fund roadway improvements to serve new development. The street impact fees will be used to widen and restripe streets to provide additional lanes. The need for street improvements is based on the trip demand placed on the system by new development.

Traffic Signals – To provide for additional traffic signals as set forth in the nexus study. The Public Works Department identified a list of traffic signals at intersections on the primary circulation system with the changes in land use and the resulted changes in number of lanes and traffic flow that will be needed to serve development within the City. Thirteen traffic signals were identified that will require improvement in order to better handle the change in traffic flow in the City due to new development.

Community Centers – To provide for the expansion, design and construction of community centers as set forth in the nexus study. The purpose of the fee is to ensure that new development funds its fair share of community centers, based on facilities referenced in the 2011 DIF nexus study. At the time of the nexus study, the City had three community center facilities totaling 27,660 square feet that served a population of approximately 39,000 residents. The nexus study provides for an additional 709 square feet of additional community centers per each residential population increase of 1,000.

Police Facilities – To provide an adequate level of police services. The increased need for services necessitates the construction of an additional facility in order that efficient services may be provided. As of the 2011 DIF nexus study, the Stanton Police Station included an 8,000 square foot facility for 34 police officers, which is approximately 235 square feet per sworn police officer. As the City's population increases due to new development, an increase in police facilities space will be needed to provide administrative support space and other police facilities for a larger police staff. Demand for services and associated facilities are based on the City's residential population.

DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE OF SEWER CONNECTION FEE

The most recent sewer connection fee was approved by the City Council on June 12, 2018, with the adoption of Resolution No. 2018-19. The purpose of the fee is to connect a structure to the public sewer system. Similar to California Government Code section 66006 (b). California Government Code section 66013 (d) defines the specific reporting requirements for local agencies that impose a fee for sewer connections. The local agency shall make available to the public, within 180 days after the last day of the fiscal year, the following information for that fiscal year:

- A description of the charges deposited in the fund;
- The beginning and ending balance of the account or fund and the interest earned from investment of moneys in the fund;
- The amount of charged collected in that fiscal year.
- An identification of each public improvement on which charges were expended and the amount of the expenditure for each improvement, including the total percentage of the cost of the public improvement that was funded with those charges if more than one source of funding was used;
- An identification of each public improvement on which charges were expended that was completed during that fiscal year;
- Each public improvement that is anticipated to be undertaken in the following fiscal year; and
- A description of each interfund transfer or loan made from the capital facilities fund. The information provided, in the case of an interfund transfer, shall identify the public improvements on which the transferred moneys are, or will be expended. The information, in the case of an interfund loan, shall include the date on which the loan will be repaid, and the rate of interest that fund will receive on the loan.

FEE SCHEDULE

The table below lists Fees in effect as of June 30, 2022.

Developer Impact Fees

Fee	Low Density	Median Density	High Density (1)
Street Fee	\$ 650	\$ 456	\$ 398
Traffic Signal Fee	\$ 145	\$ 102	\$ 89
Community Center Fee	\$ 295	\$ 295	\$ 295
Police Facilities Fee	\$ 267	\$ 267	\$ 267
Total DIF	\$ 1,357	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,049

Sewer Connection Fee

The City's sewer connection fee is \$2,900 per connection.

CITY OF STANTON
Financial Summary Report of
Developer Impact Fees/Sewer Connection Fees
Pursuant to Government Code Sections 66006 and 66013
as of June 30, 2022

		Developer Impact Fees				
		Streets Impact Fee (Fund 261)	Traffic Signals Impact Fee (Fund 262)	Community Centers Fee (Fund 263)	Police Facilities Fee (Fund 264)	Sewer Connection Fee (Fund 502)
Beginning Fund Balance	06/30/21	\$ 81,279.91	\$ 49,609.12	\$ 155,392.80	\$ 140,376.61	\$ -
<u>Revenues</u>						
Developer Fees		21,500.00	4,808.00	15,635.00	14,151.00	-
Sewer Connection Fees		-	-	-	-	2,900.00
Interest Income		737.00	221.37	1,325.49	1,197.50	24.43
Unrealized Gains (Losses)		(1,644.00)	(570.23)	(2,964.87)	(2,678.55)	(80.30)
Total Revenues		20,593.00	4,459.14	13,995.62	12,669.95	2,844.13
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Fiscal Year 2020/21 Traffic Signal Improvements Project		-	54,068.26	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		-	54,068.26	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance (A)	06/30/22	\$ 101,872.91	\$ -	\$ 169,388.42	\$ 153,046.56	\$ 2,844.13
<u>Five-Year Revenue Test:</u>						
Fiscal Year 2017/18		\$ 18,370.94	\$ 4,109.27	\$ 11,908.52	\$ 10,778.22	
Fiscal Year 2018/19		47,673.94	10,662.11	33,398.85	30,228.79	
Fiscal Year 2019/20		59,848.87	13,383.08	43,237.84	39,133.91	
Fiscal Year 2020/21		58,410.82	13,140.33	41,080.23	36,914.04	
Fiscal Year 2021/22		20,593.00	4,459.14	13,995.62	12,669.95	
Total Revenue Received for Five-Year Period Ended 6/30/2022 (B)		\$ 204,897.57	\$ 45,753.930	\$ 143,621.06	\$ 129,724.91	

CITY OF STANTON
Financial Summary Report of
Developer Impact Fees/Sewer Connection Fees
Pursuant to Government Code Sections 66006 and 66013
as of June 30, 2022

	Developer Impact Fees				Sewer Connection Fee
	Streets Impact Fee (Fund 261)	Traffic Signals Impact Fee (Fund 262)	Community Centers Fee (Fund 263)	Police Facilities Fee (Fund 264)	(Fund 502)
Unexpended Impact Fees and Interest in Excess of Total Receipts for Last Five Years (A) Less (B)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,767.36	\$ 23,321.65	
Committed to Capital Projects - Fiscal Year 2022/23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Amount in Excess of Allowed Deposit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,767.36	\$ 23,321.65	
	SEE NOTE 1	SEE NOTE 1	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 3	

Notes:

(1) - The five-year revenue test is met in accordance with Government Code Section 66001(d).

(2) - Community Centers Fees have not been committed to a future project as of June 30, 2022, because the City is still accumulating sufficient revenue to fund the cost of new facilities (or increase the square footage of existing facilities). Per the 2011 DIF nexus study, the estimated cost of a new Community Center facility was \$2.2 million.

(3) - Police Facilities Fees have not been committed to a future project as of June 30, 2022, because the City is still accumulating sufficient revenue to fund the cost of new facilities (or increase the square footage of existing facilities). Per the 2011 DIF nexus study, the estimated cost of a new facility was \$2 million.

NOTE TO THE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT

The note addresses an item required by California Government Code Section 66006 (b).

Note 1 – Refund of Developer Fee

At this time, all fees being collected pursuant to the DIF program have been earmarked for current or future capital projects necessary to maintain the current levels of services within existing service areas to serve new development.

DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE AND SEWER CONNECTION FEES PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

The DIF projects identification table illustrates the following reporting requirements defined by California Government Code Section 66006 (b):

- An identification of each public improvement on which fees were expended and the amount of expenditures on each improvement, including the total percentage of the cost of the public improvement that was funded with fees.
- An identification of an approximate date by which the construction of the public improvement will commence if the local agency determines that sufficient funds have been collected to complete financing on an incomplete public improvement.

The Sewer Connection Fee projects identification table illustrates the following reporting requirements defined by California Government Code Section 66013 (d):

- An identification of each public improvement on which fees were expended and the amount of expenditures on each improvement, including the total percentage of the cost of the public improvement that was funded with fees.
- An identification of each public improvement that is anticipated to be undertaken in the following fiscal year.

CITY OF STANTON
Developer Impact Fees Project Identification
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Project No.	Project Name	Project Phase	Estimated Completion Date	Estimated Project Cost	Developer Impact Fees			
					Budget Through 6/30/2022	Actual Through 6/30/2022	% Complete	% Funded with Developer Impact Fees
<u>Streets Impact Fee (Fund 261)</u>								
211-3510-710205	Cerritos Avenue Widening Project	Completed	June 2020	\$ 208,963	\$ 140,200	\$ 140,200	100.0%	67.1%
N/A	Garden Grove Blvd. Widening (East of Beach Blvd.)	Not Planned	N/A	1,300,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Dale Ave. Widening (North of Lola Ave. to S. of Chapman)	Not Planned	N/A	4,225,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Cerritos Avenue Widening (W. of Knott Ave. to E. of Magnolia)	Not Planned	N/A	5,225,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Katella Widening (Beach to Dale)	Not Planned	N/A	1,100,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Total Streets DIF				12,058,963	140,200	140,200	0.0%	1.2%
<u>Traffic Signals Impact Fee (Fund 262)</u>								
2021-105	Fiscal Year 2020/21 Annual Traffic Signal Improvements	Not Started	June 2022	109,784	55,109	54,068	100.0%	49.2%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Katella Ave./Dale Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Katella Ave./Magnolia Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Orangewood Ave./Knott Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Orangewood Ave./Western Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Orangewood Ave./Dale Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Chapman Ave./Dale Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Lampson Ave./Beach Blvd.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Garden Grove Blvd./Beach Blvd.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Cerritos Ave./Knott Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Cerritos Ave./Western Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Cerritos Ave./Beach Blvd.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Cerritos Ave./Dale Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
N/A	Traffic Signal at Cerritos Ave./Magnolia Ave.	Not Planned	N/A	1,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Total Traffic Signals DIF				13,109,784	55,109	54,068	0.0%	0.4%
<u>Community Centers Impact Fee (Fund 263)</u>								
N/A	Additional 14,170 square feet of community centers	Not Planned	N/A	2,210,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Total Community Centers DIF				2,210,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Police Facilities Impact Fee (Fund 264)</u>								
N/A	Additional 4,000 square feet of police facilities	Not Planned	N/A	2,000,000	-	-	0.0%	0.0%

Note:

(1) This schedule was prepared based on the 2011 Developer Impact Fee Nexus Study and the City's Capital Improvement Program Budget.

CITY OF STANTON
Sewer Connection Fees Project Identification
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Project No.	Project Name	Project Phase	Estimated Completion Date	Estimated Project Cost	Sewer Connection Fee Portion			
					Budget	Actual	% Complete	% Funded with Sewer Connection Fees
<u>Fiscal Year 2021/22</u>								
No expenditures were incurred during Fiscal Year 2021/22. The City has been working on an update of its Sewer Master Plan update to identify future sewer capital project needs.								
<u>Projects Planned for Fiscal Year 2022/23</u>								
2023-301	Annual Sewer Rehabilitation Project-Fiscal Year 2022/23	Planned	June 2024	\$	550,000			

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-47

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON TO RECEIVE AND FILE THE FISCAL YEAR 2021/22 DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE REPORT AND FIVE-YEAR REPORT AND MAKE CERTAIN FINDINGS, AS REQUIRED BY CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66000 et seq.

WHEREAS, on April 11, 2011, the City Council approved Ordinance 977 adopting the City of Stanton's Development Impact Fee program applicable to new or expanded commercial development and new residential development projects, which became effective on June 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2021, the City Council approved Resolution No. 2021-21 adopting the Fiscal Years 2021/22 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Budget; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 66006(b) requires that for each separate account or fund established for the collection and expenditure of Development Impact Fees, the City shall make available to the public within one hundred eighty (180) days after the last day of each fiscal year a report; and

WHEREAS, California Government Code Section 66006(b)(2) requires that the City review the information made available to the public at a regularly scheduled public meeting after the information is made available to the public; and

WHEREAS, this report was filed with the City Clerk's office and available for public review on November 28, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all of the foregoing provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY FIND AND DETERMINE THAT THE FOREGOING RECITALS AND DETERMINATIONS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Stanton at a public meeting has reviewed the following information pursuant to California Government Code Section 66006(b)(1), as is required by California Government Code Section 66006(b)(2), including:

- (A) A brief description of the type of fee in the account or fund;
- (B) The amount of the fee;
- (C) The beginning and ending balance of the account or fund;
- (D) The amount of fees collected, and the interest earned;
- (E) An identification of each public improvement on which fees were expended and the amount of the expenditure of each improvement, including the total percentage of the cost of the public improvement that was funded with fees;
- (F) An identification of an approximate date by which the construction of the public improvement will commence if the local agency determines that sufficient funds have been collected to complete financing on an incomplete

- public improvement, as identified in Section 66001(a)(2), and the public improvement remains incomplete;
- (G) A description of each interfund transfer or loan made from the account or fund, including the public improvement on which the transferred or loaned fees will be expended, and, in the case of an interfund loan, the date on which the loan will be repaid, and the rate of interest that the account or fund will receive on the loan; and
 - (H) The amount refunds made pursuant to Section 66001(e) and any allocations pursuant to Section 66001(f).

SECTION 2: That the City Council of the City of Stanton at a public meeting has reviewed the proposed findings for unexpended funds, including:

- (1) Identifying the purpose to which the fee is to be put;
- (2) Demonstrating a reasonable relationship between the fee and the purpose for which it is charged;
- (3) Identifying all sources and amounts of funding anticipate to complete financing in incomplete improvements; and
- (4) Designating the approximate dates on which the funding referred to in subparagraph (C) is expected to be deposited into the appropriate account or fund.

SECTION 3: That the City Council of the City of Stanton hereby determines that all reportable fees, collections, and expenditures have been received, deposited, invested, and expended in compliance with the relevant sections of the California Government Code and all other applicable laws for Fiscal Year 2021/22.

SECTION 4: That the City Council of the City of Stanton hereby determines that no refunds and allocations of reportable fees, as required by California Government Code Section 66001, are deemed payable at this time.

SECTION 5. That the City Council of the City of Stanton hereby determines that the City is in compliance with California Government Code Section 66000, *et seq.*, relative to receipt, deposit, investment, expenditure, or refund of reportable fees received and expended relative to city facilities for new development for Fiscal Year 2021/22.

SECTION 6: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December 2022.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2022-47 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on December 13, 2022, and that the same was adopted, signed, and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT: AWARD OF CONTRACT TO TPX COMMUNICATIONS TO PROVIDE
MANAGED FIREWALL SERVICES**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with TPx Communications for managed firewall services.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3); and
2. Waive the competitive bidding requirements in the City's purchasing policy for this procurement; and
3. Approve the Professional Services Agreement with TPx Communications to provide managed firewall services; and
4. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and TPx Communications in a contract to provide these services.

BACKGROUND:

The City has four firewalls, one for each of the City's main operating facilities: City Hall, Corporate Yard, Family Resource Center, and Stanton Central Park. In 2019, the City replaced one of the firewall devices due to partial failure. The other three firewall devices, while currently operational, are past their life expectancy and due for replacement.

The City's current firewalls are serviced by SDI Presence (SDI), the City's general IT support contractor. SDI has limited experience managing the City's newest firewall type, FortiGate. This has caused inefficiencies and delays with maintenance as SDI must research issues and employ trial-and-error troubleshooting.

ANALYSIS:

Founded in 1998, TPx Communications (TPx) is a managed IT services provider that serves over three hundred government agencies. They have extensive experience configuring, deploying, monitoring, and updating next-generation firewalls. Their managed firewall proposal supports data leak prevention, virtual private networks (VPNs) with two-factor authentication (2FA), vulnerability scans, network intrusion detection and prevention, anti-virus, web content filtering, and more.

At its meeting of October 11, 2022, Council approved a professional services agreement with TPx Communications (TPx) to provide telecommunications services. This service bundle included cloud voice phone systems—also known as Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)—as well as managed Software-Defined Wide-Area Network (SD-WAN) broadband. The City will implement these two systems separately, starting with VoIP.

To streamline and consolidate IT services, staff is proposing to consolidate all firewall-related services to TPx. This consolidation will also facilitate the upcoming transition to TPx's Unified Communications VoIP system. The managed firewalls will also connect seamlessly with the future SD-WAN configuration.

TPx is a vendor partner of Strategic Communications, LLC, which has an active National Association of State Procurement Officers (NASPO) ValuePoint Master Agreement with the State of California for Software-as-a-Service (SaaS). TPx has affirmed that their proposed scope of work: 1) falls entirely under the umbrella of SaaS, and 2) will be at prices at or below the prices listed in the pricing contract.

Considering the national purchasing cooperative's competitive contract pricing, staff is requesting that the City Council waive the competitive bidding requirement in the City's purchasing policy for this procurement. Utilizing TPx's services is an efficient and effective response to meet the City's current needs.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Altogether, the total annual cost for the managed firewall services is \$16,088.64. The one-time purchase and implementation cost for the firewalls is \$2,368.76, which is lower than the NASPO contract pricing. The not-to-exceed total five-year contract cost is \$82,811.96.

Funding for the Fiscal Year 2022/23 costs is available in the City's American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 Fund (ARPA). On September 13, 2022, the City Council allocated \$108,031 for IT projects (Task Code No. 2022-835).

As part of TPx's VoIP services, the TPx engineering team is currently assisting the City in identifying obsolete Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) phone line circuits. The cost savings from the elimination of POTS circuits will be applied to the service costs for managed firewalls beginning in Fiscal Year 2023/24.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None. This item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(5) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE(S):

Obj. 3: Provide a quality infrastructure.

Obj. 6: Maintain and promote a responsive, high-quality, and transparent government.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public notice for this item was made through the regular agenda process.

Prepared by:	Jason Huynh, Management Analyst
Reviewed by:	Steven Martin, IT Specialist
Fiscal Impact Reviewed by:	Michelle Bannigan, Finance Director
Approved by:	Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachment(s):

- A. Professional Services Agreement Package
- B. California's Participating Addendum to NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement
- C. TPx Communications' NASPO Pricing Contract



Attachment: A

Click here to return to the agenda.

Quote/Order ID:



Service Agreement

City of Stanton

TPx Communications will provide Customer with the specified type and amount of Services at the rates, and terms and conditions listed below and on the Rate Schedule(s) that follow, and Customer shall accept and pay for Services under the Terms and Conditions to which Customer agreed on the Telecommunications Account Agreement (TAA)/Master Service Agreement (MSA) and any related Addendums that follow that govern this Service Agreement, including any changes to Total Monthly Recurring Charges up to five percent (5%) and/or Total Non-Recurring Charges up to five percent (5%) for Services and Equipment specified on this Service Agreement. For any Access, MSx, and/or UCx Service listed below that is being added to Services currently provided to Customer at the below referenced Service Location, a new Service Term (as provided in the Term Length below) shall apply to any such Service.

Federal, State and Local Taxes and Other Charges will be applied in accordance with the definitions stated at www.tpx.com/rates.

The term for service(s) being ordered is 60 months. ("Term")

Customer Requested Due Date: 11/30/2022

RS ID	Title	Address	Non-Recurring	Recurring
	8100 Pacific St, Stanton CA	8100 Pacific St, Stanton, CA 90680-2649	\$1,750.00	\$531.48
	11822 Santa Paula St, Stanton CA	11822 Santa Paula St, Stanton, CA 90680-3529	\$0.00	\$234.78
	City Hall 7800 Katella Ave, Stanton CA	7800 Katella Ave, Stanton, CA 90680-3162	\$309.38	\$287.23
	Central Park 10660 Western Ave, Stanton CA	10660 Western Ave, Stanton, CA 90680	\$309.38	\$287.23
Totals			\$2,368.76	\$1,340.72

Equipment Addendum - Single Payment Purchase, Rental and/or Customer Provided Equipment set for at www.tpx.com/Equipment-Addendum.pdf

MSx Service Addendum set forth at www.tpx.com/MSx-Service.pdf

Agreed by: Customer Signature

Date

Customer Name (Print)

Title

Sales Representative Name

Phone

Agreed by: Authorized TPx Representative Signature

Date



Rate Schedule # [REDACTED]
8100 Pacific St, Stanton CA

Quote ID: [REDACTED]
11/23/2022

City of Stanton

Good through: 11/23/2022

Address: 8100 Pacific St, Stanton, CA 90680-2649

The term for Service(s) being ordered is 60 months ("Term").

[REDACTED] Firewall (Install) PQE Code: Not Specified	Description	Qty	Each	Usage	Type	NRC	MRC
100F		1	\$1,750.00	-	xNet	\$1,750.00	-
Optimum (100F)		1	\$531.48	-	MSx	-	\$531.48
Professional Installation		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
						\$1,750.00	\$531.48



Rate Schedule # [REDACTED]
11822 Santa Paula St, Stanton CA

Quote ID: [REDACTED]
11/23/2022

City of Stanton

Good through: 11/23/2022

Address: 11822 Santa Paula St, Stanton, CA 90680-3529

The term for Service(s) being ordered is 60 months ("Term").

[REDACTED] Firewall (Install) PQE Code: Not Specified	Description	Qty	Each	Usage	Type	NRC	MRC
BYOD		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
BYOD - 100E		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
Optimum No License (BYOD - 100E)		1	\$234.78	-	MSx	-	\$234.78
Remote Installation		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
						\$0.00	\$234.78

Firewall (Install) PQE Code: Not Specified	Description	Qty	Each	Usage	Type	NRC	MRC
40F		1	\$309.38	-	xNet	\$309.38	-
Optimum (40F)		1	\$287.23	-	MSx	-	\$287.23
Professional Installation		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
						\$309.38	\$287.23



Rate Schedule # [REDACTED]
Central Park 10660 Western Ave, Stanton CA

Quote ID: [REDACTED]
11/23/2022

City of Stanton

Good through: 11/23/2022

Address: 10660 Western Ave, Stanton, CA 90680

The term for Service(s) being ordered is 60 months ("Term").

[REDACTED] Firewall (Install) PQE Code: Not Specified	Description	Qty	Each	Usage	Type	NRC	MRC
40F		1	\$309.38	-	xNet	\$309.38	-
Optimum (40F)		1	\$287.23	-	MSx	-	\$287.23
Professional Installation		1	\$0.00	-	xNet	\$0.00	-
						\$309.38	\$287.23



Equipment Deposit Invoice

11/23/2022

Quote Number: [REDACTED]
Invoice Number: [REDACTED]

Customer:
City of Stanton
7800 Katella Ave
Stanton, CA 90680

Amount

Due (50%): \$1,184.38

1. Shipping and Handling costs for equipment purchased are not included in this invoice and will be invoiced after installation.
2. Taxes if applicable will be applied and included on final invoice.
3. Invoice represents approximately fifty percent (50%) of the equipment purchase. Remaining balance to be paid upon project completion and customer acceptance.

Please send payment to:
TPx Communications
3300 N. Cimarron Road
Las Vegas, NV 89129
Attn: Accounts Receivable

Unopened Manufacturer Sealed Product may be returned within 30 Days
Please refer to quote number in upper right corner when making payment



Master Service Agreement

Must include Service Agreement

This Master Service Agreement ("Master Service Agreement") is made by and between U.S. TelePacific Corp. d/b/a TPx Communications and/or its affiliated companies ("TPx"), and the Customer described below ("Customer").

Section 1 Customer Information

City of Stanton

Company Legal Name (Individual if Sole Proprietorship)

10660 Western Ave Stanton, CA
90680

Billing Address

Section 2 Acceptance

The parties have agreed to the Terms and Conditions Attachment and each addendum identified and linked below (each an "Addendum" and collectively the "Addenda"). Each reference to an "Addendum" includes all attachments, exhibits, and schedules incorporated into such Addendum. The Master Service Agreement and all Addenda (whether incorporated herein as of the effective date of this Master Service Agreement or thereafter) are referred to as the "Agreement".

The Agreement also includes one or more Service Agreements entered into by the Customer and TPx. "Service Agreement" means a service agreement entered into between TPx and Customer that incorporates by reference this Master Service Agreement and specifies services and products to be provided by TPx pursuant to this Master Service Agreement, the Terms and Conditions Attachment and the Addenda applicable to such Services. The Service Agreement will specify the charges to the services and products provided thereunder, the initial term of the Service Agreement, service location(s) and other information applicable only to the Services provided pursuant to such Service Agreement.

BY SIGNING BELOW, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE REVIEWED AND AGREED TO THE FOLLOWING ON THE DATE ENTERED BY YOU BELOW:

TPx Terms and Conditions set forth at www.tpx.com/terms

Service Level Agreements (SLA) set forth at www.tpx.com/sla

Equipment Addendum - Single Payment Purchase, Rental and/or Customer Provided Equipment set for at www.tpx.com/Equipment-Addendum.pdf

MSx Service Addendum set forth at www.tpx.com/MSx-Service.pdf

Month-to-Month Renewal After Initial Term set forth at www.tpx.com/M2Minitial.pdf

Fixed Price Monthly Recurring Charges set forth at www.tpx.com/fixed.pdf

Service Guarantee Full Term 3 Business Days set forth at www.tpx.com/SGfull3day.pdf

Additionally by signing below, the person signing on behalf of Customer (i) personally represents and warrants to TPx that he or she has the authority and power to sign on behalf of Customer and bind Customer to this Agreement, including the Addenda incorporated by reference below, (ii) consents to receiving electronic communications from TPx via the email address provided in Section 1 of this Agreement and (iii) acknowledges that he or she has reviewed and agreed to each Addendum hereto. THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES AN ARBITRATION PROVISION WHICH REQUIRES THE BINDING ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES AND WAIVES RIGHTS TO JURY TRIALS AND CLASS ACTIONS. This Agreement will become a binding contract upon execution by Customer and TPx.

ELECTRONIC CONTRACTING AND SIGNATURE ACKNOWLEDGMENT. To the extent that Customer executes this Agreement electronically, Customer agrees that (i) the Agreement (including all Addenda) is an electronic contract executed by Customer using Customer's electronic signature, (ii) Customer's electronic signature signifies Customer's intent to enter into the Agreement (including all Addenda) and that the Agreement (including all Addenda) be legally valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms to the same extent as if Customer had executed the Agreement using its written signature and (iii) the authoritative copy of the Agreement ("Authoritative Copy") shall be that electronic copy that resides in a document management system designated by TPx for the storage of authoritative copies of electronic records, which shall be deemed held by TPx in the ordinary course of business. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authoritative Copy is converted by printing a paper copy which is marked by TPx as the original (the "Paper Contract"), then Customer acknowledges and agrees that (1) Customer's signing of the Agreement with Customer's electronic signature also constitutes issuance and delivery of such Paper Contract, (2) Customer's electronic signature associated with the Agreement, when affixed to the Paper Contract, constitutes Customer's legally valid and binding signature on the Paper Contract and (3) subsequent to such conversion, Customer's obligations will be evidenced by the Paper Contract alone.

X _____

Agreed by: Customer Signature

Date

Customer Name (Print)

Title

W. Patrick McGarry

Sales Representative Name

Phone

ADDENDUM TO MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Addendum to Master Service Agreement (“Addendum”) is made as of the 13th day of December 2022, by and between **U.S. TelePacific Corp.**, a California corporation, d/b/a, TPx Communications and/or its affiliated companies, 515 S. Flower Street, 45th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071-2201 (“TPx”) and the **City of Stanton**, a California municipality, headquartered at 7800 Katella Ave, Stanton, CA 90680 (“Customer”).

This Addendum amends and modifies that certain Master Service Agreement (“MSA”), including the Terms and Conditions and related MSx Services Addendum, between TPx and Customer signed by Customer on the 13th day of December 2022 (collectively “Agreement”) as follows:

1. Based on the volume of Services ordered by Customer and the competitive conditions in the marketplace for telecommunications services, TPx hereby agrees to provide Services to Customer pursuant to the Terms and Conditions and rates applicable to the Agreement as modified below based upon Customer’s commitment to a five (5) year term (“Initial Term”) subject to the Terms and Conditions as modified by this Addendum as set forth below.
2. Notwithstanding any other provisions to the contrary in Paragraphs 2(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement, at the end of the initial Term, the Term of this Agreement will renew on a month-to-month basis unless either Customer or TPx notifies the other in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the then-current Term of the intent not to allow the Agreement to renew.
3. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) of Section 4 of the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement, in the event Customer no longer needs the Services covered under this Agreement at any one or more Service Locations, Customer may, upon forty-five (45) days written notice to TPx, terminate Services that are not needed and, except that Customer shall pay to TPx an amount equal to the tariffed Non-Recurring Charges for installation of Services to such affected Service Locations, other termination charges (except for any termination charges imposed on TPx by a provider of any underlying facilities) will not apply, provided that the total Monthly Recurring Charges covered under this Agreement at any time are not reduced by more than twenty percent (20%) below the greater of (i) the total Monthly Recurring Charges applicable to the Services installed at the commencement of this Agreement, or (ii) the total Monthly Recurring Charges applicable to the Services provided to Customer in any one of the then-preceding three (3) months. If the total Monthly Recurring Charges for Services falls below the eighty percent (80%) level, Customer shall pay the termination charges set forth in subsection (b) of Section 4 of the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement. In addition, Customer agrees that the ability to reduce services no longer needed and without termination charges shall not apply to any terminated services the Customer ports or transfers to a different service provider. In those cases, Customer shall be responsible for paying the termination charges.
4. Customer may terminate this Agreement without further obligation if the Services provided by TPx are not substantially performing up to industry standards during the term the Services are

available for Customer's use. If Customer elects to terminate the Agreement according to this guarantee, TPx will reimburse Customer for all reasonable costs incurred by Customer to re-establish service with its previous service provider, not to exceed the amount that Customer paid to TPx for installation of the Services. This Service Guarantee only applies if the cause of the Service deficiency was within TPx's reasonable control; Customer ordered at least the amount of Services recommended by TPx to meet Customer's traffic volumes; and TPx fails to correct the Service deficiency within three (3) business days after receiving written notice from Customer of the deficiency given during the term of the contract.

5. Delete Section 8 and all subsections thereunder relating to Binding Arbitration, including the prefatory language on page one (1) of the Terms and Conditions to the Agreement and all references to Binding Arbitration on pages 1 and 2 of the MSA. TPx and Customer intend, by execution of this Addendum, to remove any language contained in the MSA, or any addenda referenced therein, relating to any obligation to participate in Binding Arbitration.

6. At the end of Section 3, subsection (i) of the Terms and Conditions of the Agreement, insert the following: *"Subject to the limitation of liability set forth in sub-sections (c) and (d) of Section 5, TPx will defend, indemnify and hold Customer harmless (including Customer's officers, directors, employees, agents, and contractors) from any claims, liabilities, losses, damages and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) arising out of or relating to TPx's delivery of the Services. This indemnity will not be available if the damage or loss is due to Customer's breach of this Agreement, or its willful or reckless acts or omissions."*

7. In the first (1st) sentence of Section 6, subsection (b) of the Agreement, delete "; and (iii) the terms of this Agreement".

8. Replace Section 10, subsection (f) of the Agreement with the following: *"Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to the laws of the State of California and venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Orange."*

9. All of the other provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

U.S. TelePacific Corp.,
a California corporation

City of Stanton,
a California municipality

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Hannah Shin-Heydorn

Title: _____

Title: City Manager

Approved as to Form

Attest

Recommended for Approval

HongDao Nguyen
City Attorney

Patricia A. Vazquez
City Clerk

Steven Martin
IT Specialist

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA
PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM NO. 7-17-70-40-04**

Cloud Solutions

Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement No. AR2490

Strategic Communications LLC

This Participating Addendum Number 7-17-70-40-04 is entered into between the State of California, Department of General Services (hereafter referred to as "State" or "DGS") and Strategic Communications LLC (hereafter referred to as "Contractor") under the lead State of Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number AR2490.

1. SCOPE

- A. This Participating Addendum covers the purchase of Cloud Solutions under the Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement. The Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number AR2490 is hereby incorporated by reference. The cloud solution services are identified in Section 5 (Available Services).
- B. This Participating Addendum is available for use by all State Agencies including the Executive, Judicial and Legislative branches, and will include all California political subdivisions/local governments. A subdivision/local government is defined as any city, county, city and county, district, or other local governmental body or corporation, including the California State Universities (CSU) and University of California (UC) systems, K-12 schools and community colleges empowered to expend public funds.
- C. Each political subdivision/local government is to make its own determination whether this Participating Addendum and the Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement are consistent with its procurement policies and regulations.

2. TERM

- A. The term of this Participating Addendum shall begin upon signature approval by the State and will end September 15, 2026, or upon termination by the State, whichever occurs first.
- B. Lead State amendments to extend the Master Price Agreement term date are not automatically incorporated into this Participating Addendum. Extension(s) to the term of this Participating Addendum will be through a written amendment upon mutual agreement between the State and the Contractor.

3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS/INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Terms and conditions listed below are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Participating Addendum as if attached herein and shall apply to the purchase of services made under this Participating Addendum.

- 1) **General Provisions – Information Technology (GSPD-401IT)**, effective 9/5/2014.
The twelve (12) page document can be viewed at:
http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/pd/poliproc/GSPD401IT14_0905.pdf
Exception: Article 11 of the General Provisions – Information Technology, is superseded by Section 4 (Order of Precedence) below.
- 2) **Cloud Computing Special Provisions for Software as a Service (SaaS)**, effective 9/3/14. The five (5) page document can be viewed at:
http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/pd/poliproc/CLOUDCOMPUTINGSERVICESPECIALPROVISIONS_14_0903.docx

4. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of any inconsistency between the articles, attachments, or provisions which constitute this agreement, the following descending order of precedence shall apply:

- A. California Participating Addendum Number 7-17-70-40-04
- B. Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number AR2490
- C. Utah Solicitation CH16012 including all Addendums
- D. Contractor's response to Utah's Solicitation

5. AVAILABLE SERVICES

- A. The following service offering from the Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number AR2490 are allowed under this Participating Addendum:

Software as a Service (SaaS)

6. RESTRICTIONS/DISALLOWED SERVICES – These restrictions are not applicable to political subdivisions/local governments.

- A. The following service offerings are prohibited under this Participating Addendum:
 1. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)
 2. Platform as a Service (PaaS)
 3. Value Added Services, including Additional Value Added Services such as Maintenance Services; Deployment Services; Consulting/Advisory Services; Architectural Design Services; Statement of Work Services; Partner Services, and Training Deployment Services
- B. Product and service categories that are available on mandatory California statewide contracts cannot be purchased from this Participating Addendum by State Departments without an exemption. Prior to issuing a purchase order, State Departments are responsible for obtaining an exemption from DGS, and/or California Department of Technology (CDT).

7. PRICING

- A. Contractor shall submit a Price Schedule identifying all services offered under this Participating Addendum for the State's approval.
- B. The Price Schedule shall include the following:
 - 1) Service Category (SaaS)
 - 2) List Price
 - 3) Discount off Schedule Price
 - 4) Contract Price
- C. Contractor shall submit a written notice of price increases/decreases and a revised Price List for the State's approval.
- D. State-approved Price List will be posted on the State's Cal eProcure website.

8. SERVICE ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

- A. Contractor may add or delete services introduced or removed from the market by the manufacturer under the following conditions:
 - 1) Service is within existing awarded categories under the NASPO ValuePoint Master Price Agreement;
 - 2) Contractor has obtained prior approval from the Utah NASPO ValuePoint Contract Administrator; and
 - 3) Contractor receives written approval from the California State Contract Administrator.
- B. Contractor shall submit a written notice of service(s) additions/deletions and a revised Price Schedule for the State's approval.

9. FULFILLMENT PARTNERS/AUTHORIZED RESELLERS

Authorized Resellers are not available for this Participating Addendum.

10. ORDERING AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. State department and political subdivision/local government use of this Participating Addendum is optional.
- B. State departments and political subdivision/local governments must follow the ordering procedures outlined within the User Instructions guide, administered by the State Contract Administrator, to execute orders against this Participating Addendum.

11. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

- A. Payment terms for this Participating Addendum are net forty-five (45) days. Payment will be made in accordance with IT General Provisions Paragraph 30 (Required Payment Date).

- B. Invoices shall be sent to the address identified in the Ordering Agency's purchase order. The State Participating Addendum Number and Ordering Agency Purchase Order Number shall appear on each invoice for all purchases placed under this Participating Addendum.
- C. Contractor will accept the State of California credit card (CAL-Card) for payment of invoices.

12. USAGE REPORTING

- A. Contractor shall submit usage reports on a quarterly basis to the State Contract Administrator for all California entity purchases using the report template attached hereto as Attachment A. The report is due even when there is no activity.
- B. The report shall be an Excel spreadsheet transmitted electronically to the DGS mailbox at PDCooperatives@dgs.ca.gov.
- C. Any report that does not follow the required format or that excludes information will be deemed incomplete. Contractor will be responsible for submitting corrected reports within five business days of the date of written notification from the State.
- D. Tax must not be included in the report, even if it is on the purchase order.
- E. Reports are due for each quarter as follows:

Reporting Period	Due Date
JUL 1 to SEP 30	OCT 31
OCT 1 to DEC 31	JAN 31
JAN 1 to MAR 31	APR 30
APR 1 to JUN 30	JUL 31

- F. Failure to meet reporting requirements and submit the reports on a timely basis shall constitute grounds for suspension of this contract.
- G. Amendments for term extensions may be approved only if all due reports have been submitted to the State.

13. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE

- A. Contractor shall submit a check, payable to the State of California, remitted to the Cooperative Agreement Unit for the calculated amount equal to one percent (0.01) of the sales for the quarterly period.
- B. Contractor must include the Participating Addendum Number on the check. Those checks submitted to the State without the Participating Addendum Number will be returned to Contractor for additional identifying information.

C. Administrative fee checks shall be submitted to:

State of California
Department of General Services, Procurement Division
Attention: Cooperative Agreement Program
707 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, MS 2-202
West Sacramento, CA 95605

D. The administrative fee shall not be included as an adjustment to Contractor's NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement pricing.

E. The administrative fee shall not be invoiced or charged to the ordering agency.

F. Payment of the administrative fee is due irrespective of payment status on orders or service contracts from a purchasing entity.

G. Administrative fee checks are due for each quarter as follows:

Reporting Period	Due Date
JUL 1 to SEP 30	OCT 31
OCT 1 to DEC 31	JAN 31
JAN 1 to MAR 31	APR 30
APR 1 to JUN 30	JUL 31

H. Failure to meet administrative fee requirements and submit fees on a timely basis shall constitute grounds for suspension of this contract.

14. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

A. The primary Contractor Contract Manager for this Participating Addendum shall be as follows:

Contractor: Strategic Communications LLC
Name: Bobby Nakanelua
Phone: 844-243-2053
Fax: 502-657-6512
E-Mail: bnakanelua@yourstrategic.com
Address: 310 Evergreen Road
Louisville, KY 40243

B. The State Contract Administrator for this Participating Addendum shall be as follows:

Name: Yolanda Tutt
Phone: 916.375.4408
Fax: 916.375.4663
E-Mail: yolanda.tutt@dgs.ca.gov
Address: State of California
Department of General Services
Procurement Division
707 Third Street, 2nd Floor, MS 2-202
West Sacramento, CA 95605

C. Should the contact information for either party change, the party will provide written notice with updated information no later than ten business days after the change.

15. Termination of Agreement

The State may terminate this Participating Addendum at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the Contractor. Upon termination or other expiration of this Participating Addendum, each party will assist the other party in orderly termination of the Participating Addendum and the transfer of all assets, tangible and intangible, as may facilitate the orderly, nondisrupted business continuation of each party. This provision shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to perform under any purchase order or other similar ordering document executed prior to the termination becoming effective.

16. Amendment

No amendment or variation of the terms of this Participating Addendum shall be valid unless made in writing, signed by the parties and approved as required. No oral understanding or agreement not incorporated in the Participating Addendum is binding on any of the parties.

17. Agreement

- A. This Participating Addendum and the Master Agreement together with its exhibits and/or amendments, set forth the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of all previous communications, representations or agreements, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof. Terms and conditions inconsistent with, contrary or in addition to the terms and conditions of this Participating Addendum and the Master Agreement, together with its exhibits and/or amendments, shall not be added to or incorporated into this Participating Addendum or the Master Agreement and its exhibits and/or amendments, by any subsequent purchase order or otherwise, and any such attempts to add or incorporate such terms and conditions are hereby rejected. The terms and conditions of this Participating Addendum and the Master Agreement and its exhibits and/or amendments shall prevail and govern in the case of any such inconsistent or additional terms.
- B. By signing below Contractor agrees to offer the same services as on the Utah NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number AR2490, at prices equal to or lower than the prices on that contract.

Participating Addendum No. 7-17-70-40-04
Strategic Communications LLC

C. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Participating Addendum as of the date of execution by both parties below.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONTRACTOR

Department of General Services

Strategic Communications LLC

Agency Name

Contractor Name

[Redacted Signature]

8/11/17

Signature of Authorized Signer

Date Signed

Signature of Authorized Signer

Date Signed

Ricardo Martinez, Acting Deputy Director

Kathy Mills - CEO

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signer

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signer

707 Third Street
West Sacramento, CA 95605

310 Evergreen Road
Louisville, KY 40243

Address

Address

Participating Addendum No.
Attachment A
Sheet 1 of 1

Contract Number:	_____
Contractor:	_____
Reporting Period:	_____
Report Value:	_____
Administrative Fee:	_____

[illegible]

[Click here to return to the agenda.](#)



Managed UCaaS

UCx Basic Bundle	Service ID #	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Basic Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle	\$ 12.75	\$ 12.50	\$ 10.20	\$ 8.75	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Basic Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle	\$ 12.50	\$ 12.25	\$ 10.00	\$ 8.48	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Basic Bundle w/ Phone		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Phone		UCx Basic Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 19.00	\$ 18.62	\$ 15.20	\$ 13.00	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Phone		UCx Basic Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.13	\$ 14.80	\$ 12.73	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Voice Bundle		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Voice Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.13	\$ 14.80	\$ 12.72	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Voice Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle	\$ 17.00	\$ 16.66	\$ 13.60	\$ 11.66	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Voice Bundle w/ Phone		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Voice Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 24.75	\$ 24.26	\$ 19.80	\$ 16.97	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Voice Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 23.25	\$ 22.79	\$ 18.60	\$ 15.91	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Complete Bundle		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Complete Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle	\$ 25.50	\$ 24.99	\$ 20.40	\$ 17.49	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Complete Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle	\$ 23.25	\$ 22.79	\$ 18.60	\$ 15.90	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Complete Bundle w/ Phone		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Complete Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 31.75	\$ 31.12	\$ 25.40	\$ 21.74	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Complete Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 29.50	\$ 28.91	\$ 23.60	\$ 20.15	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle	\$ 60.75	\$ 59.54	\$ 48.60	\$ 41.87	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle	\$ 58.50	\$ 57.33	\$ 46.80	\$ 40.28	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle w/ Phone		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 67.00	\$ 65.66	\$ 53.60	\$ 46.12	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 64.75	\$ 63.46	\$ 51.80	\$ 44.53	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle	\$ 96.50	\$ 94.57	\$ 77.20	\$ 66.52	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle	\$ 93.75	\$ 91.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 64.66	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle w/ Phone		Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle		UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle Tier 4: 1-499 User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 102.75	\$ 100.70	\$ 82.20	\$ 70.77	MRC
Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle		UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle Tier 5: 500+ User Bundle w/ Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone	\$ 100.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 68.91	MRC
UCx Bundle Configuration Charge		UCx Bundle Configuration Charge	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 56.25	\$ 37.50	NRC
UCx Add-Ons							

Special Bundles
Unified Messaging Only User

User Add-Ons

Call Center Agent Client
Call Center Supervisor Client
UCx Contact Center Agent - Standard
UCx Contact Center Agent - Premium (Supports Omni-Channel)
UCx Contact Center Supervisor
UCx Contact Center Initial 50 Concurrent Calls - Included
UCx Contact Center Additional 50 Concurrent Calls
Hosted Call Recording
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Call Analytics
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Evaluate
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Screen Capture
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 1Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 5Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 20Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 100Gb
UCx Go Integrator - CRM Integration
UCx Receptionist Client Add-On
Voicemail Transcription - Standard
Voicemail Transcription - High Use

Group Add-Ons

Account Codes - non-Verified
Account Codes - Verified
Alternate Number
Auto Attendant - Basic
Auto Attendant - Standard
Call Park/Pickup
Basic Call Center Queue
Standard Call Center Queue
Premium Call Center Queue
DID Translation Services (CC DNIS)
Directory Listing
Fax Messaging Add-On (Inbound Only)
Geo-Location Emergency Service
Hunt Group
Instant Group Call
Music On Hold
Toll Free Number
Toll Free Directory Listing
Shared Call Appearance 6+

Virtual Fax

Virtual Fax (2-Way, Includes 750 Pages)
1,000 Additional Pages - Virtual Fax

DIDs and Usage (Service)

Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (1-100)
Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (101+)
New DID Installation Charge - On-Net
Existing DID Porting Charge - On-Net
Existing DID, No Porting - On-Net
DID Masking Service
1,000 Minutes Pooled Domestic Outbound (LD)
10,000 Minutes Additional Domestic Outbound (LD)
1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 1000
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 2000

DIDs and Usage (Install)

Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (1-100)
Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (101+)
New DID Installation Charge - On-Net
Existing DID Porting Charge - On-Net
Existing DID, No Porting - On-Net
DID Masking Service
1,000 Minutes Pooled Domestic Outbound (LD)
10,000 Minutes Additional Domestic Outbound (LD)
1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 1000
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 2000

Reporting (Service)

DSCI Real-Time Application Login (Per User)
IPBX Call Alert Notification Service - Monthly

Service ID #

Description
Unified Messaging Only User

Description

Call Center Agent Client
Call Center Supervisor Client
UCx Contact Center Agent - Standard
UCx Contact Center Agent - Premium (Supports Omni-Channel)
UCx Contact Center Supervisor
UCx Contact Center Initial 50 Concurrent Calls - Included
UCx Contact Center Additional 50 Concurrent Calls
Hosted Call Recording
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Call Analytics
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Evaluate
Hosted Call Recording Add-On - Screen Capture
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 1Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 5Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 20Gb
Hosted Call Recording Storage - 100Gb
UCx Go Integrator - CRM Integration
UCx Receptionist Client Add-On
Voicemail Transcription - Standard
Voicemail Transcription - High Use

Description

Account Codes - non-Verified
Account Codes - Verified
Alternate Number
Auto Attendant - Basic
Auto Attendant - Standard
Call Park/Pickup
Basic Call Center Queue
Standard Call Center Queue
Premium Call Center Queue
DID Translation Services (CC DNIS)
Directory Listing
Fax Messaging Add-On (Inbound Only)
Geo-Location Emergency Service
Hunt Group
Instant Group Call
Music On Hold
Toll Free Number
Toll Free Directory Listing
Shared Call Appearance 6+

Description

Virtual Fax (2-Way, Includes 750 Pages)
1,000 Additional Pages - Virtual Fax

Description

Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (1-100)
Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (101+)
New DID Installation Charge - On-Net
Existing DID Porting Charge - On-Net
Existing DID, No Porting - On-Net
DID Masking Service
1,000 Minutes Pooled Domestic Outbound (LD)
10,000 Minutes Additional Domestic Outbound (LD)
1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 1000
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 2000

Description

Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (1-100)
Direct Inward Dial Number - On-Net (101+)
New DID Installation Charge - On-Net
Existing DID Porting Charge - On-Net
Existing DID, No Porting - On-Net
DID Masking Service
1,000 Minutes Pooled Domestic Outbound (LD)
10,000 Minutes Additional Domestic Outbound (LD)
1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 1000
Toll Free T-Pack Minute Bundle 2000

Description

DSCI Real-Time Application Login (Per User)
IPBX Call Alert Notification Service - Monthly

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$	\$ 8.00	\$	\$ 6.20		MRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ 46.00	\$ 45.08	\$	\$ 36.80	\$	\$ 28.57		MRC
\$ 92.00	\$ 90.16	\$	\$ 73.60	\$	\$ 57.19		MRC
\$ 153.00	\$ 149.94	\$	\$ 122.40	\$	\$ 95.35		MRC
\$ 200.00	\$ 196.00	\$	\$ 160.00	\$	\$ 123.97		MRC
\$ 107.00	\$ 104.86	\$	\$ 85.60	\$	\$ 66.73		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 154.00	\$ 150.92	\$	\$ 123.20	\$	\$ 95.40		MRC
\$ 31.00	\$ 30.38	\$	\$ 24.80	\$	\$ 19.03		MRC
\$ 18.00	\$ 17.64	\$	\$ 14.40	\$	\$ 11.40		MRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.49		MRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.49		MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 4.77		MRC
\$ 31.00	\$ 30.38	\$	\$ 24.80	\$	\$ 19.08		MRC
\$ 92.00	\$ 90.16	\$	\$ 73.60	\$	\$ 57.24		MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$	\$ 245.60	\$	\$ 190.80		MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 4.77		MRC
\$ 100.00	\$ 98.00	\$	\$ 80.00	\$	\$ 62.01		MRC
\$ 5.00	\$ 4.90	\$	\$ 4.00	\$	\$ 2.81		MRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.49		MRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.64	\$	\$ 18.40	\$	\$ 14.31		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.64	\$	\$ 18.40	\$	\$ 14.31		MRC
\$ 46.00	\$ 45.08	\$	\$ 36.80	\$	\$ 28.62		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 4.77		MRC
\$ 7.00	\$ 6.86	\$	\$ 5.60	\$	\$ 4.39		MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 4.72		MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 4.72		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$	\$ 30.40	\$	\$ 23.85		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 14.00	\$ 13.72	\$	\$ 11.20	\$	\$ 8.59		MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.64	\$	\$ 18.40	\$	\$ 14.31		MRC
\$ 5.00	\$ 4.90	\$	\$ 4.00	\$	\$ 3.34		MRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.54		MRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.54		MRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ 0.38	\$ 0.37	\$	\$ 0.30	\$	\$ 0.05		MRC
\$ 0.23	\$ 0.23	\$	\$ 0.18	\$	\$ 0.11		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$	\$ 61.60	\$	\$ 47.70		MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		MRC
\$ 415.00	\$ 406.70	\$	\$ 332.00	\$	\$ 257.58		MRC
\$ 115.00	\$ 112.70	\$	\$ 92.00	\$	\$ 71.55		MRC
\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$	\$ 61.60	\$	\$ 47.70		MRC
\$ 146.00	\$ 143.08	\$	\$ 116.80	\$	\$ 90.63		MRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$	\$ 12.00	\$	\$ 9.54		NRC
\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$	\$ 30.40	\$	\$ 23.85		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$	\$ 61.60	\$	\$ 47.70		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ -		NRC

	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
List Price	Discount List Price		Discount Price		Discount Price		
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$	\$ 6.40	\$	\$ 5.30		MRC
\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$	\$ 61.60	\$	\$ 53.00		MRC

iPBX Call Center Reporting - Monthly
iPBX Workgroup Monitoring - Monthly
iPBX Call Me Now

Reporting (Install)

DSCL Real-Time Application Login (Per User)
iPBX Call Alert Notification Service - Monthly
iPBX Call Center Reporting - Monthly
iPBX Workgroup Monitoring - Monthly
iPBX Call Me Now

CPE Rental - Switches (Service)

12-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
48-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
PowerDsine PD-6524G 24-Port Gigabit POE Midspan (400W total)

CPE Rental - Switches (Equipment)

12-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
48-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
PowerDsine PD-6524G 24-Port Gigabit POE Midspan (400W total)

CPE Rental - Phones & ATAs (Service)

Grandstream DP 720 DECT Wireless Handset (Requires Base Station)
Grandstream DP 750 DECT Wireless Base Station (Requires Handset)
iPBX Analog Terminal Port
Cisco MPP 8841 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8845 Video Phone
Cisco MPP 8865 Video Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8865 Video Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom VVX 150 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 31x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 350 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 41x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 450 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 50x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 60x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX Camera
Polycom VVX Color Expansion Module (Sidecar)
Polycom VVX 1500 Phone w/Gig-E & Video

CPE Rental - Phones & ATAs (Equipment)

Grandstream DP 720 DECT Wireless Handset (Requires Base Station)
Grandstream DP 750 DECT Wireless Base Station (Requires Handset)
iPBX Analog Terminal Port
Cisco MPP 8841 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8845 Video Phone
Cisco MPP 8865 Video Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8865 Video Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom VVX 150 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 310 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 350 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 410 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 450 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 500 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 501 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 600 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX Camera
Polycom VVX Color Expansion Module (Sidecar)
Polycom VVX 1500 Phone w/Gig-E & Video
Polycom VVX EM50

CPE Rental - Paging (Service)

Algo Blue Strobe Light w/ Power Supply 1128B

iPBX Call Center Reporting - Monthly
iPBX Workgroup Monitoring - Monthly
iPBX Call Me Now

Description

DSCL Real-Time Application Login (Per User)
iPBX Call Alert Notification Service - Monthly
iPBX Call Center Reporting - Monthly
iPBX Workgroup Monitoring - Monthly
iPBX Call Me Now

Description

12-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
48-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
PowerDsine PD-6524G 24-Port Gigabit POE Midspan (400W total)

Description

12-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
48-Port Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) PoE Switch
PowerDsine PD-6524G 24-Port Gigabit POE Midspan (400W total)

Description

Grandstream DP 720 DECT Wireless Handset (Requires Base Station)
Grandstream DP 750 DECT Wireless Base Station (Requires Handset)
iPBX Analog Terminal Port
Cisco MPP 8841 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8845 Video Phone
Cisco MPP 8865 Video Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8865 Video Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom VVX 150 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 31x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 350 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 41x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 450 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 50x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 60x Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX Camera
Polycom VVX Color Expansion Module (Sidecar)
Polycom VVX 1500 Phone w/Gig-E & Video

Description

Grandstream DP 720 DECT Wireless Handset (Requires Base Station)
Grandstream DP 750 DECT Wireless Base Station (Requires Handset)
iPBX Analog Terminal Port
Cisco MPP 8841 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco MPP 8845 Video Phone
Cisco MPP 8865 Video Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8851 Desk Phone
Cisco KEM (sidecar) for 8865 Video Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 6000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 Conference Phone
Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 External Mics (2 Units)
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom Trio 8800 IP Conference Phone
Polycom VVX 150 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 310 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 350 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 410 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 450 Business Media Phone
Polycom VVX 500 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 501 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX 600 Phone w/Gig-E
Polycom VVX Camera
Polycom VVX Color Expansion Module (Sidecar)
Polycom VVX 1500 Phone w/Gig-E & Video
Polycom VVX EM50

Description

Algo Blue Strobe Light w/ Power Supply 1128B

\$	77.00	\$	75.46	\$	61.60	\$	53.00	MRC
\$	77.00	\$	75.46	\$	61.60	\$	53.00	MRC
\$	77.00	\$	75.46	\$	61.60	\$	53.00	MRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	768.00	\$	752.64	\$	614.40	\$	477.00	NRC
\$	768.00	\$	752.64	\$	614.40	\$	477.00	NRC
\$	768.00	\$	752.64	\$	614.40	\$	477.00	NRC
\$	77.00	\$	75.46	\$	61.60	\$	47.70	NRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	52.00	\$	50.96	\$	41.60	\$	33.07	MRC
\$	71.00	\$	69.58	\$	56.80	\$	43.88	MRC
\$	112.00	\$	109.76	\$	89.60	\$	76.00	MRC
\$	48.00	\$	47.04	\$	38.40	\$	29.57	MRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	505.00	\$	494.90	\$	404.00	\$	313.87	NRC
\$	690.00	\$	676.20	\$	552.00	\$	428.35	NRC
\$	1,196.00	\$	1,172.08	\$	956.80	\$	743.17	NRC
\$	459.00	\$	449.82	\$	367.20	\$	285.25	NRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.92	MRC
\$	5.00	\$	4.90	\$	4.00	\$	3.45	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.90	\$	8.00	\$	6.86	MRC
\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	10.58	MRC
\$	17.00	\$	16.66	\$	13.60	\$	11.64	MRC
\$	18.00	\$	17.64	\$	14.40	\$	12.71	MRC
\$	12.00	\$	11.76	\$	9.60	\$	8.46	MRC
\$	12.00	\$	11.76	\$	9.60	\$	8.46	MRC
\$	39.00	\$	38.22	\$	31.20	\$	24.12	MRC
\$	14.00	\$	13.72	\$	11.20	\$	9.54	MRC
\$	56.00	\$	54.88	\$	44.80	\$	34.61	MRC
\$	14.00	\$	13.72	\$	11.20	\$	9.54	MRC
\$	61.00	\$	59.78	\$	48.80	\$	38.16	MRC
\$	3.00	\$	2.94	\$	2.40	\$	2.12	MRC
\$	6.00	\$	5.88	\$	4.80	\$	4.25	MRC
\$	9.00	\$	8.82	\$	7.20	\$	5.87	MRC
\$	8.00	\$	7.84	\$	6.40	\$	5.32	MRC
\$	14.00	\$	13.72	\$	11.20	\$	7.11	MRC
\$	9.00	\$	8.82	\$	7.20	\$	6.38	MRC
\$	18.00	\$	17.64	\$	14.40	\$	9.11	MRC
\$	21.00	\$	20.58	\$	16.80	\$	10.97	MRC
\$	7.00	\$	6.86	\$	5.60	\$	4.50	MRC
\$	11.00	\$	10.78	\$	8.80	\$	7.53	MRC
\$	56.00	\$	54.88	\$	44.80	\$	30.87	MRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	46.00	\$	45.08	\$	36.80	\$	28.62	NRC
\$	46.00	\$	45.08	\$	36.80	\$	28.62	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	385.00	\$	377.30	\$	308.00	\$	264.89	NRC
\$	539.00	\$	528.22	\$	431.20	\$	371.27	NRC
\$	616.00	\$	603.68	\$	492.80	\$	424.46	NRC
\$	693.00	\$	679.14	\$	554.40	\$	477.65	NRC
\$	385.00	\$	377.30	\$	308.00	\$	264.89	NRC
\$	385.00	\$	377.30	\$	308.00	\$	264.89	NRC
\$	347.00	\$	340.06	\$	277.60	\$	215.60	NRC
\$	138.00	\$	135.24	\$	110.40	\$	85.86	NRC
\$	498.00	\$	488.04	\$	398.40	\$	309.10	NRC
\$	138.00	\$	135.24	\$	110.40	\$	85.86	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	1,099.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	129.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	83.00	\$	81.34	\$	66.40	\$	51.52	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	123.00	\$	120.54	\$	98.40	\$	76.32	NRC
\$	189.00	\$	-	\$	151.20	\$	-	NRC
\$	157.00	\$	153.86	\$	125.60	\$	97.31	NRC
\$	287.47	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
\$	194.00	\$	190.12	\$	155.20	\$	120.20	NRC
\$	58.00	\$	56.84	\$	46.40	\$	36.25	NRC
\$	100.00	\$	98.00	\$	80.00	\$	62.01	NRC
\$	498.00	\$	488.04	\$	398.40	\$	309.10	NRC
\$	199.95	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
		1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		
List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Charge Type	
\$	19.00	\$	18.62	\$	15.20	\$	11.93	MRC

500M	MSx WAN Bundle 500M - Core	\$	637.00	\$	624.26	\$	509.60	\$	329.93	MRC
1000M	MSx WAN Bundle 1000M - Core	\$	829.00	\$	812.42	\$	663.20	\$	429.30	MRC
2000M	MSx WAN Bundle 2000M - Core	\$	1,413.00	\$	1,384.74	\$	1,130.40	\$	780.16	MRC
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Bundle - Optimum										
30M	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
	MSx WAN Bundle 30M - Optimum	\$	276.00	\$	270.48	\$	220.80	\$	143.10	MRC
50M	MSx WAN Bundle 50M - Optimum	\$	315.00	\$	308.70	\$	252.00	\$	162.98	MRC
100M	MSx WAN Bundle 100M - Optimum	\$	361.00	\$	353.78	\$	288.80	\$	196.83	MRC
200M	MSx WAN Bundle 200M - Optimum	\$	507.00	\$	496.86	\$	405.60	\$	262.35	MRC
500M	MSx WAN Bundle 500M - Optimum	\$	906.00	\$	887.88	\$	724.80	\$	385.58	MRC
1000M	MSx WAN Bundle 1000M - Optimum	\$	944.00	\$	925.12	\$	755.20	\$	488.93	MRC
2000M	MSx WAN Bundle 2000M - Optimum	\$	1,528.00	\$	1,497.44	\$	1,222.40	\$	843.76	MRC
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Bundle - High Availability										
30M	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
	MSx WAN Bundle 30M - High Availability	\$	122.00	\$	119.56	\$	97.60	\$	63.21	MRC
50M	MSx WAN Bundle 50M - High Availability	\$	149.00	\$	146.02	\$	119.20	\$	77.12	MRC
100M	MSx WAN Bundle 100M - High Availability	\$	186.00	\$	182.28	\$	148.80	\$	96.20	MRC
200M	MSx WAN Bundle 200M - High Availability	\$	269.00	\$	263.02	\$	239.20	\$	155.03	MRC
500M	MSx WAN Bundle 500M - High Availability	\$	471.00	\$	461.58	\$	376.80	\$	244.07	MRC
1000M	MSx WAN Bundle 1000M - High Availability	\$	633.00	\$	620.34	\$	506.40	\$	328.34	MRC
2000M	MSx WAN Bundle 2000M - High Availability	\$	1,136.00	\$	1,113.28	\$	908.80	\$	627.52	MRC
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Multi-Service Routers (MSR):										
MSR 30	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
MSR 50	Multi-Service Router 30M	\$	960.00	\$	940.80	\$	768.00	\$	662.50	NRC
MSR 100	Multi-Service Router 50M	\$	960.00	\$	940.80	\$	768.00	\$	662.50	NRC
MSR 200	Multi-Service Router 100M	\$	1,380.00	\$	1,352.40	\$	1,104.00	\$	954.00	NRC
MSR 500	Multi-Service Router 200M	\$	2,760.00	\$	2,704.80	\$	2,208.00	\$	1,908.00	NRC
MSR 1000	Multi-Service Router 500M	\$	2,760.00	\$	2,704.80	\$	2,208.00	\$	1,908.00	NRC
MSR 2000	Multi-Service Router 1000M	\$	5,910.00	\$	5,791.80	\$	4,728.00	\$	4,081.00	NRC
	Multi-Service Router 2000M	\$	16,890.00	\$	16,552.20	\$	13,512.00	\$	11,660.00	NRC
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Bundle Optional Features:										
4G Network Access	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
4G Network Access - Install	4G Network Access	\$	54.00	\$	52.92	\$	43.20	\$	37.10	MRC
LTE Internet Access - Failover	4G Network Access - Install	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
LTE Internet Access - Secondary	LTE Internet Access - Failover	\$	100.00	\$	98.00	\$	80.00	\$	68.90	MRC
LTE Internet Access - Primary	LTE Internet Access - Secondary	\$	138.00	\$	135.24	\$	110.40	\$	95.40	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover	LTE Internet Access - Primary	\$	691.00	\$	677.18	\$	552.80	\$	477.00	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 4	Inbound Internet Failover	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 8	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 4	\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	7.95	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 16	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 8	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	19.88	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 32	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 16	\$	77.00	\$	75.46	\$	61.60	\$	39.75	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 64	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 32	\$	169.00	\$	165.62	\$	135.20	\$	87.45	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 128	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 64	\$	276.00	\$	270.48	\$	220.80	\$	143.10	MRC
Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 256	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 128	\$	538.00	\$	527.24	\$	430.40	\$	278.25	MRC
IPSec Tunnel	Inbound Internet Failover - blk of 256	\$	1,075.00	\$	1,053.50	\$	860.00	\$	556.50	MRC
Vendor Support (per site)	IPSec Tunnel	\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	5.30	MRC
	Vendor Support (per site)	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	15.90	MRC
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Installation Options:										
Prof Installation	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
Remote Installation	Prof Installation	\$	770.00	\$	754.80	\$	616.00	\$	-	NRC
Core - Incl w/Voice & Data	Remote Installation	\$	380.00	\$	372.40	\$	304.00	\$	-	NRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	Core - Incl w/Voice & Data	\$	380.00	\$	372.40	\$	304.00	\$	-	NRC
	Expedite - Customer Paid	\$	1,070.00	\$	1,048.60	\$	856.00	\$	524.30	NRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) - Core										
20M	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
50M	MSx WAN 20M - Core	\$	61.00	\$	59.78	\$	48.80	\$	35.78	MRC
100M	MSx WAN 50M - Core	\$	108.00	\$	105.84	\$	86.40	\$	59.63	MRC
200M	MSx WAN 100M - Core	\$	154.00	\$	150.92	\$	123.20	\$	83.48	MRC
500M	MSx WAN 200M - Core	\$	361.00	\$	353.78	\$	288.80	\$	148.40	MRC
1000M	MSx WAN 500M - Core	\$	476.00	\$	466.48	\$	380.80	\$	262.88	MRC
2000M	MSx WAN 1000M - Core	\$	653.00	\$	639.94	\$	522.40	\$	394.32	MRC
5000M	MSx WAN 2000M - Core	\$	998.00	\$	978.04	\$	798.40	\$	516.75	MRC
10000M	MSx WAN 5000M - Core	\$	1,889.00	\$	1,855.22	\$	1,351.20	\$	874.50	MRC
	MSx WAN 10000M - Core	\$	3,379.00	\$	3,311.42	\$	2,703.20	\$	1,749.00	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) - Core (Boost)										
20M	Description	List Price	1-Yr Contract	Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract	Discount Price	3-Yr Contract	Discount Price	Charge Type	
50M	MSx WAN 20M - Core (Boost)	\$	123.00	\$	120.54	\$	98.40	\$	63.60	MRC
100M	MSx WAN 50M - Core (Boost)	\$	215.00	\$	210.70	\$	172.00	\$	111.30	MRC
200M	MSx WAN 100M - Core (Boost)	\$	307.00	\$	300.86	\$	245.60	\$	159.00	MRC
500M	MSx WAN 200M - Core (Boost)	\$	722.00	\$	707.56	\$	577.60	\$	398.56	MRC
	MSx WAN 500M - Core (Boost)	\$	952.00	\$	932.96	\$	761.60	\$	525.76	MRC

1000M		MSx WAN 1000M - Core (Boost)	\$	1,536.00	\$	1,505.28	\$	1,228.80	\$	848.00	MRC
2000M		MSx WAN 2000M - Core (Boost)	\$	1,996.00	\$	1,956.08	\$	1,596.80	\$	1,033.50	MRC
5000M		MSx WAN 5000M - Core (Boost)	\$	4,914.00	\$	4,815.72	\$	3,931.20	\$	2,544.00	MRC
10000M		MSx WAN 10000M - Core (Boost)	\$	7,371.00	\$	7,223.58	\$	5,896.80	\$	3,816.00	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) - Optimum											
20M		MSx WAN 20M - Optimum	\$	177.00	\$	173.46	\$	141.60	\$	95.40	MRC
50M		MSx WAN 50M - Optimum	\$	223.00	\$	218.54	\$	178.40	\$	119.25	MRC
100M		MSx WAN 100M - Optimum	\$	269.00	\$	263.62	\$	215.20	\$	143.10	MRC
200M		MSx WAN 200M - Optimum	\$	476.00	\$	466.48	\$	380.80	\$	212.00	MRC
500M		MSx WAN 500M - Optimum	\$	607.00	\$	594.86	\$	485.60	\$	326.48	MRC
1000M		MSx WAN 1000M - Optimum	\$	783.00	\$	767.34	\$	626.40	\$	457.92	MRC
2000M		MSx WAN 2000M - Optimum	\$	1,167.00	\$	1,143.66	\$	933.60	\$	576.38	MRC
5000M		MSx WAN 5000M - Optimum	\$	1,858.00	\$	1,820.84	\$	1,486.40	\$	934.13	MRC
10000M		MSx WAN 10000M - Optimum	\$	3,548.00	\$	3,477.04	\$	2,838.40	\$	1,808.63	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) - Optimum (Boost)											
20M		MSx WAN 20M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	238.00	\$	233.24	\$	190.40	\$	123.23	MRC
50M		MSx WAN 50M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	330.00	\$	323.40	\$	264.00	\$	170.93	MRC
100M		MSx WAN 100M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	422.00	\$	413.56	\$	337.60	\$	218.63	MRC
200M		MSx WAN 200M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	837.00	\$	820.26	\$	669.60	\$	462.16	MRC
500M		MSx WAN 500M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	1,083.00	\$	1,061.34	\$	866.40	\$	589.36	MRC
1000M		MSx WAN 1000M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	1,666.00	\$	1,632.68	\$	1,332.80	\$	911.60	MRC
2000M		MSx WAN 2000M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	2,165.00	\$	2,121.70	\$	1,732.00	\$	1,093.13	MRC
5000M		MSx WAN 5000M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	5,083.00	\$	4,981.34	\$	4,066.40	\$	2,603.63	MRC
10000M		MSx WAN 10000M - Optimum (Boost)	\$	7,540.00	\$	7,389.20	\$	6,032.00	\$	3,903.45	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) High Availability:											
20M		MSx WAN 20M - High Availability	\$	43.00	\$	42.14	\$	34.40	\$	25.05	MRC
50M		MSx WAN 50M - High Availability	\$	75.00	\$	73.50	\$	60.00	\$	41.74	MRC
100M		MSx WAN 100M - High Availability	\$	108.00	\$	105.84	\$	86.40	\$	58.44	MRC
200M		MSx WAN 200M - High Availability	\$	253.00	\$	247.94	\$	202.40	\$	103.88	MRC
500M		MSx WAN 500M - High Availability	\$	333.00	\$	326.34	\$	266.40	\$	184.02	MRC
1000M		MSx WAN 1000M - High Availability	\$	457.00	\$	447.86	\$	365.60	\$	276.02	MRC
2000M		MSx WAN 2000M - High Availability	\$	699.00	\$	685.02	\$	559.20	\$	361.73	MRC
5000M		MSx WAN 5000M - High Availability	\$	1,183.00	\$	1,159.34	\$	946.40	\$	612.15	MRC
10000M		MSx WAN 10000M - High Availability	\$	2,365.00	\$	2,317.70	\$	1,892.00	\$	1,224.30	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) High Availability (Boost):											
20M		MSx WAN 20M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	86.00	\$	84.28	\$	68.80	\$	44.52	MRC
50M		MSx WAN 50M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	151.00	\$	147.98	\$	120.80	\$	77.91	MRC
100M		MSx WAN 100M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	215.00	\$	210.70	\$	172.00	\$	111.30	MRC
200M		MSx WAN 200M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	505.00	\$	494.90	\$	404.00	\$	278.99	MRC
500M		MSx WAN 500M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	667.00	\$	653.66	\$	533.60	\$	368.03	MRC
1000M		MSx WAN 1000M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	1,075.00	\$	1,053.50	\$	860.00	\$	593.60	MRC
2000M		MSx WAN 2000M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	1,398.00	\$	1,370.04	\$	1,118.40	\$	723.45	MRC
5000M		MSx WAN 5000M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	3,440.00	\$	3,371.20	\$	2,752.00	\$	1,780.80	MRC
10000M		MSx WAN 10000M - High Availability (Boost)	\$	5,160.00	\$	5,056.80	\$	4,128.00	\$	2,671.20	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Multi-Service Routers (MSR):											
100M		Multi-Service Router - 100M (Equipment)	\$	1,380.00	\$	1,352.40	\$	1,104.00	\$	954.00	NRC
200M		Multi-Service Router - 200M (Equipment)	\$	2,760.00	\$	2,704.80	\$	2,208.00	\$	1,484.00	NRC
1000M		Multi-Service Router - 1000M (Equipment)	\$	6,530.00	\$	6,399.40	\$	5,224.00	\$	4,505.00	NRC
2000M		Multi-Service Router - 2000M (Equipment)	\$	16,890.00	\$	16,552.20	\$	13,512.00	\$	11,660.00	NRC
5000M		Multi-Service Router - 5000M (Equipment)	\$	24,570.00	\$	24,078.60	\$	19,656.00	\$	16,960.00	NRC
10000M		Multi-Service Router - 10000M (Equipment)	\$	33,790.00	\$	33,114.20	\$	27,032.00	\$	23,320.00	NRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Equipment License:											
100M		Multi-Service Router - 100M (License)	\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	11.93	MRC
200M		Multi-Service Router - 200M (License)	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	19.88	MRC
1000M		Multi-Service Router - 1000M (License)	\$	92.00	\$	90.16	\$	73.60	\$	47.70	MRC
2000M		Multi-Service Router - 2000M (License)	\$	161.00	\$	157.78	\$	128.80	\$	100.17	MRC
5000M		Multi-Service Router - 5000M (License)	\$	384.00	\$	376.32	\$	307.20	\$	198.75	MRC
10000M		Multi-Service Router - 10000M (License)	\$	614.00	\$	601.72	\$	491.20	\$	318.00	MRC
MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Optional Features:											
4G Network Access		4G Network Access	\$	54.00	\$	52.92	\$	43.20	\$	37.10	MRC
4G Network Access -Install		4G Network Access -Install	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
LTE Internet Access - Failover		LTE Internet Access - Failover	\$	100.00	\$	98.00	\$	80.00	\$	68.90	MRC

LTE Internet Access - Secondary
LTE Internet Access - Primary
Vendor Support (per site)

MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Installation Options:
Prof Installation
Remote Installation
Core - Incl w/Voice & Data
Expedite - Customer Paid

LTE Internet Access - Secondary
LTE Internet Access - Primary
Vendor Support
(per site)

\$	138.00	\$	135.24	\$	110.40	\$	95.40	MRC
\$	691.00	\$	677.18	\$	552.80	\$	477.00	MRC
\$	54.00	\$	52.92	\$	43.20	\$	15.90	MRC

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
Prof Installation	\$ 770.00	\$ 754.60	\$ 616.00	\$ 616.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Remote Installation	\$ 380.00	\$ 372.40	\$ 304.00	\$ 304.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Core - Incl w/Voice & Data	\$ 380.00	\$ 372.40	\$ 304.00	\$ 304.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 856.00	\$ 856.00	\$ 524.30	\$ 524.30	NRC

FireWall - Core Service

Description
Firewall

List Price	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC
\$ 307.00	\$ 300.86	\$ 245.60	\$ 245.60	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80	MRC

List Price	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,401.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 1,693.88	\$ 1,693.88	\$ 1,693.88	NRC
\$ 3,770.00	\$ 3,694.60	\$ 3,016.00	\$ 3,016.00	\$ 2,605.48	\$ 2,605.48	\$ 2,605.48	NRC
\$ 7,550.00	\$ 7,399.00	\$ 6,040.00	\$ 6,040.00	\$ 5,210.96	\$ 5,210.96	\$ 5,210.96	NRC
\$ 13,590.00	\$ 13,318.20	\$ 10,872.00	\$ 10,872.00	\$ 9,381.00	\$ 9,381.00	\$ 9,381.00	NRC
\$ 20,760.00	\$ 20,344.80	\$ 16,608.00	\$ 16,608.00	\$ 14,331.20	\$ 14,331.20	\$ 14,331.20	NRC
\$ 26,430.00	\$ 25,901.40	\$ 21,144.00	\$ 21,144.00	\$ 18,240.48	\$ 18,240.48	\$ 18,240.48	NRC
\$ 36,550.00	\$ 35,819.00	\$ 29,240.00	\$ 29,240.00	\$ 25,228.00	\$ 25,228.00	\$ 25,228.00	NRC
\$ 41,530.00	\$ 40,699.40	\$ 33,224.00	\$ 33,224.00	\$ 28,664.52	\$ 28,664.52	\$ 28,664.52	NRC

List Price	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC
\$ 768.00	\$ 752.64	\$ 614.40	\$ 614.40	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 318.00	MRC

List Price	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,401.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 1,693.88	\$ 1,693.88	\$ 1,693.88	NRC
\$ 3,770.00	\$ 3,694.60	\$ 3,016.00	\$ 3,016.00	\$ 2,605.48	\$ 2,605.48	\$ 2,605.48	NRC
\$ 7,550.00	\$ 7,399.00	\$ 6,040.00	\$ 6,040.00	\$ 5,210.96	\$ 5,210.96	\$ 5,210.96	NRC
\$ 13,590.00	\$ 13,318.20	\$ 10,872.00	\$ 10,872.00	\$ 9,381.00	\$ 9,381.00	\$ 9,381.00	NRC
\$ 20,760.00	\$ 20,344.80	\$ 16,608.00	\$ 16,608.00	\$ 14,331.20	\$ 14,331.20	\$ 14,331.20	NRC
\$ 26,430.00	\$ 25,901.40	\$ 21,144.00	\$ 21,144.00	\$ 18,240.48	\$ 18,240.48	\$ 18,240.48	NRC
\$ 36,550.00	\$ 35,819.00	\$ 29,240.00	\$ 29,240.00	\$ 25,228.00	\$ 25,228.00	\$ 25,228.00	NRC
\$ 41,530.00	\$ 40,699.40	\$ 33,224.00	\$ 33,224.00	\$ 28,664.52	\$ 28,664.52	\$ 28,664.52	NRC

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
Core - Pro On Site	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,254.00	\$ 1,840.00	\$ 1,840.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Core - Remote	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,509.20	\$ 1,232.00	\$ 1,232.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Optimum - Pro On Site	\$ 3,840.00	\$ 3,763.20	\$ 3,072.00	\$ 3,072.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Optimum - Remote	\$ 3,070.00	\$ 3,008.60	\$ 2,456.00	\$ 2,456.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Core - Customer Provided FW Remote Config Review & Onboarding	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,127.00	\$ 920.00	\$ 920.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Optimum- Customer Provided FW Remote Config Review & Onboarding	\$ 1,920.00	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,536.00	\$ 1,536.00	\$ -	\$ -	NRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 856.00	\$ 856.00	\$ 524.30	\$ 524.30	NRC

MSx FOR ENDPOINTS - WORKSTATIONS

Workstations - Core
Workstations Onboarding
Workstations - Optimum
Workstations Onboarding
Expedite - Customer Paid

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
Workstations - Core	\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 9.01	\$ 9.01	MRC
Workstations Onboarding	\$ 40.00	\$ 39.20	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 21.20	\$ 21.20	NRC
Workstations - Optimum	\$ 46.00	\$ 45.08	\$ 36.80	\$ 36.80	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03	MRC
Workstations Onboarding	\$ 40.00	\$ 39.20	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 21.20	\$ 21.20	NRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 856.00	\$ 856.00	\$ 524.30	\$ 524.30	NRC

MSx FOR ENDPOINTS - SERVERS

Servers - Core
Servers Onboarding
Servers - Optimum

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	
Servers - Core	\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10	MRC
Servers Onboarding	\$ 310.00	\$ 303.80	\$ 248.00	\$ 248.00	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40	NRC
Servers - Optimum	\$ 461.00	\$ 451.78	\$ 368.80	\$ 368.80	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60	MRC

Servers Onboarding
SQL or Exchange Server Add on for Optimum
Multi-App Server Add on for Optimum
RDS Server Add on for Optimum
Expedite - Customer Paid

MSx FOR BACKUPS

Backup Appliance (Varies)
Backup Cloud Retention (Varies)
Server - Core
Server - Optimum
MSx Backups Onboarding
Expedite - Customer Paid

MSx FOR BACKUPS - APPLIANCE AND CLOUD LIST PRICING

DS3 B500 - Backup Appliance
DS3 B500 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 B500 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 B1000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 B1000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 B1000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 P1000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 P1000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 P1000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 X1 - Backup Appliance
DS3 X1 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 X1 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 B2000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 B2000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 B2000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 P2000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 P2000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 P2000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 X2 - Backup Appliance
DS3 X2 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 X2 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 B3000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 B3000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 B3000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 P4000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 P4000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 P4000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 X4 - Backup Appliance
DS3 X4 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 X4 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XP4 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XP4 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XP4 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E6000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E6000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E6000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 P6000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 P6000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 P6000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XP8 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XP8 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XP8 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 P10000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 P10000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 P10000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E12000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E12000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E12000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XP12 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XP12 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XP12 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E18000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E18000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E18000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XE18 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XE18 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XE18 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E24000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E24000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E24000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E36000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E36000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E36000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XE36 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XE36 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XE36 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E48000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E48000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention

Servers Onboarding
SQL or Exchange Server Add on for Optimum
Multi-App Server Add on for Optimum
RDS Server Add on for Optimum
Expedite - Customer Paid

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price		
	Varies*	Varies*	Varies*	Varies*	Varies*		
Backup Appliance (Varies)							
Backup Cloud Retention (Varies)							
Server - Core	\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$ 30.40	\$ 21.20			MRC
Server - Optimum	\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$ 61.60	\$ 42.40			MRC
MSx Backups Onboarding	\$ 80.00	\$ 78.40	\$ 64.00	\$ 42.40			NRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 856.00	\$ 524.30			NRC

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price		
DS3 B500 - Backup Appliance	\$ 74.00	\$ 72.52	\$ 72.52	\$ 38.12			MRC
DS3 B500 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 357.00	\$ 349.86	#REF!	\$ 246.13			MRC
DS3 B500 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 440.00	\$ 431.20	#REF!	\$ 303.37			MRC
DS3 B1000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 95.00	\$ 93.10	#REF!	\$ 48.95			MRC
DS3 B1000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 605.00	\$ 592.90	#REF!	\$ 417.85			MRC
DS3 B1000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 716.00	\$ 701.68	#REF!	\$ 494.17			MRC
DS3 P1000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 138.00	\$ 135.24	#REF!	\$ 71.40			MRC
DS3 P1000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 605.00	\$ 592.90	#REF!	\$ 417.85			MRC
DS3 P1000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 716.00	\$ 701.68	#REF!	\$ 494.17			MRC
DS3 X1 - Backup Appliance	\$ 672.00	\$ 658.56	#REF!	\$ 41.22			MRC
DS3 X1 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 304.00	\$ 297.92	#REF!	\$ 209.88			MRC
DS3 X1 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 396.00	\$ 388.08	#REF!	\$ 273.48			MRC
DS3 B2000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 115.00	\$ 112.70	#REF!	\$ 79.72			MRC
DS3 B2000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 882.00	\$ 864.36	#REF!	\$ 604.65			MRC
DS3 B2000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 992.00	\$ 972.16	#REF!	\$ 684.97			MRC
DS3 P2000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 160.00	\$ 156.80	#REF!	\$ 83.00			MRC
DS3 P2000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 882.00	\$ 864.36	#REF!	\$ 608.65			MRC
DS3 P2000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 992.00	\$ 972.16	#REF!	\$ 684.97			MRC
DS3 X2 - Backup Appliance	\$ 92.00	\$ 90.16	#REF!	\$ 56.70			MRC
DS3 X2 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 611.00	\$ 598.78	#REF!	\$ 421.88			MRC
DS3 X2 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 703.00	\$ 688.94	#REF!	\$ 485.48			MRC
DS3 B3000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 138.00	\$ 135.24	#REF!	\$ 71.40			MRC
DS3 B3000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,048.00	\$ 1,027.04	#REF!	\$ 723.13			MRC
DS3 B3000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,269.00	\$ 1,243.62	#REF!	\$ 875.77			MRC
DS3 P4000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 183.00	\$ 179.34	#REF!	\$ 94.61			MRC
DS3 P4000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,241.00	\$ 1,216.18	#REF!	\$ 856.69			MRC
DS3 P4000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,379.00	\$ 1,351.42	#REF!	\$ 952.09			MRC
DS3 X4 - Backup Appliance	\$ 187.00	\$ 183.26	#REF!	\$ 96.70			MRC
DS3 X4 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,226.00	\$ 1,201.48	#REF!	\$ 845.88			MRC
DS3 X4 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,318.00	\$ 1,291.64	#REF!	\$ 909.48			MRC
DS3 XP4 - Backup Appliance	\$ 336.00	\$ 329.28	#REF!	\$ 174.10			MRC
DS3 XP4 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,241.00	\$ 1,216.18	#REF!	\$ 856.69			MRC
DS3 XP4 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,379.00	\$ 1,351.42	#REF!	\$ 952.09			MRC
DS3 E6000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 373.00	\$ 365.54	#REF!	\$ 192.90			MRC
DS3 E6000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,794.00	\$ 1,758.12	#REF!	\$ 1,238.29			MRC
DS3 E6000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,932.00	\$ 1,893.36	#REF!	\$ 1,333.69			MRC
DS3 P6000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 213.00	\$ 208.74	#REF!	\$ 110.09			MRC
DS3 P6000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 1,794.00	\$ 1,758.12	#REF!	\$ 1,238.29			MRC
DS3 P6000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 1,932.00	\$ 1,893.36	#REF!	\$ 1,333.69			MRC
DS3 XP8 - Backup Appliance	\$ 411.00	\$ 402.78	#REF!	\$ 212.79			MRC
DS3 XP8 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 2,028.60	#REF!	\$ 1,429.09			MRC
DS3 XP8 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 2,209.00	\$ 2,164.82	#REF!	\$ 1,524.70			MRC
DS3 P10000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 272.00	\$ 266.56	#REF!	\$ 141.05			MRC
DS3 P10000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 2,209.00	\$ 2,164.82	#REF!	\$ 1,524.49			MRC
DS3 P10000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 2,485.00	\$ 2,435.30	#REF!	\$ 1,715.29			MRC
DS3 E12000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 425.00	\$ 416.50	#REF!	\$ 219.99			MRC
DS3 E12000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 2,485.00	\$ 2,435.30	#REF!	\$ 1,715.29			MRC
DS3 E12000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 2,762.00	\$ 2,706.76	#REF!	\$ 1,906.09			MRC
DS3 XP12 - Backup Appliance	\$ 635.00	\$ 622.30	#REF!	\$ 328.86			MRC
DS3 XP12 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 2,485.00	\$ 2,435.30	#REF!	\$ 1,715.29			MRC
DS3 XP12 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 2,762.00	\$ 2,706.76	#REF!	\$ 1,906.09			MRC
DS3 E18000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 649.00	\$ 636.02	#REF!	\$ 336.08			MRC
DS3 E18000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 3,314.00	\$ 3,247.72	#REF!	\$ 2,287.69			MRC
DS3 E18000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 3,591.00	\$ 3,519.18	#REF!	\$ 2,478.49			MRC
DS3 XE18 - Backup Appliance	\$ 933.00	\$ 914.34	#REF!	\$ 483.13			MRC
DS3 XE18 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 3,314.00	\$ 3,247.72	#REF!	\$ 2,287.69			MRC
DS3 XE18 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 3,591.00	\$ 3,519.18	#REF!	\$ 2,478.49			MRC
DS3 E24000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 851.00	\$ 833.98	#REF!	\$ 440.56			MRC
DS3 E24000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 3,867.00	\$ 3,789.66	#REF!	\$ 2,669.29			MRC
DS3 E24000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 4,420.00	\$ 4,331.60	#REF!	\$ 3,050.89			MRC
DS3 E36000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 1,053.50	#REF!	\$ 556.65			MRC
DS3 E36000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 4,973.00	\$ 4,873.54	#REF!	\$ 3,432.49			MRC
DS3 E36000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 5,526.00	\$ 5,415.48	#REF!	\$ 3,814.09			MRC
DS3 XE36 - Backup Appliance	\$ 1,569.00	\$ 1,537.62	#REF!	\$ 812.05			MRC
DS3 XE36 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 5,526.00	\$ 5,415.48	#REF!	\$ 3,813.88			MRC
DS3 XE36 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention	\$ 6,140.00	\$ 6,017.20	#REF!	\$ 4,237.88			MRC
DS3 E48000 - Backup Appliance	\$ 1,599.00	\$ 1,567.02	#REF!	\$ 827.53			MRC
DS3 E48000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention	\$ 6,079.00	\$ 5,957.42	#REF!	\$ 4,195.69			MRC

DS3 E48000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XE48 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XE48 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XE48 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E60000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E60000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E60000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E80000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E80000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E80000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E100000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E100000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E100000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E120000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E120000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E120000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention

DS3 E48000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 XE48 - Backup Appliance
DS3 XE48 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 XE48 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E60000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E60000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E60000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E80000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E80000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E80000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E100000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E100000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E100000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention
DS3 E120000 - Backup Appliance
DS3 E120000 - Backup Cloud - 1 Year Retention
DS3 E120000 - Backup Cloud - Infinite Retention

\$	6,632.00	\$	6,499.36	#REF!	\$	4,577.29	MRC
\$	2,989.00	\$	2,929.22	#REF!	\$	1,547.29	MRC
\$	6,754.00	\$	6,618.92	#REF!	\$	4,661.88	MRC
\$	7,368.00	\$	7,220.64	#REF!	\$	5,085.88	MRC
\$	2,122.00	\$	2,079.56	#REF!	\$	1,098.41	MRC
\$	7,184.00	\$	7,040.32	#REF!	\$	4,958.89	MRC
\$	7,737.00	\$	7,582.26	#REF!	\$	5,340.49	MRC
\$	2,981.00	\$	2,921.38	#REF!	\$	1,543.42	MRC
\$	8,290.00	\$	8,124.20	#REF!	\$	5,722.09	MRC
\$	9,396.00	\$	9,208.98	#REF!	\$	6,485.29	MRC
\$	3,355.00	\$	3,287.90	#REF!	\$	1,736.90	MRC
\$	9,672.00	\$	9,478.56	#REF!	\$	6,676.09	MRC
\$	10,778.00	\$	10,562.44	#REF!	\$	7,439.29	MRC
\$	3,729.00	\$	3,654.42	#REF!	\$	1,930.39	MRC
\$	11,054.00	\$	10,832.92	#REF!	\$	7,630.09	MRC
\$	12,160.00	\$	11,916.80	#REF!	\$	8,393.29	MRC

UCx SmartVoice

1 WorldPac Region
2 WorldPac Region
3 WorldPac Region
4 WorldPac Region
5 WorldPac Region
911 Pass Through Charge
Abbreviated Dialing
Additional Directory Listing
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names - Setup Charge
AfricaPAC
AmeriPAC
AsiaPAC
Automated Attendant - Basic
Automated Attendant - Basic Setup Charge
Automated Attendant - Standard
Automated Attendant - Standard Setup Charge
Block of 100 DIDs (sequential numbers)
Block of 100 DIDs (sequential numbers) &e Setup Charge
Call Paths - SmartVoice
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking or Un-Blocking per Call
CAS SmartVoice
Customer Provided Equipment
DID - On-Net (Up to 100)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers) - Setup Charge
DID Tier 1
DID Tier 1 - Setup Charge
DIDs
DIDs - Setup Fee
Digit Manipulation - Trace Routes
E911
End User Connection Charge (EUCC)
Enterprise Trunking
Enterprise Trunking - Setup Charge
EuroPAC
Forced / Verified Block of 25
Forced / Verified Block of 25 - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 50
Forced / Verified Block of 50 - Setup Charge
Forced/ Verified (Additional Block of 100)
Forced/ Verified (Additional Block of 100) - Setup Charge
Forced/ Verified (Block of 100)
Forced/ Verified (Block of 100) - Setup Charge
Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
Free Directory Assistance Listing
FXS Ports
FXS Ports 1-4
FXS Ports 5-12
G.711 Codec
G.729 Codec
LD Usage
Mobility Feature Package
Mobility Feature Package - Setup charge
No Router Required
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
OceaniaPAC
On-Site Training -- \$75 per hour
OTT SmartVoice
Outbound Calling Line ID (Name & Number)
PRI SmartVoice
Reconfiguration Fee
Remote Training -- \$50 per hour
Remote Training Recording (via WebEx) -- \$50 per hour

Description

1 WorldPac Region
2 WorldPac Region
3 WorldPac Region
4 WorldPac Region
5 WorldPac Region
911 Pass Through Charge
Abbreviated Dialing
Additional Directory Listing
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names - Setup Charge
AfricaPAC
AmeriPAC
AsiaPAC
Automated Attendant - Basic
Automated Attendant - Basic Setup Charge
Automated Attendant - Standard
Automated Attendant - Standard Setup Charge
Block of 100 DIDs (sequential numbers)
Block of 100 DIDs (sequential numbers) &e Setup Charge
Call Paths - SmartVoice
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking or Un-Blocking per Call
CAS SmartVoice
Customer Provided Equipment
DID - On-Net (Up to 100)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers) - Setup Charge
DID Tier 1
DID Tier 1 - Setup Charge
DIDs
DIDs - Setup Fee
Digit Manipulation - Trace Routes
E911
End User Connection Charge (EUCC)
Enterprise Trunking
Enterprise Trunking - Setup Charge
EuroPAC
Forced / Verified Block of 25
Forced / Verified Block of 25 - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 50
Forced / Verified Block of 50 - Setup Charge
Forced/ Verified (Additional Block of 100)
Forced/ Verified (Additional Block of 100) - Setup Charge
Forced/ Verified (Block of 100)
Forced/ Verified (Block of 100) - Setup Charge
Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
Free Directory Assistance Listing
FXS Ports
FXS Ports 1-4
FXS Ports 5-12
G.711 Codec
G.729 Codec
LD Usage
Mobility Feature Package
Mobility Feature Package - Setup charge
No Router Required
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
OceaniaPAC
On-Site Training -- \$75 per hour
OTT SmartVoice
Outbound Calling Line ID (Name & Number)
PRI SmartVoice
Reconfiguration Fee
Remote Training -- \$50 per hour
Remote Training Recording (via WebEx) -- \$50 per hour

List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 9.00	\$ 8.82	\$ 7.20	\$ 6.35	MRC
\$ 17.00	\$ 16.66	\$ 13.60	\$ 11.65	MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.54	\$ 18.40	\$ 15.89	MRC
\$ 28.00	\$ 27.44	\$ 22.40	\$ 19.07	MRC
\$ 190.00	\$ 186.20	\$ 152.00	\$ 132.50	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 3.00	\$ 2.94	\$ 2.40	\$ 1.76	MRC
\$ 31.00	\$ 30.38	\$ 24.80	\$ 21.20	MRC
\$ 40.00	\$ 39.20	\$ 32.00	\$ 26.50	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.54	\$ 18.40	\$ 15.90	MRC
\$ 80.00	\$ 78.40	\$ 64.00	\$ 53.00	NRC
\$ 46.00	\$ 45.08	\$ 36.80	\$ 31.80	MRC
\$ 80.00	\$ 79.40	\$ 64.00	\$ 53.00	NRC
\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$ 30.40	\$ 26.50	MRC
\$ 150.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 106.00	NRC
\$ 25.00	\$ 24.50	\$ 20.00	\$ 8.96	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.27	MRC
\$ 2.50	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.06	NRC
\$ 1.00	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.53	MRC
\$ 5.00	\$ 4.90	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.12	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.16	MRC
\$ 2.50	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.06	NRC
\$ 61.00	\$ 59.78	\$ 48.80	\$ 42.40	MRC
\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$ 6.40	\$ 5.25	MRC
\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.51	MRC
\$ 77.00	\$ 75.46	\$ 61.60	\$ 53.00	MRC
\$ 230.00	\$ 225.40	\$ 184.00	\$ 159.00	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 23.00	\$ 22.54	\$ 18.40	\$ 15.90	MRC
\$ 30.00	\$ 29.40	\$ 24.00	\$ 21.20	NRC
\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$ 30.40	\$ 26.50	MRC
\$ 50.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 37.10	NRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.60	MRC
\$ 20.00	\$ 19.60	\$ 16.00	\$ 10.60	NRC
\$ 54.00	\$ 52.92	\$ 43.20	\$ 37.10	MRC
\$ 80.00	\$ 78.40	\$ 64.00	\$ 53.00	NRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.60	MRC
\$ 20.00	\$ 19.60	\$ 16.00	\$ 10.60	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 5.00	\$ 4.90	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.45	MRC
\$ 38.00	\$ 37.24	\$ 30.40	\$ 26.50	MRC
\$ 75.00	\$ 73.50	\$ 60.00	\$ 51.94	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	Usage
\$ 5.00	\$ 4.90	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.65	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 15.00	\$ 14.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.60	MRC
\$ 20.00	\$ 19.60	\$ 16.00	\$ 10.60	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 120.00	\$ 117.60	\$ 96.00	\$ 79.50	NRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	MRC
\$ 310.00	\$ 303.80	\$ 248.00	\$ 212.00	NRC
\$ 150.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 106.00	NRC
\$ 80.00	\$ 78.40	\$ 64.00	\$ 53.00	NRC

SIP Cloud Network Connection
SIP Cloud Network Connection - Setup Charge
SIP SmartVoice
SmartVoice Voice Mail
SmartVoice Voice Mail - Setup Charge
Station to Station Dialing
Station to Station Dialing- Setup Charge
Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge
Tier 5 Equipment
Tier A Equipment
Tier B Equipment
Tier C Equipment
Tier D Equipment
Tier E Equipment
Tier F Equipment
Tier G Equipment
Tier H Equipment
Tier I Equipment
Tier J Equipment
Tier Z Equipment
TPx Voice & Data Circuit
TPx Voice Only Circuit
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net - Setup Charge
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group Setup Charge
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN - Setup Charge
UCx & IPBX On-Site Training -- Setup & Travel Fee
UCx & IPBX Remote Training -- Setup Fee
UCx & IPBX Usage Bundle -- 1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
UCx & IPBX Usage Bundle -- 10,000 Minutes Domestic Outbound
UCx & IPBX Voice Service
UCx Client
UCx Client - Setup Fee
UCx SmartVoice Usage Bundle -- 2,500 Minutes Domestic Outbound Usage Included
UCx Usage Bundle -- 1,000 Minutes Domestic Outbound
UCx Usage Bundle -- 2,500 Minutes Domestic Outbound
Voice Mail to Email Notification

SmartVoice Trunking

1 WorldPac Region
1000 T-Pack Minute Bundle
2 WorldPac Region
2500 T-Pack Minute Bundle
2-Way Physical NTN
2-Way Physical NTN - Setup Charge
2-Way Virtual NTN
2-Way Virtual NTN - Setup Charge
3 WorldPac Region
4 WorldPac Region
5 WorldPac Region
911 Pass Through Charge
Abbreviated Dialing
Additional Directory Listing
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names - Setup Charge
AfricaPAC
AmeriPAC
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID - Setup Charge
AsiaPAC
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward Busy per DID
Call Forward Busy per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward No Answer per DID
Call Forward No Answer per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID - Setup Charge
Call Paths - SmartVoice
Call Waiting
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge
CAS SmartVoice
Customer Provided Equipment
DID - On-Net (Up to 100)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers) - Setup Charge
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - NV - Setup Charge
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - Setup Charge
DID Numbers (block of 100)
DID Numbers (block of 20)
DID Numbers (block of 20)
DID Numbers (sold in blocks of 10) - NV - Setup Charge

SIP Cloud Network Connection
SIP Cloud Network Connection - Setup Charge
SIP SmartVoice
SmartVoice Voice Mail
SmartVoice Voice Mail - Setup Charge
Station to Station Dialing
Station to Station Dialing- Setup Charge
Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge
Tier 5 Equipment
Tier A Equipment
Tier B Equipment
Tier C Equipment
Tier D Equipment
Tier E Equipment
Tier F Equipment
Tier G Equipment
Tier H Equipment
Tier I Equipment
Tier J Equipment
Tier Z Equipment
TPx Voice & Data Circuit
TPx Voice Only Circuit
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net - Setup Charge
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group Setup Charge
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN - Setup Charge
UCx & IPBX On-Site Training -- Setup & Travel Fee
UCx & IPBX Remote Training -- Setup Fee
UCx & IPBX Usage Bundle -- 1,000 Minutes International Select Outbound
UCx & IPBX Usage Bundle -- 10,000 Minutes Domestic Outbound
UCx & IPBX Voice Service
UCx Client
UCx Client - Setup Fee
UCx SmartVoice Usage Bundle -- 2,500 Minutes Domestic Outbound Usage Included
UCx Usage Bundle -- 1,000 Minutes Domestic Outbound
UCx Usage Bundle -- 2,500 Minutes Domestic Outbound
Voice Mail to Email Notification

Description

1 WorldPac Region
1000 T-Pack Minute Bundle
2 WorldPac Region
2500 T-Pack Minute Bundle
2-Way Physical NTN
2-Way Physical NTN - Setup Charge
2-Way Virtual NTN
2-Way Virtual NTN - Setup Charge
3 WorldPac Region
4 WorldPac Region
5 WorldPac Region
911 Pass Through Charge
Abbreviated Dialing
Additional Directory Listing
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names - Setup Charge
AfricaPAC
AmeriPAC
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID - Setup Charge
AsiaPAC
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward Busy per DID
Call Forward Busy per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward No Answer per DID
Call Forward No Answer per DID - Setup Charge
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID - Setup Charge
Call Paths - SmartVoice
Call Waiting
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge
CAS SmartVoice
Customer Provided Equipment
DID - On-Net (Up to 100)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers)
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers) - Setup Charge
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - NV - Setup Charge
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - Setup Charge
DID Numbers (block of 100)
DID Numbers (block of 20)
DID Numbers (block of 20)
DID Numbers (sold in blocks of 10) - NV - Setup Charge

\$ 77.00 \$ 75.46 \$ 61.60 \$ 53.00 MRC
\$ 150.00 \$ 147.00 \$ 120.00 \$ 106.00 NRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ 15.00 \$ 14.70 \$ 12.00 \$ 10.60 MRC
\$ 30.00 \$ 29.40 \$ 24.00 \$ 21.15 NRC
\$ 38.00 \$ 37.24 \$ 30.40 \$ 26.50 MRC
\$ 30.00 \$ 29.40 \$ 24.00 \$ 21.20 NRC
\$ 10.00 \$ 9.80 \$ 8.00 \$ 5.30 NRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ 29.00 \$ 28.42 \$ 23.20 \$ 20.14 MRC
\$ 45.00 \$ 44.10 \$ 36.00 \$ 30.74 MRC
\$ 60.00 \$ 58.80 \$ 48.00 \$ 41.34 MRC
\$ 91.00 \$ 89.18 \$ 72.80 \$ 62.54 MRC
\$ 121.00 \$ 118.58 \$ 96.80 \$ 83.74 MRC
\$ 167.00 \$ 163.66 \$ 133.60 \$ 115.54 MRC
\$ 213.00 \$ 208.74 \$ 170.40 \$ 147.34 MRC
\$ 275.00 \$ 269.50 \$ 220.00 \$ 189.74 MRC
\$ 306.00 \$ 299.88 \$ 244.80 \$ 210.94 MRC
\$ 413.00 \$ 404.74 \$ 330.40 \$ 285.14 MRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ 23.00 \$ 22.54 \$ 18.40 \$ 15.90 MRC
\$ 60.00 \$ 58.80 \$ 48.00 \$ 42.40 NRC
\$ 38.00 \$ 37.24 \$ 30.40 \$ 26.50 MRC
\$ 60.00 \$ 58.80 \$ 48.00 \$ 42.40 NRC
\$ 38.00 \$ 37.24 \$ 30.40 \$ 26.50 MRC
\$ 60.00 \$ 58.80 \$ 48.00 \$ 42.40 NRC
\$ 80.00 \$ 78.40 \$ 64.00 \$ 53.00 NRC
\$ 1,540.00 \$ 1,509.20 \$ 1,232.00 \$ 1,060.00 NRC
\$ 115.00 \$ 112.70 \$ 92.00 \$ 79.50 MRC
\$ 415.00 \$ 406.70 \$ 332.00 \$ 286.20 MRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ 5.00 \$ 4.90 \$ 4.00 \$ 3.18 MRC
\$ 5.00 \$ 4.90 \$ 4.00 \$ 3.18 NRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC
\$ 61.00 \$ 59.78 \$ 48.80 \$ 42.40 MRC
\$ 108.00 \$ 105.84 \$ 86.40 \$ 74.20 MRC
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - MRC

Description	1-Yr Contract		2-Yr Contract		3-Yr Contract		Charge Type
	List Price	Discount List Price	Discount Price	Discount Price	Discount Price		
1 WorldPac Region	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
1000 T-Pack Minute Bundle	\$ 61.00	\$ 59.78	\$ 48.80	\$ 42.40	\$ 42.40	-	MRC
2 WorldPac Region	\$ 9.00	\$ 8.82	\$ 7.20	\$ 6.35	\$ 6.35	-	MRC
2500 T-Pack Minute Bundle	\$ 108.00	\$ 105.84	\$ 86.40	\$ 74.20	\$ 74.20	-	MRC
2-Way Physical NTN	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$ 6.40	\$ 5.83	\$ 5.83	-	MRC
2-Way Physical NTN - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 5.30	\$ 5.30	-	NRC
2-Way Virtual NTN	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.84	\$ 6.40	\$ 5.83	\$ 5.83	-	MRC
2-Way Virtual NTN - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 5.30	\$ 5.30	-	NRC
3 WorldPac Region	\$ 17.00	\$ 16.66	\$ 13.60	\$ 11.65	\$ 11.65	-	MRC
4 WorldPac Region	\$ 23.00	\$ 22.54	\$ 18.40	\$ 15.89	\$ 15.89	-	MRC
5 WorldPac Region	\$ 28.00	\$ 27.44	\$ 22.40	\$ 19.07	\$ 19.07	-	MRC
911 Pass Through Charge	\$ 190.00	\$ 186.20	\$ 152.00	\$ 132.50	\$ 132.50	-	NRC
Abbreviated Dialing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Additional Directory Listing	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.94	\$ 2.40	\$ 1.76	\$ 1.76	-	MRC
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names	\$ 31.00	\$ 30.38	\$ 24.80	\$ 21.20	\$ 21.20	-	MRC
Additional Outbound Caller ID Names - Setup Charge	\$ 40.00	\$ 39.20	\$ 32.00	\$ 26.50	\$ 26.50	-	NRC
AfricaPAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
AmeriPAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Anonymous Call Rejection per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
AsiaPAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Call Forward Always (Variable) per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
Call Forward Busy per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Call Forward Busy per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
Call Forward No Answer per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Call Forward No Answer per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.88	\$ 4.80	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	Usage
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Call Forward Not Reachable per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
Call Paths - SmartVoice	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.50	\$ 20.00	\$ 8.96	\$ 8.96	-	MRC
Call Waiting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.92	\$ 3.20	\$ 2.65	\$ 2.65	-	MRC
Calling Line ID Delivery Un-Blocking per Call per DID - Setup Charge	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.80	\$ 8.00	\$ 4.24	\$ 4.24	-	NRC
CAS SmartVoice	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
Customer Provided Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
DID - On-Net (Up to 100)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
DID - On-Net (Additional Numbers) - Setup Charge	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.06	\$ 1.06	-	NRC
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - NV - Setup Charge	\$ 180.00	\$ 176.40	\$ 144.00	\$ 124.82	\$ 124.82	-	NRC
DID Numbers - Block of 100 - Setup Charge	\$ 180.00	\$ 176.40	\$ 144.00	\$ 124.82	\$ 124.82	-	NRC
DID Numbers (block of 100)	\$ 46.00	\$ 45.08	\$ 36.80	\$ 31.80	\$ 31.80	-	MRC
DID Numbers (block of 20)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
DID Numbers (block of 20)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	MRC
DID Numbers (sold in blocks of 10) - NV - Setup Charge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	NRC

[illegible]

Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge	
Tier 5 Equipment	
Tier A Equipment	
Tier B Equipment	
Tier C Equipment	
Tier D Equipment	
Tier E Equipment	
Tier F Equipment	
Tier G Equipment	
Tier H Equipment	
Tier I Equipment	
Tier J Equipment	
Tier Z Equipment	
Toll Free Directory Listing	
Toll Free Directory Listing - Setup Charge	
TPx Voice & Data Circuit	
TPx Voice Only Circuit	
Traffic Study - Single Report	
Traffic Study Reports	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net Setup	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group @€ Setup Charge	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN	
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN Setup Charge	
Voice Mail to Email Notification	
Voice Mail to Email Notification - Setup Charge	
SmartVoice Trunking	
1 WorldPac Region	
1000 T-Pack Minute Bundle	
2 WorldPac Region	
2500 T-Pack Minute Bundle	
2-Way Physical NTN	
2-Way Physical NTN - Setup Charge	
2-Way Virtual NTN	
2-Way Virtual NTN - Setup Charge	
3 WorldPac Region	
4 WorldPac Region	
5 WorldPac Region	
911 Pass Through Charge	
Abbreviated Dialing	
Additional Directory Listing	
AfricaPAC	
AmeriPAC	
Anonymous Call Rejection	
Anonymous Call Rejection - Setup Charge	
AsiaPAC	
Call Forward Always	
Call Forward Always - Setup Charge	
Call Forward Busy	
Call Forward Busy - Setup Charge	
Call Forward No Answer	
Call Forward No Answer - Setup Charge	
Call Forward Not Reachable	
Call Hold	
Call Hold - Setup Charge	
Call Park	
Call Park - Setup Charge	
Call Paths - Business Lines SmartVoice	
Call Pickup Group	
Call Pickup Group - Setup Charge	
Call Return	
Call Return - Setup Charge	
Call Transfer	
Call Transfer - Setup Charge	
Call Waiting	
Call Waiting - Setup Charge	
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)	
Calling ID Blocking per Call	
Calling ID Blocking per Call - Setup Charge	
Calling ID Un-Blocking per Call	
Calling ID Un-Blocking per Call - Setup Charge	
Cancel Call Waiting	
Cancel Call Waiting - Setup Charge	
Customer Provided Equipment	
Directed Call Pickup	
Directed Call Pickup - Setup Charge	
Do Not Disturb	
Do Not Disturb - Setup Charge	
E911	
End User Connection Charge (EUCC)	
EuroPAC	
Expedite - Customer Paid	
Expedite - Sales Paid	
Expedite - TPx Paid	
Expedite Charge	

Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
Tier 5 Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Tier A Equipment	\$	29.00	\$	28.42	\$	23.20	\$	20.14	MRC
Tier B Equipment	\$	45.00	\$	44.10	\$	36.00	\$	30.74	MRC
Tier C Equipment	\$	60.00	\$	58.80	\$	48.00	\$	41.34	MRC
Tier D Equipment	\$	91.00	\$	89.18	\$	72.80	\$	62.54	MRC
Tier E Equipment	\$	121.00	\$	118.58	\$	96.80	\$	83.74	MRC
Tier F Equipment	\$	167.00	\$	163.66	\$	133.60	\$	115.54	MRC
Tier G Equipment	\$	213.00	\$	208.74	\$	170.40	\$	147.34	MRC
Tier H Equipment	\$	275.00	\$	269.50	\$	220.00	\$	189.74	MRC
Tier I Equipment	\$	306.00	\$	299.88	\$	244.80	\$	210.94	MRC
Tier J Equipment	\$	413.00	\$	404.74	\$	330.40	\$	285.14	MRC
Tier Z Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Toll Free Directory Listing	\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	15.90	MRC
Toll Free Directory Listing - Setup Charge	\$	40.00	\$	39.20	\$	32.00	\$	26.50	NRC
TPx Voice & Data Circuit	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
TPx Voice Only Circuit	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Traffic Study - Single Report	\$	380.00	\$	372.40	\$	304.00	\$	265.00	NRC
Traffic Study Reports	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	26.50	MRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net	\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	15.90	MRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding On-Net Setup Charge	\$	60.00	\$	58.80	\$	48.00	\$	42.40	NRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	26.50	MRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to Alternate Trunk Group @€ Setup Charge	\$	60.00	\$	58.80	\$	48.00	\$	42.40	NRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN	\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	26.50	MRC
Trunk Group Call Forwarding to PSTN Setup Charge	\$	60.00	\$	58.80	\$	48.00	\$	42.40	NRC
Voice Mail to Email Notification	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Voice Mail to Email Notification - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Description	Contract List Price	1-Yr Contract Discount List Price	2-Yr Contract Discount Price	3-Yr Contract Discount Price	Charge Type				
1 WorldPac Region	\$	-	\$	-	MRC				
1000 T-Pack Minute Bundle	\$	61.00	\$	59.78	\$	48.80	\$	42.40	MRC
2 WorldPac Region	\$	9.00	\$	8.82	\$	7.20	\$	6.35	MRC
2500 T-Pack Minute Bundle	\$	108.00	\$	105.84	\$	86.40	\$	74.20	MRC
2-Way Physical NTN	\$	8.00	\$	7.84	\$	6.40	\$	5.83	MRC
2-Way Physical NTN - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
2-Way Virtual NTN	\$	8.00	\$	7.84	\$	6.40	\$	5.83	MRC
2-Way Virtual NTN - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
3 WorldPac Region	\$	17.00	\$	16.66	\$	13.60	\$	11.65	MRC
4 WorldPac Region	\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	15.89	MRC
5 WorldPac Region	\$	28.00	\$	27.44	\$	22.40	\$	19.07	MRC
911 Pass Through Charge	\$	190.00	\$	186.20	\$	152.00	\$	132.50	NRC
Abbreviated Dialing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Additional Directory Listing	\$	3.00	\$	2.94	\$	2.40	\$	1.76	MRC
AfricaPAC	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
AmeriPAC	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Anonymous Call Rejection	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Anonymous Call Rejection - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
AsiaPAC	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Call Forward Always	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Forward Always - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Forward Busy	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Forward Busy - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Forward No Answer	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Forward No Answer - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Forward Not Reachable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Call Hold	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Hold - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Park	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Park - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Paths - Business Lines SmartVoice	\$	25.00	\$	24.50	\$	20.00	\$	8.96	MRC
Call Pickup Group	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Pickup Group - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Return	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Return - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Transfer	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Transfer - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Call Waiting	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Call Waiting - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Caller ID (Inbound - Name & Number)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Calling ID Blocking per Call	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Calling ID Blocking per Call - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Calling ID Un-Blocking per Call	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Calling ID Un-Blocking per Call - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Cancel Call Waiting	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Cancel Call Waiting - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Customer Provided Equipment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Directed Call Pickup	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Directed Call Pickup - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
Do Not Disturb	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
Do Not Disturb - Setup Charge	\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
E911	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
End User Connection Charge (EUCC)	\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.51	MRC
EuroPAC	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
Expedite - Customer Paid	\$	770.00	\$	754.60	\$	616.00	\$	530.00	NRC
Expedite - Sales Paid	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
Expedite - TPx Paid	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC
Expedite Charge	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	NRC

Feature Package 1 (per SV BL)
Feature Package 2 (per SV BL)
Feature Package 2 (per SV BL) - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 25
Forced / Verified Block of 25 - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 50
Forced / Verified Block of 50 - Setup Charge
Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
FP2 - Call Wait w Caller ID, Cancel Call Wait, Directed Call Pickup, Speed Dial 8, Speed Dial 100 & 3-Way Calling
FP2 Includes Call Forward Variable, Call Hold, Call Park, Call Pickup Group, Call Transfer & Call Wait
Free Directory Assistance Listing
FXS Ports
G.711 Codec
G.729 Codec
Inbound Only NTNs
Inbound Only NTNs - Setup Charge
Includes Call Forward Variable, Call Hold, Call Transfer, 3-Way Call
Line Hunting
Mobile Identity
Mobile Identity - Setup Charge
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
OceaniaPAC
OTT SmartVoice
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Block of 100 - Inbound Only
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Block of 100 - Inbound Only - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way Remote User
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way Remote User - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - Inbound Only
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - Inbound Only - Setup Charge
Outbound Calling Line ID (Name & Number)
Reconfiguration Fee
Remote Access to Call Forward
Remote Access to Call Forward - Setup Charge
Repeat Dialing
Repeat Dialing - Setup Charge
Selective Call Acceptance
Selective Call Acceptance - Setup Charge
Selective Call Forwarding (Includes Time-of-Day CF)
Selective Call Forwarding (Includes Time-of-Day CF) - Setup Charge
Sequential Call Forwarding
Sequential Call Forwarding - Setup Charge
Simultaneous Ring
Simultaneous Ring - Setup Charge
SmartVoice Portal
SmartVoice Voice Mail
SmartVoice Voice Mail - Setup Charge
Speed Dial 100
Speed Dial 100 - Setup Charge
Speed Dial 8
Speed Dial 8 - Setup Charge
Station to Station Dialing
Station to Station Dialing
Telephone Number Masking
Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge
Three-Way Calling
Three-Way Calling - Setup Charge
Tier 5 Equipment
Tier A Equipment
Tier B Equipment
Tier C Equipment
Tier D Equipment
Tier E Equipment
Tier F Equipment
Tier G Equipment
Tier H Equipment
Tier I Equipment
Tier J Equipment
Tier Z Equipment
TPx Voice & Data Circuit
TPx Voice Only Circuit
Voice Mail to Email Notification
Voice Mail to Email Notification - Setup Charge

TPx Services Descriptions

Managed UCaaS

Feature Package 1 (per SV BL)
Feature Package 2 (per SV BL)
Feature Package 2 (per SV BL) - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 25
Forced / Verified Block of 25 - Setup Charge
Forced / Verified Block of 50
Forced / Verified Block of 50 - Setup Charge
Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
FP2 - Call Wait w Caller ID, Cancel Call Wait, Directed Call Pickup, Speed Dial 8, Speed Dial 100 & 3-Way Calling
FP2 Includes Call Forward Variable, Call Hold, Call Park, Call Pickup Group, Call Transfer & Call Wait
Free Directory Assistance Listing
FXS Ports
G.711 Codec
G.729 Codec
Inbound Only NTNs
Inbound Only NTNs - Setup Charge
Includes Call Forward Variable, Call Hold, Call Transfer, 3-Way Call
Line Hunting
Mobile Identity
Mobile Identity - Setup Charge
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes
Non-Forced/Non-Verified Codes - Setup Charge
OceaniaPAC
OTT SmartVoice
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Block of 100 - Inbound Only
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Block of 100 - Inbound Only - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way Remote User
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - 2-way Remote User - Setup Charge
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - Inbound Only
Out of Rate Center Numbers - Single DID - Inbound Only - Setup Charge
Outbound Calling Line ID (Name & Number)
Reconfiguration Fee
Remote Access to Call Forward
Remote Access to Call Forward - Setup Charge
Repeat Dialing
Repeat Dialing - Setup Charge
Selective Call Acceptance
Selective Call Acceptance - Setup Charge
Selective Call Forwarding (Includes Time-of-Day CF)
Selective Call Forwarding (Includes Time-of-Day CF) - Setup Charge
Sequential Call Forwarding
Sequential Call Forwarding - Setup Charge
Simultaneous Ring
Simultaneous Ring - Setup Charge
SmartVoice Portal
SmartVoice Voice Mail
SmartVoice Voice Mail - Setup Charge
Speed Dial 100
Speed Dial 100 - Setup Charge
Speed Dial 8
Speed Dial 8 - Setup Charge
Station to Station Dialing
Station to Station Dialing
Telephone Number Masking
Telephone Number Masking - Setup Charge
Three-Way Calling
Three-Way Calling - Setup Charge
Tier 5 Equipment
Tier A Equipment
Tier B Equipment
Tier C Equipment
Tier D Equipment
Tier E Equipment
Tier F Equipment
Tier G Equipment
Tier H Equipment
Tier I Equipment
Tier J Equipment
Tier Z Equipment
TPx Voice & Data Circuit
TPx Voice Only Circuit
Voice Mail to Email Notification
Voice Mail to Email Notification - Setup Charge

\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	10.60	MRC
\$	40.00	\$	39.20	\$	32.00	\$	26.50	NRC
\$	23.00	\$	22.54	\$	18.40	\$	15.90	MRC
\$	30.00	\$	29.40	\$	24.00	\$	21.20	NRC
\$	38.00	\$	37.24	\$	30.40	\$	26.50	MRC
\$	50.00	\$	49.00	\$	40.00	\$	37.10	NRC
\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	10.60	MRC
\$	20.00	\$	19.60	\$	16.00	\$	10.60	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	8.00	\$	7.84	\$	6.40	\$	5.30	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	10.60	MRC
\$	20.00	\$	19.60	\$	16.00	\$	10.60	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	384.00	\$	376.32	\$	307.20	\$	265.00	MRC
\$	80.00	\$	78.40	\$	64.00	\$	58.30	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	310.00	\$	303.80	\$	248.00	\$	212.00	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	15.00	\$	14.70	\$	12.00	\$	10.60	MRC
\$	30.00	\$	29.40	\$	24.00	\$	21.15	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	40.00	\$	39.20	\$	32.00	\$	26.50	NRC
\$	31.00	\$	30.38	\$	24.80	\$	21.20	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	5.30	NRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	29.00	\$	28.42	\$	23.20	\$	20.14	MRC
\$	45.00	\$	44.10	\$	36.00	\$	30.74	MRC
\$	60.00	\$	58.80	\$	48.00	\$	41.34	MRC
\$	91.00	\$	89.18	\$	72.80	\$	62.54	MRC
\$	121.00	\$	118.58	\$	96.80	\$	83.74	MRC
\$	167.00	\$	163.66	\$	133.60	\$	115.54	MRC
\$	213.00	\$	208.74	\$	170.40	\$	147.34	MRC
\$	275.00	\$	269.50	\$	220.00	\$	189.74	MRC
\$	306.00	\$	299.88	\$	244.80	\$	210.94	MRC
\$	413.00	\$	404.74	\$	330.40	\$	285.14	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	MRC
\$	4.00	\$	3.92	\$	3.20	\$	2.65	MRC
\$	10.00	\$	9.80	\$	8.00	\$	4.24	NRC

TPx's Managed UCaaS Service - UCx - is a cloud-based suite of business-class Voice over IP (VoIP) telephony products designed for small to medium-sized businesses from 10 to 10,000 employees and beyond. Featuring High Definition voice quality, simplified management, and a lower total cost of ownership with infinite scalability, UCx from TPx is a key productivity enhancement tool for any growing business. **Note:** The "w/ Phone" option includes the Polycom VVX 250 Business Media Phone. Alternative phone models are available. Pricing will vary based on the specific model.

UCx Basic Bundle Includes: Voice and video calling, and is ideal for a lobby, conference room or visitor area.

UCx Voice Bundle Includes: All Basic Bundle features PLUS voicemail, voicemail to email, call forwarding, do not disturb, shared call appearance, sequential & simultaneous ring, n-way calling, hoteling and remote office, and is ideal for an office-based employee with no mobility needs.

UCx Complete Bundle Includes: All Voice Bundle features PLUS desktop & mobile UCx apps, chat & SMS messaging, availability status (presence), screen sharing and audio & video conferencing, and is ideal for employees with multiple devices and mobility needs.

UCx Agent (Standard) Bundle is ideal for smaller organizations looking to implement a professional solution to managing inbound calls. It allows up to 50 queued calls, and comes with a full range of features – such as Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), customizable greetings, and reporting tools – designed to ease administration and enhance your customer's experience.

UCx Agent (Premium) Bundle is ideal for organizations faced with the need to manage a large call volume. Its robust features, paired with outbound calling capability and a queue that can handle up to 525 calls, will give you the ability to quickly and efficiently handle all customer calls.

Managed SD-WAN

TPx's MSx Managed SD-WAN service uses our state-of-the-art managed platform to deliver four key advantages: simplify branch network, optimize application performance, deliver branch agility and reduce costs. These four key advantages enable customers to ensure application performance, business policy automation and end-to-end management. With TPx's Managed SD-WAN, you can count on guaranteed performance delivered over the cloud that creates seamless enterprise connectedness.

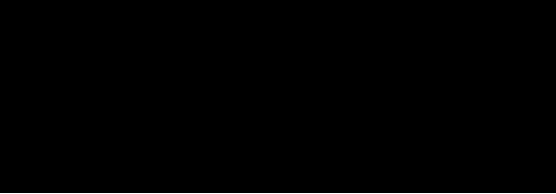
MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Bundle - Core leverages VMware SD-WAN by VeloCloud to provide customers Read/Write Access to the MSR to make changes to the settings; add/delete non-TPx provided IP addresses; and add/delete WAN interfaces. In the event that the customer has a trouble on their MSx WAN network due to these changes OR the customer requires assistance with making the changes the Customer may submit a trouble ticket via Dash.

MSx WAN (VeloCloud) Bundle - Optimum leverages VMware SD-WAN by VeloCloud to grant customers Read access to the WAN portal to give them visibility into their network performance and activity. Customers may submit a ticket via Dash to request any MSR profile changes at no cost. Read Orchestrator access. Write access is available upon request.

MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Bundle - Core leverages Silver Peak to provide customers Read/Write Access to the MSR to make changes to the settings; add/delete non-TPx provided IP addresses; and add/delete WAN interfaces. In the event that the customer has a trouble on their MSx WAN network due to these changes OR the customer requires assistance with making the changes the Customer may submit a trouble ticket via Dash.

MSx WAN (Silver Peak) Bundle - Optimum leverages Silver Peak to grant customers Read access to the WAN portal to give them visibility into their network performance and activity. Customers may submit a ticket via Dash to request any MSR profile changes at no cost. Read Orchestrator access. Write access is available upon request.

Managed Firewall



Managed Endpoints

The TPx Managed Endpoints service line provides unified performance and security management across a customer's server and workstation environments. It is designed to keep our clients supported systems healthy, secure, and performing optimally. Support includes remote monitoring and alerting, automated patch management, reporting, and managed next-generation endpoint protection technology to guard against viruses and malware. MSx Managed Endpoints service also includes comprehensive troubleshooting and support services delivered by 100% US-Based MSx support personnel with relevant certifications and experience.

MSx for Endpoints - Core allows a customer's IT team to leverage TPx's RMM platform and Next Generation Endpoint Protection software to achieve efficiencies while self-managing their environment. TPx will also provide the patching for windows and select 3rd party applications so the customer's team can focus on other issues and the customer will know that patching is being done consistently and effectively.

MSx for Endpoints - Optimum includes everything that CORE does and adds remote monitoring, management, troubleshooting and repair by TPx's experienced support team. All service is delivered by TPx's U.S.-based support personnel and, should a problem arise, our MSx support team is immediately aware and will begin working to address the issue. With MSx Endpoints OPTIMUM service for workstations, end-users can contact contact MSx support personnel directly 24x7 to request service.

Managed Backups

TPx's Managed Backups is a fully featured total data protection platform delivered in one integrated package. Easily protect any physical, virtual and cloud infrastructure running on Windows, Mac or Linux, and spin up lost servers in seconds without the need for additional tools. Backup automatically on your schedule to a local device, and replicate backups to the TPx cloud. Recover granular data quickly from multiple points in time, or use local virtualization, TPx Cloud virtualization — or both — to get back to business in minutes.

MSx Managed Backups - Core service is designed for organizations that have a capable IT staff and want to manage/administer their own backup jobs. TPx will onboard the solution – providing the initial setup and configuration of backup jobs and cloud replication - and provide system maintenance and technical support to ensure the technology is functioning optimally. This includes coordinating hardware replacement for a failed device if needed. The customer will be responsible to manage their backup jobs and restore activity.

MSx Managed Backups - Optimum service is designed for organizations that want a turn-key managed solution. All CORE features are included and in addition, TPx will manage and administer the customer's backup jobs. This includes 24/7 monitoring, responding to backup alerts, restarting failed backup jobs, helping restore files/folders or complete systems, initiating local or cloud virtualization and more.

Voice

UCx SmartVoice enables you to implement an advanced collaboration platform while using your existing PBX hardware. This hybrid approach allows for a gradual migration to cloud-based services and maximizes the investments you've already made in your on-premises infrastructure.

SmartVoice Trunking brings together your data, voice, and Internet over your IP connection to improve network capacity, increase productivity, and reduce costs. With UCx SmartVoice, you'll gain VoIP features such as bundled usage, extension dialing between sites, and support for remote users. Plus, you'll gain all the advantages and features of a converged network, without the cost and challenges of replacing a phone system that has not reached its end-of-life.

ORDINANCE NO. 1124

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING AND RESTATING CHAPTER 5.77 (COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA PURSUANT TO STATE CEQA GUIDELINES SECTIONS 15060(C)(2), 15061(B)(3) AND 15378(b)(5)

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton, California (“City”) is a municipal corporation, duly organized under the constitution and laws of the State of California; and

WHEREAS, on November 5, 2019, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1091 adding Chapter 5.76 to Title 5 of the Stanton Municipal Code establishing a tax on cannabis businesses operating within the City of Stanton; and

WHEREAS, on June 23, 2020, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1100, which added Chapter 5.77 *Commercial Cannabis Businesses* to Title 5 of the Stanton Municipal Code and amended Title 20 (Zoning), section 20.220.020.A *Allowed Land Uses*, Table 2-7 to permit and regulate Commercial Cannabis Business uses; and

WHEREAS, following the passage of Ordinance No. 1100, the City accepted applications for commercial cannabis businesses, processed and scored them, and thereafter awarded a number of commercial cannabis permits in or around November 2021; and

WHEREAS, since the initial implementation of Ordinance No. 1100, the City has found that there are ways to revise Chapter 5.77 to make the provisions more clear or to otherwise implement best practices; and

WHEREAS, for example, as part of the initial application process, applicants offered community benefits to the City to help offset any secondary, nuisance effects that accompanied operating a commercial cannabis business within the City. The proposed revisions clarify that permittees shall, as a condition of their permit, enter into an agreement with the City to memorialize such community benefits that they will provide. Other clarifications include revisions to the application review process, as well as the appeal and hearing procedures; and

WHEREAS, best practices that the City wishes to implement include, without limitation, providing for a refundable deposit to cover cannabis application or permit-related expenses that are not otherwise covered by the nonrefundable fee. This is to ensure that the City is made whole for the time it spends reviewing, analyzing, scoring, and processing applications and permits. Moreover, applicants will now be required to include a letter of intent with a property owner that tentatively secures a location for a proposed business so that the City and the public have a better idea of where such businesses may be located if an applicant is awarded a permit; and

WHEREAS, on November 22, 2022, the City Council held a hearing that was noticed pursuant to the City's normal agenda noticing procedures and considered the staff report, recommendations by staff, and public testimony concerning the proposed ordinance to amend and restate Chapter 5.77 (Commercial Cannabis Businesses) of the Stanton Municipal Code and determine the ordinance to be exempt from CEQA.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The recitals above are each incorporated by reference and adopted as findings by the City Council.

SECTION 2: The City Council hereby finds that the Ordinance is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines sections 15060(c)(2), 15061(b)(3), and 15378(b)(5). The activity is not subject to CEQA because it will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable physical change in the environment; and the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. Commercial cannabis uses developed pursuant to Ordinance No. 1124 would be independently reviewed and evaluated pursuant to CEQA.

SECTION 3: Chapter 5.77 (Commercial Cannabis Business) of Title 5 (Business Licenses and Regulations) of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated in its entirety, as provided in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall take effect 30 days following its adoption.

SECTION 5: The City Clerk shall either: (a) have this ordinance published in a newspaper of general circulation within 15 days after its adoption or (b) have a summary of this ordinance published twice in a newspaper of general circulation, once five days before its adoption and again within 15 days after its adoption.

SECTION 6: The City Council hereby directs staff to prepare, execute and file with the Orange County Clerk a Notice of Exemption within five working days of the approval and adoption of this ordinance.

SECTION 7: If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid, such invalidity has no effect on the other provisions or applications of the ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this extent, the provisions of this resolution are severable. The City Council declares that it would have adopted this resolution irrespective of the invalidity of any portion thereof.

SECTION 8: The documents and materials that constitute the record of proceedings on which this Ordinance and the above findings have been based are located in the City Clerk's Department, 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, California.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December, 2022.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF STANTON)

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 1124 was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, held on the 22nd day of November, 2022 and was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 13th day of December, 2022, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

Chapter 5.77 Commercial Cannabis Businesses (Restated and Amended)

(follows this page)

EXHIBIT “A”
AMENDED AND RESTATED CHAPTER 5.77 (CLEAN)

Chapter 5.77 COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES

- 5.77.010 Purpose and intent.
- 5.77.020 Severability.
- 5.77.030 Definitions.
- 5.77.040 Permit requirement—Maximum number of permits.
- 5.77.050 Authority to enforce chapter.
- 5.77.060 Service requirements.
- 5.77.070 Application procedure.
- 5.77.080 Review of applications—Grounds for denial—Right to appeal—Notice of denial.
- 5.77.090 Permit issuance.
- 5.77.100 Permit—Validity—Expiration.
- 5.77.110 Renewal of cannabis business permits.
- 5.77.120 Grounds for suspension, revocation, and nonrenewal.
- 5.77.130 Appeals.
- 5.77.150 Transfer and Assignment of cannabis business permit.
- 5.77.160 Fees.
- 5.77.170 General operating requirements.
- 5.77.180 Specific operating requirements.
- 5.77.190 Permittee responsibility.
- 5.77.195 Discourage Illegal, Criminal, or Nuisance Activities.
- 5.77.200 Inspection and enforcement.

5.77.010 Purpose and intent.

It is the purpose and intent of this chapter for the city council to exercise its police powers derived from Section 7 of Article XI of the California Constitution and state law to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents and businesses of the city of Stanton by regulating cannabis within the city’s jurisdictional limits, unless preempted by state law.

5.77.020 Severability.

If any provision of the ordinance codified in this chapter is found to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, that invalidity will not affect the remaining provisions of the ordinance and chapter, which can be implemented without the invalid provisions, and to this end, the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

5.77.030 Definitions.

The definitions in this Chapter shall be as defined in Section 5.76.040 of the Municipal Code. All definitions pertaining to cannabis regulation that do not appear in this Section or Section 5.76.040 shall be governed by Business and Professions Code Section 26001, which are hereby incorporated by reference. Additionally, the following definitions apply to this Chapter:

“Applicant” means person applying for a permit under this chapter, including any officer, director, partner, or other duly authorized representative applying on behalf of an entity.

“Caregiver” or “primary caregiver” has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 11362.7 of the California Health and Safety Code.

“City manager” means the Stanton city manager, or designee.

“Commercial cannabis activity” means possession, manufacture, distribution, processing, storing, laboratory testing, cultivating, compounding, packaging, labeling, transportation, dispensing, research and development, delivery, or sale of cannabis or cannabis products for commercial purposes, whether for profit or nonprofit.

“Commercial cannabis business permit” or “Permit” means a regulatory permit issued by the city of Stanton pursuant to this chapter, to a commercial cannabis business and is required before any commercial cannabis activity may be conducted in the city. The initial permit and annual renewal of a commercial cannabis business is made expressly contingent upon the business’s ongoing compliance with all of the requirements of this chapter and any regulations adopted by the city governing the commercial cannabis activity at issue.

“Continual operation” shall mean the Cannabis Business operates continuously and does not have a closure of operations for more than sixty (60) consecutive days, except for closures that result from mandatory government closures, earthquakes, weather, civil unrest, global pandemics, and other factors beyond the business’s control.

"Manager" means any person(s) designated by a Cannabis Business to act as the representative or agent of the Cannabis Business in managing day-to-day operations with corresponding liabilities and responsibilities, and/or the individual in apparent charge of the permitted premises of the Cannabis Business. Evidence of management includes, but is not limited to, evidence that the individual has the power to direct, supervise, or hire and dismiss employees, control hours of operation, creates policy rules, or purchases supplies.

"Owner" means any of the following:

(a) Any person with an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more in the Cannabis Business applying for a Permit pursuant to this Chapter;

- (b) The chief executive officer of an entity, including nonprofits;
- (c) A member of the board of directors of a for-profit or non-profit entity;
- (d) All persons within an entity that have a financial interest of ten percent (10%) or more in the proposed Cannabis Business, including but not limited to:
 - (1) A general partner of a Cannabis Business that is organized as a partnership;
 - (2) A non-member manager or managing member of a Cannabis Business that is organized as a limited liability company;
 - (3) Any person holding a voting interest in a partnership, association, or limited liability company;
 - (4) All officers or directors of a Cannabis Business that is organized as a corporation and all shareholders who individually own more than ten percent (10%) of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation.

“Patient” or “qualified patient” shall have the same definition as California Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7 et seq., as it may be amended, and which means a person who is entitled to the protections of California Health and Safety Code Section 11362.22.

“State license” means a permit or license issued by the state of California, or one of its departments or divisions, under MAUCRSA and any subsequent state of California legislation regarding the same to engage in commercial cannabis activity. A state license alone will not authorize the holder to operate a cannabis business, as state law also requires a permit or other authorization issued by a local jurisdiction.

5.77.040 Permit requirement—Maximum number of permits.

A. Permit Required. Except as specifically authorized in this chapter, all commercial cannabis activity is expressly prohibited in the city of Stanton. Any commercial cannabis business seeking to operate within the city must first apply for and be issued a commercial cannabis business permit to operate within the city. It is unlawful for any person to engage in, conduct, or carry on any commercial cannabis business or any commercial cannabis activity within the city of Stanton without a commercial cannabis business permit from the city.

B. Maximum Number of Commercial Cannabis Businesses. The city council may set by resolution the maximum number of each type of commercial cannabis businesses that may be permitted to operate at one time in the city. The city council, in its sole discretion, may amend the maximum number at any time. Nothing in this chapter creates a mandate that the city council must issue any or all of the commercial cannabis business permits.

5.77.050 Authority to enforce chapter.

The city manager has the authority to administer and enforce this chapter. The city manager may adopt supplemental regulations or policies to implement and interpret this chapter.

5.77.060 Service requirements.

Except as otherwise provided, any notice required to be served on an applicant or permittee under this chapter must be completed by either personal delivery or first class mail. Service by mail is deemed complete at the time of deposit in the mail. Any notice issued to an applicant or permittee may be sent to the mailing address as listed on the application submitted to the city. Failure of any applicant or permittee to receive a properly-addressed notice by mail shall not invalidate any action, decision, determination, or proceeding under this chapter

5.77.070 Application procedure.

A. Application Required. Any person seeking to obtain a permit to operate a commercial cannabis business must submit a written application, signed under penalty of perjury, to the city using a form adopted by the city for that purpose.

B. Application Fee and Refundable Deposit. At the time of filing, each applicant must pay:

1. A nonrefundable application fee established by resolution of the city council to defray the costs incurred by the city in the application process. The application and fee required under this section shall be in addition to any other license, permit, or fee required by any other section or chapter of this code; and,

2. A refundable deposit as established by resolution of the City Council to allow the City access to additional funds, as necessary, to recover administrative fees and costs including but not limited to fees and costs associated with processing an application, processing a permit, and background checks.

C. Application Insufficient to Operate. Submission of an application for a permit does not authorize the operation of a commercial cannabis business unless and until such permit has been properly granted by the city.

D. Application Contents. The city manager may adopt procedures governing applications for commercial cannabis business permits, including requiring certain information and documentation. At minimum, the application for a commercial cannabis business permit must contain or be accompanied by the following information:

1. The name and address for each commercial cannabis activity business owner and an explanation of the legal form of business ownership (e.g., individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, etc.).

2. If the applicant is not a natural person, its operative governing documents and any fictitious business statement.

3. The proposed hours of operation.

4. A description of any specific state cannabis license that the business either has obtained or plans to obtain. The business must describe how it will meet the state licensing requirements, and provide supporting documentation as required by the city manager.

5. The proposed address for the commercial cannabis business.

6. The name and address of the owners of the real property where the proposed commercial cannabis business is to be located, including unit or suite number, if applicable. In the event the applicant is not the owner of the property, the application must be accompanied by a notarized letter of intent from the owner of the proposed property for the Cannabis Business demonstrating the property owner's (1) acknowledgement that a Cannabis Business is being proposed as the business for the property; (2) consent for a Cannabis Business to operate at the property if awarded a Permit; and (3) acknowledgement that the property owner accepts any and all risks and liabilities, including but not limited to any Federal law enforcement action, associated with permitting a Cannabis Business to operate at the property.

7. Whether the applicant has had any license or permit relating to cannabis denied, suspended, or revoked by any agency, board, city, county, territory or state.

8. Proposed community benefits that will be provided to the City. Such community benefits shall be to offset secondary, nuisance issues related to cannabis and should be provided to improve or further public safety and/or quality of life for Stanton businesses and residents, as may be determined by the City.

9. Authorization for the city, its agents, and employees to seek verification of the information contained in the application.

10. The applicant and each cannabis business owner, as well as each employee who makes or will make operational or management decisions that directly impact the business, must undergo a background check for the purpose of obtaining information as to the existence and content of a record of state or federal convictions and arrests to be considered as set forth in this chapter. No person may be issued a commercial cannabis business permit unless they have first cleared the background check.

11. Such other identification and information as the city may reasonably require in order to verify the truth of the matters herein specified and as required to be set forth in the application.

12. Security Plan. A description and documentation of how the applicant will secure the premises twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week, and how waste derived from any cannabis commercial activity will be disposed of in a manner to ensure it may not be utilized for unlawful purposes. The security plan shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Confirming that burglar alarms are operational and monitored by a licensed security company at all times and providing contact information for each licensed security company;

b. Identifying a sufficient number of licensed security personnel who will monitor the interior and exterior of the commercial cannabis business;

c. Confirming that the licensed security personnel will regularly monitor the parking lot and adjacent exterior of the property to ensure that these areas are free of individuals loitering or causing a disturbance and are cleared of employees and their vehicles one-half hour after closing;

d. Establishing limited access areas accessible only to authorized personnel including security measures to both deter and prevent unauthorized entrance into areas containing cannabis or cannabis products and theft of cannabis or cannabis products;

e. Storing all finished cannabis and cannabis products in a secured and locked room, safe, or vault, and in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss, except for limited amounts of cannabis used for display purposes, samples, immediate sale, if applicable based on the type of business;

f. Providing tamper-proof and tamper-evident packaging for finished cannabis products;

g. Preventing off-site impacts to adjoining or near properties; and

h. Limiting the amount of cash on the premises.

13. For commercial cannabis businesses applying for a permit to operate a delivery service:

a. Listing of all vehicles and devices to be used for delivery of cannabis or cannabis product within the city, which includes the vehicle's make, model, year, license plate number and vehicle identification number.

b. Identifying all persons who will deliver cannabis or cannabis product in the city. Such individuals must be at least twenty-one years of age at the time of submittal of the application.

14. An executed release of liability and hold harmless in the form as approved by the City Attorney, which shall include, but not be limited to, the following;

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the City shall not assume any liability whatsoever, with respect to approving any Permit pursuant to this Chapter or the operation of any property on which a Cannabis Business is located pursuant to this Chapter. Before obtaining a Permit and as a condition to the Permit, the Applicant or its legal representative shall execute an agreement that provides the following, without limitation:

(i) Indemnifying the City from any claims, damages, injuries or liabilities of any kind associated with the operation of the Cannabis Business or the prosecution of the Applicant or Permittee or its Managers or Employees for violation of Federal or State laws;

(ii) Agreeing to defend, at its sole expense and with legal representation selected by the City, any action against the City, its elected officials, agents, officers, and employees in any way related to or in connection with the processing or approval of Permit;

(iii) Agreeing to reimburse the City for any court costs and attorney fees that the City may be required to pay as a result of any legal challenge related to or in connection with the City's approval of a Permit. Agreeing that the City's participation in the defense of any such action shall not relieve the Applicant or Permittee of its obligation hereunder; and,

(iv) Acknowledging that the application, scoring, and potential awarding of a Permit may be subject to challenge by other Applicants based upon the administrative appeal procedure, as set forth in this Chapter. Acknowledging that by nature of the City having administrative appeals, the appeal procedure may necessarily affect the Permittee's licensing process, including, but not limited to, scoring, ranking, and ultimate ability to obtain a Permit, and that the Permittee acknowledges and accepts the risks with accepting a Permit. Further acknowledging that by being selected and qualifying as a top Applicant for a Permit in no way creates any rights in or entitlement to the Permit, which is subject to suspension or revocation as provided in this Chapter.

15. A statement in writing and dated and signed by the person providing the information that he or she certifies under penalty of perjury that all information contained in the application is true and correct

5.77.080 Review of applications—Grounds for denial—Right to appeal—Notice of denial.

A. Investigation. After receipt of an application, City staff shall review applications for completeness of the application requirements and general compliance with the City's Municipal Code, including a preliminary zone check to ensure the proposed location of the Cannabis Business is located in an authorized zone, or any other applicable laws and any adopted resolutions or regulations, and shall reject any application that does not meet such requirements. Rejected applications shall not be scored. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with this Chapter and any adopted

resolutions or regulations, the City may allow Applicants to cure insubstantial defects in a defective application.

B. Review Committee Established. Once an application has been deemed complete, the application shall be reviewed, analyzed, and scored by the Cannabis Application Review Committee. The Cannabis Application Evaluation Committee shall be composed of at a minimum three individuals with no pecuniary interest in any application. Other criteria for the Evaluation Committee may be adopted by the City Council via Resolution. Members of a Cannabis Application Evaluation Committee shall be appointed by the City Manager to review and score each application based on the general criteria identified in this Chapter.

C. Review Criteria Established. The City Manager shall be responsible for developing and proposing objective review criteria, which, at a minimum, demonstrates an applicant's ability to operate safely and in a responsible manner that reflects the community and needs of the City, and demonstrates an applicant's financial longevity and profitability. The objective review criteria shall be submitted to and approved by the City Council through the adoption of a resolution. The specific criteria and weighting (points per criteria) for each Permit type will be determined prior to the commencement of the application period and posted publicly.

1. The following general criteria shall be used to rank applications, including, but not limited to the following:

a. Previous adult-use retail experience that was subject to state cannabis regulation, or experience in a similarly state-regulated activity (by way of example and not limitation, alcohol sales).

b. Longevity and profitability in other jurisdictions in which the Applicant operates a Cannabis Business, if applicable.

c. Community engagement in terms of provision of providing meaningful community benefits.

d. Incorporating social equity into the Cannabis Business, such as, including, without limitation, providing a living wage, collective bargaining rights, comprehensive employee benefits and trainings, hiring practices ensuring promotion of diversity of employees, inclusionary programs which support a diverse work force, and compliance with local, state, and federal employee non-discrimination policies.

2. Each application will be independently scored by the Cannabis Application Review Committee. At any time during the application review process, the City shall have the right, but shall not be required, to verify the accuracy of any portion or all of the information provided in the application, through any reasonable means. The scores awarded by the Cannabis Application Evaluation Committee shall be totaled and averaged for each Applicant. The Applicants shall then be ranked from highest to lowest based on their final averaged scores. The final scores issued by Cannabis Application Evaluation Committee are final.

3. The top ranked Applicants that have passed the comprehensive background checks will be reviewed and considered for the issuance of a Permit by the City Manager (in this specific instance, the term “City Manager” does not include their designees and is limited to the individual who is actually appointed as the City Manager). However, nothing herein requires the City to approve any Permits or to approve the maximum number of Permits. The decision of the City Manager is final, unless appealed as set forth in this Chapter.

4. Issuance of a Permit under this Chapter is subject to compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”). Applicants shall be responsible for all costs associated with CEQA compliance, including but not limited to environmental analysis and studies, preparation of the appropriate CEQA documents, and City review time of the environmental document, including but not limited to any attorney review.

D. Grounds for Denial. After the completion of the city’s investigation, the city manager shall deny the issuance a commercial cannabis business permit if any of the following findings are made:

1. The requirements of this chapter have not been satisfied, including if the applicant failed to submit a complete application or failed to pay the requisite application fee.

2. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has had any cannabis-related or any other type of business, or professional license or permit denied, suspended, or revoked for cause by any agency, board, city, county, territory, or state.

3. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has been convicted of a violent felony as defined by California Penal Code Section 667.5, or equivalent offenses in other states.

4. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty, fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to, fraud, forgery, theft, or embezzlement as those offenses are defined in California Penal Code Sections 186.11, 470, 484, and 504a, or equivalent offenses in other states.

5. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has been convicted of any felony offense involving the illegal sale, distribution, or possession of a controlled substance, not including cannabis-related offenses.

6. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has been convicted of any offense involving the abuse (in any manner including physical, sexual, or emotional), neglect, exploitation, or the willful harming or injuring of a child or a minor, including, but not limited to those acts as defined in the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code section 11164 et seq.).

7. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has been convicted of any offense involving human trafficking.

8. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager has made a false, misleading or fraudulent statement or omission of fact to the city in the application, or in the permit application process.

9. The commercial cannabis business does not comply with all applicable state and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, health, building and safety, zoning, and fire requirements and standards.

10. The applicant, any Owner, or any proposed manager is a natural person under twenty-one years of age.

E. Denial of Application. If the city manager determines that an applicant does not fulfill the requirements as set forth in this chapter, the city manager must deny the application.

F. Right to Appeal. An applicant may appeal the city manager's decision denying an application for a commercial cannabis business permit in accordance with the procedures set forth in this chapter.

G. Notice of Denial. The city must serve the applicant with a written notice of denial. The notice must state the reasons for the denial, the right of the applicant to appeal the decision, and that the city manager's decision is final if no written appeal is timely submitted to and received by the city, pursuant to Section 5.77.130 of this chapter.

5.77.090 Permit issuance.

A. Issuance of a commercial cannabis business permit is conditioned upon the applicant first obtaining all required land use approvals, a city business license, and, if applicable, Orange County fire authority approval. Before issuing any permit, the city manager must determine that all other permits, licenses, and conditions of approval have been met or are in good standing. Issuance of a commercial cannabis business permit does not create a land use entitlement.

B. Community Benefit Agreement. As a condition to being issued a Permit, within forty-five (45) days of being issued a Permit, the Permittee shall enter into a community benefit agreement with the City contractually memorializing the community benefits they shall provide to the City, as noted in their applications, as well as a schedule of implementation. Permittees may provide a greater level of community benefit than noted in their applications; whether the benefit is a "greater level" shall be determined by the City in its sole and absolute discretion. The City also has the discretion to accept an in-lieu fee from a Permittee to satisfy the community benefit requirement. Implementation of such community benefits shall be required within sixty (60) days of being issued a Permit and shall continue throughout the term of the Permit and any renewal thereof. The City shall use any in-lieu fees to improve or further public safety and/or quality of life for Stanton businesses and residents, in its sole and absolute discretion.

Permittee's required implementation of the community benefits shall be required notwithstanding whether a Permittee is operating a cannabis business or not. A Permittee's failure to abide by any of the terms of its community benefit agreement with the City shall constitute grounds for suspension or revocation of the Permit.

C. Zone Clearance. Applicants approved for a Permit shall submit a zone clearance application in accordance with the following procedure:

1. Community Development Director Action. The Community Development Director may issue a zone clearance only after determining that the request complies with all applicable standards and provisions for the category of use in the zoning district of the subject parcel, in compliance with this Zoning Ordinance.

2. All interior and exterior building improvements, including façade improvements, shall be reviewed for substantial conformance with the Permittee's application and proposal. Minor deviations may be approved by the City Manager.

3. All interior and exterior building improvements, including façade improvements, shall be reviewed for substantial compliance with the findings in the City's site plan and design review chapter of this Code prior to issuance of a zone clearance. The zone clearance for the location does not excuse compliance with any other requirement in the Zoning Ordinance or Building Code and any additional permits required may be obtained after the Permit is issued but before operation.

4. Separate Cannabis Businesses may be located within the same building so long as they have independent suites and the City finds that multiple Cannabis Businesses located in the same building are not detrimental to the health, safety, or welfare of the surrounding neighborhood. The City may impose conditions as deemed reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Chapter.

5. A Cannabis Business may be located within multiple buildings so long as the applicant obtains all entitlements and approvals necessary from all state and local agencies. Any other use that is connected to a Cannabis Business shall be ancillary to the retail use. At a minimum, the City will require the buildings to be immediately adjacent to each other and exist on one lot. To ensure compliance with this Chapter, the City may require the applicant to obtain additional entitlements, including, but not limited to a lot tie. In no instance may an applicant occupy multiple buildings and/or lots not in compliance with this Section.

5.77.100 Permit—Validity—Expiration.

A. A commercial cannabis business permit is valid upon issuance and continues in effect until it expires automatically twelve (12) months after the date of its issuance, unless extended or sooner suspended, or revoked under this chapter.

B. If a Permittee has not opened its respective Cannabis Business and become operational within twelve (12) months of securing City Manager approval of a

Permit, all rights to the Permit shall terminate and shall be forfeited. However, in the sole discretion of the City Manager, upon a showing by Permittee of significant and diligent progress towards opening the Cannabis Business (e.g., evidence demonstrating substantial funds invested into the Cannabis Business opening, applications submitted for any necessary licenses or permits, and/or substantial steps taken towards obtaining all necessary approvals), the City Manager may provide one, six-month extension of time to become operational.

The City may also provide up to one, six-month extension of time to become operational if there is an ongoing local emergency or *force majeure* that results in substantial delay in processing any of the necessary approvals for the Permit. For purposes of this chapter, “force majeure” is an unforeseeable circumstance that was outside of the Permittee’s control that the Permittee could not reasonably anticipate, including, without limitation, acts of God, war, pandemics, and strikes. It does not include issues such as, without limitation, problems with financing. The total time of any extension provided pursuant to this subsection shall not exceed a maximum of two years after the City Manager’s original approval of the Permit. Failure to receive any extension shall render the Permit expired.

C. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Permittee that received a Permit in November 2021 shall be required to be operational by May 31, 2023. Failure to become operational by May 31, 2023 shall result in the automatic expiration of the Permit, except that a Permittee may apply for an additional six-month extension due to an ongoing local emergency or *force majeure*, as provided above. For purposes of this section, “operational” means that the business is regularly and consistently open for retail business for a substantial portion of the month (i.e., at least 120 hours a month).

D. Waitlist rule. If any of the issued Permits have expired, terminated or become forfeited as provided in subsections (A), (B), or (C) above, the City has the sole and absolute discretion to consider the next ranked Applicant from the most recent screening application process; however, once the maximum number of Permits has been issued by the City, the waitlist shall expire two years thereafter.

E. Nothing herein requires the City to draw from a waitlist; the City has the sole and absolute discretion to forego a waitlist and re-open the application period to accept new applications at any time.

5.77.110 Renewal of cannabis business permits.

A. Renewal Application Deadline. Except for permits that were issued in November 2021, an application for renewal of a commercial cannabis business permit must be filed at least sixty calendar days before the expiration date of the current permit. Failure to submit a renewal application prior to the expiration date of the permit will result in the automatic expiration of the permit on the expiration date. Permittees that were issued permits in November 2021 shall submit their application for renewal by March 31, 2023. Any permittee allowing his or her permit to lapse or expire shall be required to submit a new application and pay the corresponding initial application fees. The City is

not required to send a renewal notice to any person subject to the provisions of this Section. Failure to send such notice shall not relieve nor excuse the Cannabis Business from complying with its obligations under this Section.

B. **Renewal Application Requirements.** A permittee may apply for renewal of a permit by submitting a written application, under penalty of perjury, to the city manager, who must conduct an investigation. The city manager may adopt renewal application forms and procedures for this purpose. The applicant must pay a fee in an amount to be set by the city council to defray the costs of processing the renewal permit application. A permittee submitting a renewal application is required to update the information contained in the original permit application and provide any new or additional information as may be reasonably required by the city manager in order to determine whether the permit should be renewed, including but not limited to documentation evidencing that the Permittee has paid all applicable taxes and fees, including any taxes and fees set forth in Chapter 5.76, and that Permittee has fulfilled its community benefit obligations.

C. **Decision on Renewal Application.** The city manager must investigate the renewal application and render a decision no later than the date of expiration of the permit.

D. **Renewal.** The city manager will renew a permit if he or she confirms the permittee has been and remains in current compliance with all conditions of the permit, with all provisions of this chapter, and with all state and local laws applicable to cannabis businesses.

E. **Conditions.** The city manager may impose additional conditions to a renewal permit, if he or she determines it to be reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with state or local laws and regulations or to preserve the public health, safety or welfare.

F. The decision of the City Manager is final, unless appealed as set forth in this Chapter.

5.77.120 Grounds for suspension, revocation, and nonrenewal.

A. The city manager may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a commercial cannabis business permit in any of the following circumstances:

1. The city manager makes any findings necessary to deny a permit under Section 5.77.080 of this chapter.

2. Except for permittees that received their permits in November 2021, the commercial cannabis business has not been in regular and continuous operation in the four months before the renewal application is submitted.

3. A permittee failed to comply with the requirements of this chapter or of any regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter, or any term or condition imposed on the permit.

B. Decision Appealable. A permittee may appeal the city manager's decision denying a renewal application, or suspending or revoking a permit, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this chapter.

C. Notice. The city manager must serve the permittee with a written notice of nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation. The notice must state the reasons for the action, the effective date of the decision, the right of the applicant to appeal the decision, and that the city manager's decision will be final if no written appeal is timely submitted to and received by the city, pursuant to Section 5.77.130 of this chapter. This notice is effective ten calendar days following the date of service of the notice. If an appeal is timely and properly filed in accordance with this chapter, then the effective date of the notice is stayed.

5.77.130 Appeals.

Any appeal right provided for in this chapter must be conducted as set forth in this section.

A. Submission of Appeal.

1. An applicant or permittee may appeal the decision of the city manager to a hearing officer to suspend, revoke, or deny, or impose conditions upon a commercial cannabis business permit, by filing with the city clerk a written notice of appeal within fifteen calendar days from the date of service of the notice.

2. The notice of appeal shall be in writing and signed by the person making the appeal, or his or her legal representative, and shall contain the following:

- a. The name, address, telephone number of the appellant;
- b. A statement of whether the appellant is an applicant or permittee of a commercial cannabis business;
- c. A true and correct copy of the notice of the decision or action issued by the city manager that the appellant is appealing;
- d. A specific statement of the reasons and grounds for making the appeal in sufficient detail to enable the hearing officer to understand the nature of the controversy, the basis of the appeal, and the relief requested; and
- e. All documents or other evidence pertinent to the appeal that the appellant requests the hearing officer to consider at the hearing.

3. At the time of filing the appellant must pay the designated appeal fee, which may be established by resolution of the city council.

4. In the event a written notice of appeal is timely filed, the suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal is not effective until a final order has been rendered and

issued by the hearing officer. If no timely, proper appeal is filed in the event of a decision of denial, the permit expires at the conclusion of the term of the permit. If no timely, proper appeal is filed in the event of a suspension or revocation, the suspension or revocation is effective upon the expiration of the period for filing a written notice of appeal.

5. Failure of the applicant or permittee to file a timely and proper appeal, or the requisite fee, is a waiver of the right to appeal the decision of the city manager and a failure to exhaust all administrative remedies. In this event, the city manager's decision is final and binding.

B. Hearing Procedure.

1. Administrative hearing officers must be selected in a manner that avoids the potential for pecuniary or other bias.

2. Upon receipt of the written appeal, the city clerk, in their sole discretion, shall choose the date and set the matter for a hearing before a hearing officer. Once set, the hearing date shall only be continued upon a written showing for good cause by the requestor. For purposes of this subsection, the term "good cause" shall mean the hearing date must be continued due to circumstances outside of the requestor's control. The appeal must be held within a reasonable time after date of filing. The City must notify the appellant of the date, time, and location of the hearing at least ten calendar days before the date of the hearing.

3. Upon selection of a hearing officer and date, the City Clerk will submit to the hearing officer the appellant's appeal and documentation, if any. This shall constitute appellant's written submittal to the hearing officer. The City may submit its own written response to the appeal along with any evidence it wishes the hearing officer to consider, if any, at least three (3) calendar days before the hearing.

4. The hearing officer will preside over the appeal in accordance with the rules of this Chapter. The hearing officer conducts their review of the decision to determine whether there was an abuse of discretion. Abuse of discretion is established if the City has not proceeded in the manner required by law, the decision is not supported by the findings, or the findings are not supported by the evidence. The hearing officer reviews the decision to make sure there is substantial evidence that reasonably supports the decision, is credible, and of solid value. The hearing officer does not substitute their judgment for that of the Evaluation Committee or re-weigh the evidence or rescore the application. If the hearing officer determines that there was an abuse of discretion, the decision shall be deemed cancelled.

5. The hearing shall be conducted as follows:

a. No new matter or evidence shall be received or considered by the hearing officer that was not addressed or identified in the appeal unless the appellant can show why such new matter or evidence could not with due diligence have been argued or produced at the time of filing the appeal.

b. Appellant bears the burden of proof to establish that the City abused its discretion by issuing the decision.

c. At the hearing, the parties may present argument, witnesses and evidence relevant to the decision appealed. Formal rules of evidence and procedure applicable in a court of law shall not apply to the hearing. However, rules of privilege are applicable to the extent they are permitted by law; and irrelevant, collateral, and repetitious evidence may be excluded.

C. Hearing Officer's Decision.

1. No later than fifteen (15) calendar days following conclusion of the appeal hearing, and after considering all of the testimony and evidence submitted at the hearing, the hearing officer will determine whether the issuance of the decision constituted an abuse of discretion.

2. The hearing officer must issue a written decision containing findings and analysis supporting their decision to uphold or reverse the decision, and any other finding that is relevant or necessary to the subject matter of the appeal.

3. The decision of the hearing officer is final. The decision must contain the following statement: "The decision of the hearing officer is final. Judicial review of this decision is subject to the time limits set forth in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6."

4. A copy of the hearing officer's decision must be served by first class mail on the appellant. Failure of a person to receive a properly addressed hearing officer's decision does not invalidate any action or proceeding by the city pursuant to this Chapter.

5.77.150 Transfer or Assignment of cannabis business permit.

A. A commercial cannabis business permit issued under this chapter is valid only as to the permittee and approved location.

B. Multiple operating locations for the same cannabis business require separate permits.

C. No cannabis business permit may be sold, transferred, or assigned by a permittee, or by operation of law, to any other person or entity, except as provided in this Chapter. Any such sale, transfer, or assignment, or attempted sale, transfer, or assignment is deemed to constitute a voluntary surrender of such permit and such permit shall thereafter be null and void.

D. The assignment of or attempt to assign any Permit issued pursuant to this Chapter is unlawful until a Permittee has been in continual operation for four years, and any such assignment or attempt to assign a Permit before that time shall render the Permit null and void, unless approved by the City Manager, or by variance as outlined in subsections (E) and (F) below. Assignment shall be defined as a cumulative sale or

transfer of fifty-one percent or more equity interest in the permitted entity. For permissible transfers of ownership before or during the four-year period, the Owners shall maintain a comparable level of cannabis experience as conveyed in the Permittee's application. The City Manager shall review changes in the level of the Owners' cannabis experience, and may approve the changes. After the four years of continual operation, assignment is permitted; provided however that any such assignment that exceeds ninety percent of interest in the permitted entity shall require review by the City Manager to ensure maintenance of the same standard of operation.

E. Assignments prior to compliance with the required four years of continual operation may be approved by the City Manager in the event of the death, disability, marriage, divorce, or domestic partnership of one of the Owners named on the Permittee's application. The City Manager shall review these requested assignments to ensure maintenance of the same standard of operation, and may approve the changes.

F. Variance Process. Notwithstanding the above, a Permittee may apply to the Planning Department for approval of a prohibited assignment not to exceed a cumulative assignment or transfer of up to eighty-five percent of interest in the Permit for the first two years of continual operation, and one hundred percent cumulative assignment or transfer after two years of continual operation, or as otherwise allowed by this Chapter. Following a public hearing on the proposed assignment or transfer, the City Manager may approve the request if it finds that:

1. The same standard of business operation will be maintained;
2. The ownership shall maintain a comparable level of cannabis experience as conveyed in the Permittee's application;
3. The assignment would promote the public interest and maintain the integrity of the City's Commercial Cannabis Permit application scoring and licensing process; and
4. The findings that supported issuance of the Permit can still be made, including requiring any new Owner to pass the comprehensive background check as set forth in this Chapter.

G. The decisions of the City Manager are final.

H. Merger or Consolidation with Publicly Traded Companies. With the understanding that publicly traded companies have notably different regulations, operational structure, and ownership structure, compared to privately held companies, the merger into, consolidation with, or transfer of ownership to a publicly traded company shall not be considered a prohibited assignment of a Permit under this section as long as the following conditions are met.

1. At the time the merger, consolidation, or transfer occurs, the Permit Owners listed on the Permit or application, whichever is most recent ("Permit Owners"),

prior to the merger, consolidation, or transfer shall be required to hold at least three and one-half percent of the shares of the publicly traded company.

2. The Permit Owners prior to the merger, consolidation, or transfer shall be substantially involved in the operations of the company for the first four years of continual operation, unless authorized through the variance process above.

3. At the time the merger, consolidation, or transfer occurs, at least one of the Permit Owners prior to the merger, consolidation, or transfer shall hold a seat on the board of directors of the publicly traded company. If that board member steps down or is no longer a member of the board of directors, the company shall notify the City Manager of this change, and to the extent possible, one of the other Permit Owners prior to the merger, consolidation, or transfer shall be appointed to the board of directors.

4. After merger, consolidation, or transfer, the Cannabis Business shall continue to adhere to the business plan, security plan, and design concept sections included in the applicable application for the Permit.

5. After merger, consolidation, or transfer, the branding of the Cannabis Business, including the name of the business as it operates in the City, shall be required to be the same as identified in the applicable application for the Permit. At no time, unless after four years of continual operation, unless approved by City Manager, shall the branding, including the name of the Cannabis Business, be allowed to deviate from what was identified in the application for the Permit

6. Documentation of the satisfaction of the above-referenced conditions shall be provided to the City when the change occurs. If the change occurs prior to the issuance of a Permit, documentation of the satisfaction of the above-referenced conditions shall be provided at the time a Permit is applied for.

7. No Permittee shall operate, conduct, manage, engage in, or carry on a Cannabis Business under any name other than the name of the Cannabis Business specified in the permit and/or any "doing business as" or "DBA" provided in the permit application, unless specified in this Chapter.

I. All assignments under this Section shall be subject to a non-refundable assignment fee adopted by the City Council by resolution. The fee shall be sufficient to defray the costs incurred by the City for the application and reviewing process. J. The City may approve the transfer of a Cannabis Business to another location in the City as long as the locational and zoning requirements of this Chapter and State law are met, and the new location meets or exceeds the standards and operational characteristics of the current location. The City Manager may approve or deny requests to transfer the Permit to another location, which decision shall be final, subject to a right to appeal as provided in this chapter.

5.77.160 Fees.

The city council may establish by resolution, and from time to time may amend, the fees for the administration of this chapter, including, but not limited to, original application, renewal application, inspection fees, assignment fees, and appeal fees. Fees required by this chapter are in addition to any other fees that may be required under any other section, provision, or chapter of this code. No person may commence or continue any commercial cannabis activity in the city without timely paying in full all fees and charges required for the operation of a commercial cannabis activity. The amount of any fee, cost or charge imposed pursuant to this chapter is a debt to the city of Stanton that may be recovered by any means authorized by law.

5.77.170 General operating requirements.

All commercial cannabis businesses in the city must operate in conformance with the following general operating requirements:

A. Hours of Operation. Commercial cannabis businesses may operate only during the hours specified in the commercial cannabis business permit issued by the city.

B. Restriction on Consumption. No person may consume, or permit others to consume, any cannabis on the premises of any commercial cannabis business.

C. Minors. A commercial cannabis business may not sell cannabis or cannabis products to persons under twenty-one years of age, allow any person under twenty-one years of age on its premises, or employ or retain persons under twenty-one years of age. Despite the prior provision, a commercial cannabis business holding a state license for commercial cannabis activity involving medicinal cannabis may allow on the premises and sell cannabis or cannabis products to any person eighteen years of age or older who possesses a valid government-issued identification card, and either a valid county-issued identification card under Section 11362.712 of the Health and Safety Code or a valid physician's recommendation for himself or herself or for a person for whom he or she is a primary caregiver.

D. Alcohol and Tobacco Sales. A commercial cannabis business may not sell alcoholic beverages or tobacco products on or at any premises permitted under this chapter.

E. Distance Requirements. A premises permitted under this division may not be located within a six-hundred-foot radius of a school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, day care center, or youth center that is in existence at the time the permit is issued, or within a four-hundred-foot radius of a property zoned residential.

F. Outdoor Cultivation. A permittee may not cultivate cannabis outdoors. No permit may be issued pursuant to this chapter for outdoor commercial cannabis cultivation.

G. Display and Storage. No cannabis, cannabis products, or graphics depicting cannabis or cannabis products may be visible from the exterior of any property issued a commercial cannabis business permit, or on any of the vehicles owned or used as part of the commercial cannabis business. No outdoor storage of cannabis or cannabis products is permitted.

H. Tracking of Product and of Gross Sales. Each commercial cannabis business must implement a point-of-sale or management inventory tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the commercial cannabis business, including such matters as cannabis tracking, inventory data, gross sales (by weight and by sale) and other information which may be deemed reasonably necessary by the city. Each commercial cannabis business must ensure that such information is compatible with the city's record-keeping systems. In addition, the system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review. Furthermore, any system selected must be approved and authorized by the city's consultant before being used by the permittee.

I. Compliance with State Laws and Regulations. All cannabis and cannabis products sold, distributed, or manufactured must be cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with the state and local regulations.

J. Emergency Contact. Each commercial cannabis business shall provide the city manager or designee(s) with the name, telephone number (both land line and mobile, if available) of an on-site employee or owner to whom emergency notice can be provided at any hour of the day.

K. Security Measures. All cannabis businesses shall maintain a commercial burglar alarm monitoring system, and install a video surveillance system, as approved by police services, which shall continuously surveil the immediate exterior of the site as well as all areas of the interior (excepting the restroom(s)), including all locations where points of sale occur, twenty-four (24) hours. Footage from such surveillance shall be retained for at least forty-five (45) days.

L. Security Breach. A cannabis business shall notify the Orange County sheriff's department as soon as possible, and no later than twenty-four hours, after discovering any of the following:

1. Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the cannabis or cannabis product or any agent or employee of the permittee;
2. The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to cannabis or cannabis product, registered qualifying patients, primary caregivers or employees or agents;
3. Significant discrepancies identified during inventory; or
4. Any other material breach of security.

M. Background Checks.

1. Employees. Prior to hiring, all potential employees must submit to a comprehensive background check by Permittee. Permittee must ensure that each potential employee meets the requirements of Section 5.77.080(D). For each potential employee, before beginning employment, Permittee must submit a sworn affidavit attesting (1) that a comprehensive background check was conducted in conformance with this Chapter and (2) the potential employee is in compliance with Section 5.77.080(D).

2. Owner and Manager. Prior to the addition of a new or additional Manager or Owner (when permitted by this Chapter), Permittee must conduct a comprehensive background check demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 5.77.080(D). For each new or additional potential Manager and Owner, Permittee must submit the results of the comprehensive background check to the City. The City will have twenty-one (21) days to review and approve the background check for compliance with this Chapter.

N. Odor Control. Odors must be contained on the property on which the commercial cannabis activity is located. If the city receives any odor complaints, the cannabis business is required to cooperate with the city to correct odor concerns. This may include, without limitation, paying for a third party consultant, as selected by the City, to measure the level of odor at the business and/or make findings and/or a plan on how to address such odor issues. The city may require, among other things, installation of odor absorbing ventilation and exhaust system so that odor generated inside the commercial cannabis business that is distinctive to its operation is not detected outside of the facility if reasonably necessary. Unresolved or repeated odor complaints may be basis for suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal of a permit.

O. Display of Permit and City Business License. Each business must maintain a business license from the city. The original copy of the commercial cannabis business permit issued by the city pursuant to this chapter and the city-issued business license must be prominently displayed inside the commercial cannabis business in a location readily-visible to the public.

P. Records and Recordkeeping. Each business must maintain for a minimum of three years a written accounting or ledger of all cash, receipts, credit card transactions, and reimbursements (including any in-kind contributions), as well as records of all operational expenditures and costs incurred by the permittee, in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and standards typically applicable to business records, which shall be made available to the city during business hours for inspection as provided for in this chapter.

Q. Other Permits and Approvals. Before the establishment of any commercial cannabis business or the operation of any such business, the person intending to establish a commercial cannabis business must first obtain all applicable planning, zoning, building, and other applicable permits from the relevant governmental agency

which may be applicable to the zoning district in which such commercial cannabis business intends to establish and to operate.

1. All applications submitted to the City for any entitlements required under this Chapter shall be, at a minimum, in substantial compliance with the application for a Permit, its contents, and any attachments thereto. The City Manager, in their sole discretion, may grant an exception to the substantial compliance standard if it can be shown by the applicant why there is good cause to grant the exception. For purposes of this subsection, the term "good cause" shall mean the hearing date must be continued due to circumstances outside of the requestor's control. The City may obtain all information and documentation from the applicant necessary to determine whether good cause exists.

R. Changes to Premises. Permittee shall not make a physical change, alteration, or modification of the permitted premises without the prior written approval of the City. If a permitted premises is to be changed, modified, or altered, the Permittee is responsible for applying for and securing all necessary City approvals, project plan approvals, and permits.

S. Insurance. Maintain commercial general liability insurance, at coverage limits and with conditions thereon determined reasonably necessary by the city manager.

T. Indemnity. By accepting the permit, each permittee agrees to indemnify, defend (at permittee's sole cost and expense), and hold the city of Stanton, and its officers, officials, employees, representatives, and agents, harmless, from any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, liabilities, or losses that arise out of, or which are in any way related to, the city's issuance of the commercial cannabis business permit, the city's decision to approve the operation of the commercial cannabis business or activity, the process used by the city in making its decision, or the alleged violation of any federal, state, or local laws by the commercial cannabis business or any of its officers, employees, or agents.

U. Changes to Application Information. If, during the term of a permit, the permittee proposes any change in information submitted on the original or renewal application, the permittee must notify the city in writing of any such proposed change, and same must be approved by the city manager before the change takes place. This includes, without limitation, any change to the people or vehicles used for a delivery service and any change to the security plan.

V. Marketing and Advertising.

1. All advertisements and marketing, including off-site advertising signs, on-premises signs, labels, and billboards by Permittee shall comply with this Chapter and any regulations implemented by the State or any of its divisions or departments, and California Business and Professions Code Chapter 15 of Division 10, as may be amended from time to time.

2. Advertisements and marketing may not be designed to appeal to children or encourage children to consume cannabis goods, contain any false or misleading statements, or make any misrepresentations.

W. Additional Operating Requirements. The city manager may impose additional operational requirements upon any permit as determined to be reasonably necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the community.

5.77.180 Specific operating requirements.

A. Storefront Retailers. Each storefront retailer in the city must operate in conformance with the following operating requirements:

1. Entrances into a storefront retailer must be locked with entry strictly controlled. Sally port doors with automated locking systems must be used to separate the reception area from the retail area.

2. Uniformed licensed security personnel must be employed to monitor site activity, control loitering and site access, and to serve as a visual deterrent to unlawful activities. Security personnel may be allowed to carry firearms if authorized by the county sheriff.

3. All cultivation, manufacturing, distribution, and retail activities performed by a permittee under a Type 12-microbusiness state license shall occur on the same permitted premises. areas of the premises for manufacturing and cultivation shall be separated from the distribution and retail areas by a wall and all doors between the areas shall remain closed when not in use.

B. Delivery Retailers. All delivery retailers in the city must operate in conformance with the following operating requirements:

1. Any person who delivers cannabis to a customer must have in possession a copy of the permit, which must be made available upon request to law enforcement.

2. Delivery vehicles may not advertise any activity related to cannabis nor may they advertise the name of the permittee.

3. All orders to be delivered shall be packaged by the names of the customer.

4. The Permittee shall maintain a current list of all vehicles and devices to be used for delivery of cannabis or cannabis product within the city, which includes the vehicle's make, model, year, license plate number and vehicle identification number. This list shall be available for City inspection upon request.

5. The Permittee shall maintain a current log of all persons who deliver cannabis or cannabis products in the city. This log shall be available for City inspection upon request.

C. Cultivation Facilities. Each cultivation facility in the city must operate in conformance with the following operating requirements:

1. Outdoor commercial cultivation is prohibited;
2. Cannabis plants may not be visible from a public or private road, sidewalk, park, any common public viewing area, or adjacent private property.

5.77.190 Permittee responsibility.

It is the responsibility of the permittees to ensure that a commercial cannabis business complies with all applicable state and locals laws, and any regulations promulgated thereunder, at all times. In construing and enforcing this chapter and any regulations promulgated under this chapter, the act, omission, or failure of an agent, officer, representative, or other person acting for or employed by a permittee, within the scope of his or her employment or office, shall in every case be deemed the act, omission, or failure of the permittee.

5.77.195 Discourage Illegal, Criminal, or Nuisance Activities.

A. For purposes of this Section, "illegal, criminal, or nuisance activities" includes, but is not limited to, disturbances of the peace, public intoxication, drinking alcoholic beverages in public or on the site of the permitted premises, smoking or ingesting cannabis goods in public or on the site of the permitted premises, illegal drug activity, vandalism, obstruction of the operation of a another business, harassment of passersby, gambling, prostitution, public urination, lewd conduct, drug trafficking, excessive loud noise, litter, or any other behavior that adversely affects or detracts from the quality of life for adjoining residents, property owners, or businesses.

B. Every Permittee shall take reasonable steps to discourage persons on the site of the Cannabis Business, and within any parking areas under the control of the Permittee, from engaging in illegal, criminal, or nuisance activities.

C. Property maintenance. The Cannabis Business site, building, premises, and all associated parking areas, including the adjacent area under the control of the Permittee and any sidewalk or alley, shall be maintained in an attractive condition and shall be kept free of obstruction, trash, litter, and debris.

D. Graffiti. Permittee shall remove graffiti from the premises within forty-eight (48) hours of its occurrence.

E. Nuisances. Commercial cannabis activity shall not adversely affect the health or safety of the nearby residents by creating dust, glare, heat, noise, smoke, vibration, or other negative impacts, and shall not be hazardous due to use or storage of

materials, processes, products, chemicals, or wastes. Commercial Cannabis Activity shall not adversely affect health, safety, or welfare of any persons engaged in the operation of the Cannabis Business.

5.77.200 Inspection and enforcement.

A. Violations Unlawful. It is unlawful and declared a public nuisance for any person to operate, conduct, or maintain a commercial cannabis business contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

B. Right of Entry. Personnel of the city's public safety department, community development department and administrative services and finance department or other agents or employees of the City, as well as the police department and fire department ("Inspecting Authorities"), have the right to enter the location of all interior and exterior portions of any commercial cannabis business, and all rooms, buildings, structures, and portions thereof, during regular business hours, for the purpose of making reasonable unscheduled inspections to verify and enforce compliance with this chapter and to ensure that the business is safe, clean, sanitary, and in good repair. These Inspecting Authorities shall also have unimpeded access to inspect all on-site locations, records, reports, documents, points of sale, product, surveillance footage, and any other access deemed necessary to ensure compliance with this Chapter.

C. Interference with Inspection. It is unlawful for any person having responsibility over the operation of a commercial cannabis business, to impede, obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise not to allow, the city to conduct an inspection and, review or copy records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a commercial cannabis business under this chapter or under state or local law. Failure to cooperate with or refuse an inspection is subject to suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal of a permit. It is also unlawful for a person to conceal, destroy, deface, damage, or falsify any records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a commercial cannabis business under this chapter.

D. Criminal Penalties. Any person who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of up to one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the County Jail not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment, except the city attorney may prosecute a violation of this chapter as an infraction, in his or her discretion, subject to the penalties in Chapter 1.10 of this code.

E. Administrative Citations. Administrative citations may be issued for violations of the provisions of this chapter, as set forth in Chapter 1.12 of this code; provided, however, that each violation is punishable by a fine of one thousand dollars.

F. Civil or Equitable Enforcement. The city attorney may bring a civil or equitable action, at his or her discretion, to seek the abatement of any violation of this code.

G. Aiding, Abetting, and Omissions. Whenever in this chapter any act or omission is made unlawful, it shall include causing, permitting, aiding, abetting, suffering, or concealing the fact of such act or omission.

H. Ongoing Violations. Each and every day a violation is maintained, caused, aided, abetted, concealed, suffered, or permitted is a separate offense.

I. Remedies Cumulative. The remedies, procedures, and penalties provided by this chapter are cumulative to each other and to any other available under city, state, or federal law.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: December 13, 2022

SUBJECT: PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 5.04 (LICENSES) AND PROPOSING NEW CHAPTER 5.18 RELATED TO PERSONAL SERVICES; AND PROPOSED TERMINATION OF MORATORIUM RELATING TO SPECIFIED PERSONAL SERVICE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA

REPORT IN BRIEF:

On June 14, 2022, the City Council adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, which established a 45-day moratorium on the establishment of specified personal care and medical office businesses (the “Moratorium”). The Moratorium was to address public alleged nuisance activity that had occurred at some day spas within the City. The Moratorium was extended on July 12, 2022 for 10 months and 15 days. After studying the issue, the City is proposing revisions to the City’s business licensing ordinances as well as proposing a new chapter in the Stanton Municipal Code (SMC) to impose additional regulations on certain personal services businesses. If the changes are adopted, the City also proposes to terminate the Moratorium.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council consider, waive further reading, and introduce for first reading Ordinance No. 1125, entitled:

“AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 5.04 (LICENSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) AND ADDING CHAPTER 5.18 (PERSONAL SERVICES) TO TITLE 5 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE; SETTING A TERMINATION DATE FOR URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 1121 REGARDING A MORATORIUM ON PERSONAL CARE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA”; and

2. Approve the termination of the Moratorium imposed pursuant to Urgency Ordinance No. 1121 so that the termination is effective December 31, 2022, and issue a written report pursuant to Government Code section 65858(d); and

3. Make a determination that the actions are not a “project” within the meaning of Section 15378, or otherwise exempt pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the State of California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) Guidelines.

BACKGROUND:

Earlier this year, the City became aware that multiple businesses regulated by and licensed under the SMC as “personal service” uses¹ had engaged in illicit activity. Undercover operations by the Orange County Sheriff’s Department indicated that multiple spas licensed to provide personal services such as facials, waxing and other skin care uses were nonetheless offering patrons massage services and employing massage technicians who engaged in alleged unlawful sexual conduct.

In response, on June 14, 2022, the City Council adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, which established a 45-day moratorium on the establishment of specified personal care and medical office businesses (i.e., the Moratorium). On July 12, 2022, the City Council extended the Moratorium for 10 months and 15 days and narrowed the scope of the Moratorium so that it only applied to personal care and medical office businesses that provide patrons services in private spaces or rooms.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Since the Moratorium was adopted, the City has been researching and studying how to address these issues. For example, staff examined surrounding cities’ codes to see how other cities regulate day spas. Staff also reviewed existing SMC provisions, and drafted proposed Ordinance No. 1125 for the Council’s consideration. The ordinance proposes the following:

- Business Licensing: Updates to the City’s general business licensing chapter to require that applicants acknowledge that they accept responsibility for the conduct of their employees, contractors, and agents. This acknowledgement would be required on the license application. The proposed ordinance also expands the reasons why the City may deny, suspend, or revoke a business license. For example, the updated draft allows the City to consider whether an applicant has made false, misleading or fraudulent statements on their application, or the applicant, business, manager, employees, or contractors have committed a crime of moral turpitude in the course of operating the business within the City.
- New personal services regulations: New regulations apply to personal service businesses that provide services to customers in a room or space that is separate from where the primary business is conducted. For example, the regulations would apply to day spas or salons offering waxes or facials. The new

¹ The SMC generally defines “personal service” uses as those that provide “nonmedical services to individuals.” (SMC, § 20.700.120).

regulations require applicants to describe the services that they will be offering in private rooms or spaces and to provide a sketch or diagram of the businesses' interior configuration. The regulations require such businesses to have clear and transparent storefront windows and makes clear that sexual conduct may not occur on the premises. Finally, the regulations include a 500-foot separation from similar businesses and/or massage establishments.

At this time, only personal service operations are proposed for additional regulation and not medical office uses. Staff also recommends setting a termination date for Urgency Ordinance No. 1121 for December 31, 2022. This is because the City has concluded its review and because the City has not received additional complaints regarding personal services or medical office businesses within the City. If terminated, the Moratorium will no longer be in effect.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

In accordance with the requirements of California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), the project is exempt pursuant to Sections 15378 and Section 15061(b)(3) of the State CEQA Guidelines (Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public notice was made through the regular agenda process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE:

Obj. 1 – Provide a safe community.

Prepared by: HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney

Reviewed by: James J. Wren, Public Safety Services Director

Approved by: Hannah Shin-Heydorn, City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Proposed Ordinance No. 1125
- B. Redline of Ordinance No. 1125
- C. 10-Day Report per Government Code Section 65858(d)

ORDINANCE NO. 1125

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING PORTIONS OF CHAPTER 5.04 (LICENSES) OF TITLE 5 (BUSINESS LICENSES AND REGULATIONS) AND ADDING CHAPTER 5.18 (PERSONAL SERVICES) TO TITLE 5 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE; SETTING A TERMINATION DATE FOR URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 1121 REGARDING A MORATORIUM ON PERSONAL CARE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA

WHEREAS, pursuant to Cal. Const. Art. XI, Sec. 7 and under the City's general police powers, the City of Stanton ("City") is empowered and charged with responsibility for the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City protects the health, safety, and welfare of the community through numerous avenues, including by establishing and enforcing zoning, licensing and health and safety regulations on specified commercial activities; and

WHEREAS, in recent years, the City has experienced issues related to illicit activity at "personal service"¹ businesses within the City; and

WHEREAS, undercover operations by the Orange County Sheriff's Department indicated that spas licensed to provide facials, waxing and other skin care uses were offering patrons massage services and employing massage technicians who engaged in alleged illicit sexual activity in violation of State laws relating to prostitution; and

WHEREAS, in response, the City Council adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, which imposed a moratorium on the establishment or expansion of certain personal services and medical office businesses within the City. The moratorium was extended for 10 months and 15 days on July 12, 2022; and

WHEREAS, during the moratorium period, the City has researched and studied how to address these nuisance issues by, among other things, examining surrounding cities' codes to see how other cities regulate such uses. Staff also reviewed existing Stanton Municipal Code provisions and drafted the proposed ordinance for the Council's consideration; and

WHEREAS, the proposed revisions to the City's business licensing process and new regulations on personal care businesses that offer services in private areas are intended to mitigate the significant potential impacts to the health, safety and welfare of the community, including illicit sexual activity, human trafficking, and other public nuisance and vice issues; and

¹ The Stanton Municipal Code generally defines "personal service" uses as those that provide "nonmedical services to individuals." (SMC, § 20.700.120).

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the staff report, all written and verbal public testimony and evidence, and all legal prerequisites have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Recitals Incorporated. The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: CEQA. The City Council finds that the Ordinance is not a project within the meaning of Section 15378 of the State of California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) Guidelines, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change in the environment, directly or indirectly. Alternatively, the Ordinance is exempt from the requirements of CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3). Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA.

SECTION 3: Section 5.04.200 of Chapter 5.04 of Title 5 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety and restated to provide as follows:

“5.04.200 Application prerequisite—Form

A. Before a license is issued to any person, he or she shall make written application therefor to the city upon a form to be provided by the city.

B. As part of the application, the applicant shall, at a minimum, sign a statement that if issued a license, the applicant shall accept responsibility for the conduct of all its employees, contractors, agents, and representatives.

C. Submission of an application for a license does not authorize the operation of a business unless and until such license has been properly granted by the city. The city will not consider an application until it is deemed complete with all of the information that the city may require to evaluate the application.”

SECTION 4: Section 5.04.206 of Chapter 5.04 of Title 5 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety and restated to provide as follows:

“5.04.206 Grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation

A. The city shall have grounds to deny the issuance of a business license or suspend or revoke an existing business license when:

1. The building, structure, premises, or the equipment used to conduct the business activity fails to comply with all applicable health, zoning, fire, building and safety laws of the State or city;

2. The business or any of the business activities or operations is prohibited by any local or state law, statute, rule or regulation, or the business is prohibited in the particular location or zone by any law, statute, rule, or regulation;

3. The applicant has made any false, misleading or fraudulent statement of material fact in the application for the business license or in any report or statement required to be filed with the city;

4. The applicant has failed to verify past conduct, as provided in subsections A and B of Section 5.04.205, or has made any false statement related to such verification;

5. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has been convicted in a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime or misdemeanor or felony offense which directly relates to the operation or conduct of a business of the same or substantially same type as the business for which a license is sought from the city in the three years immediately preceding the date of the business license application; or

6. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has had revoked any business license or any establishment, owner, or operator license or similar permit for a business of the same or substantially same type as the business for which a license is sought from the city in the three years immediately preceding the date of the business license application.

B. The city shall also have grounds to suspend or revoke a business license when:

1. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has been convicted in a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime or misdemeanor or felony offense which directly relates to the operation or conduct of the business for which the business license was granted by the city;

2. At least two verified police reports of a disturbance of the peace, disorderly conduct, or similar violations, or citations or arrests have been made regarding the business within the immediately preceding twelve-month period;

3. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager is found to have committed a crime involving

moral turpitude which is substantially related to the business activity for which the license was issued. For purposes of this criteria, a verified complaint(s), code enforcement report(s), police report(s) or other similar evidence may be used as support that a crime was committed; or,

4. Any employee, contractor, agent, or representative is found to have committed a crime involving moral turpitude at the business premises that is substantially related to the business activity for which the license was issued. For purposes of this criteria, a verified complaint(s), code enforcement report(s), police report(s) or other similar evidence may be used as support that a crime was committed.

C. For purposes of this chapter, a “nolo contendere” plea shall be deemed a conviction.

D. The city, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall have the authority to determine whether a suspension or revocation is appropriate, in the interest of the public health, welfare, and safety.”

SECTION 5: Chapter 5.18, Personal Services, is hereby added to Title 5, Licenses, to read as follows:

“Chapter 5.18 Personal Services

5.18.010 Purpose and Intent.

5.18.020 Application requirements.

5.18.030 Regulations.

5.18.010 Purpose and Intent

The purpose of this chapter is to impose reasonable regulations upon personal service businesses in which customers are provided services in a room or space that is separate from the area where the primary business is conducted. These regulations are intended to ensure the public health and safety.

5.18.020 Application requirements.

A. An applicant for a personal services business that proposes to provide services to customers in a room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted shall be required to provide the additional information in their business license application:

1. A description of the services that is proposed to be provided to customers in any room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted.

2. A sketch or diagram showing the complete interior configuration of the business, including, without limitation, the location of the restrooms, and customer areas, employee or contractor-only designated areas. The sketch or diagram need not be professionally prepared, but it must be drawn to a designated scale, with marked dimensions of the interior of the premises to an accuracy of plus or minus six inches.

5.18.030 Regulations.

A. Personal services businesses that provide services to customers in a room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted shall be required to adhere to the following regulations:

1. The storefront windows of the personal services business shall be transparent to provide clear visibility into the unit, and the windows shall not be obscured by curtains, blinds, or other temporary devices during operating hours.

2. There shall be no display, storage, or use of any instruments, devices, or paraphernalia which are designed for use in connection with specified sexual activities, including, but not limited to, vibrators, dildos, or condoms, or any goods or items which are replicas of, or which simulate, specified anatomical areas (as defined in Chapter 5.16 of this code), or pornographic magazines, videos, or other material.

3. No services shall be provided to a customer that results in intentional contact, or occasional repetitive contact, with specified anatomical areas, as defined in Chapter 5.16 of this code, except for cosmetic services, including, without limitation, waxing or bleaching.

4. All employees, contractors, representatives, and agents must at all times, while on the business premises, wear clothing that does not substantially expose undergarments, breasts, buttocks or genitals.

5. Personal service businesses that provide services to customers in a room or space separate from the area where the primary business is conducted are prohibited from operating within five hundred (500) feet of a massage establishment or another personal service business that provides services in a room or space separate from the area where the primary business is conducted."

SECTION 6: Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect 30 days following its adoption.

SECTION 7: Expiration and Termination of Moratorium. The Moratorium imposed by Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, as extended on July 12, 2022, shall expire and terminate on December 31, 2022, after which it shall have no further effect.

SECTION 8: 10-Day Report. In accordance with Government Code Section 65858(d), the City Council is issuing a written report 10 days prior describing the measures taken to alleviate the condition which led to the adoption of the moratorium.

SECTION 9: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance irrespective of the invalidity of any particular portion thereof.

SECTION 10: Custodian of Records. The City Clerk is the custodian of records of the documents and materials that constitute the record of proceedings on which this Ordinance and the above findings have been based, and such documents and materials are located in the City Clerk's Department, 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, California.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of January, 2023.

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HONGDAO NGUYEN, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS .
CITY OF STANTON)

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 1125 was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, held on the 13th day of December, 2023 and was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 10th day of January, 2023, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: _____

CITY CLERK, CITY OF STANTON

5.04.200 Application prerequisite—Form

A. Before a license is issued to any person, he or she shall make written application therefor to the city upon a form to be provided by the city.

B. As part of the application, the applicant shall, at a minimum, sign a statement that if issued a license, the applicant shall accept responsibility for the conduct of all its employees, contractors, agents, and representatives.

C. Submission of an application for a license does not authorize the operation of a business unless and until such license has been properly granted by the city. The city will not consider an application until it is deemed complete with all of the information that the city may require to evaluate the application.

5.04.206 Grounds for denial, ~~or suspension, or~~ revocation

A. The city shall have grounds to deny the issuance of a business license or suspend or revoke an existing business license when:

1. The building, structure, premises, or the equipment used to conduct the business activity fails to comply with all applicable health, zoning, fire, building and safety laws of the State or city;

2. The business or any of the business activities or operations is prohibited by any local or state law, statute, rule or regulation, or the business is prohibited in the particular location or zone by any law, statute, rule, or regulation;

3. The applicant has made any false, misleading or fraudulent statement of material fact in the application for the business license or in any report or statement required to be filed with the city;

4.4. The applicant has failed to verify past conduct, as provided in subsections A and B of Section 5.04.205, or has made any false statement related to such verification;

2.5.—The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has been convicted in a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime or misdemeanor or felony offense which directly relates to the operation or conduct of a business of the same or substantially same type as the business for which a license is sought from the city in the three years immediately preceding the date of the business license application; or

6. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has had revoked any business license or any establishment, owner, or operator license or similar permit for a business of the same or substantially same type as the business for which a license is sought from the city in the three years immediately preceding the date of the business license application.

B. The city shall also have grounds to suspend or revoke a business license when:

1. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager has been convicted in a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime or misdemeanor or felony offense which directly relates to the operation or conduct of the business for which the business license was granted by the city; ~~or~~

2. ~~More than~~ At least two verified police reports of a disturbance of the peace, disorderly conduct, or similar violations, or citations or arrests have been made regarding the business within the immediately preceding any six~~twelve~~-month period;

3. The applicant, his or her business entity, or the business' owner, operator, or manager is found to have committed a crime involving moral turpitude which is substantially related to the business activity for which the license was issued. For purposes of this criteria, a verified complaint(s), code enforcement report(s), police report(s) or other similar evidence may be used as support that a crime was committed; or,

4. Any employee, contractor, agent, or representative is found to have committed a crime involving moral turpitude at the business premises that is substantially related to the business activity for which the license was issued. For purposes of this criteria, a verified complaint(s), code enforcement report(s), police report(s) or other similar evidence may be used as support that a crime was committed.

C. For purposes of this chapter, a "nolo contendere" plea shall be deemed a conviction.

D. The city, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall have the authority to determine whether a suspension or revocation is appropriate, in the interest of the public health, welfare, and safety.

Chapter 5.18 Personal Services

5.18.010 Purpose and Intent.

5.18.020 Application requirements.

5.18.030 Regulations.

5.18.010 Purpose and Intent.

The purpose of this chapter is to impose reasonable regulations upon personal service businesses in which customers are provided services in a room or space that is separate from the area where the primary business is conducted. These regulations are intended to ensure the public health and safety.

5.18.020 Application requirements.

A. An applicant for a personal services business that proposes to provide services to customers in a room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted shall be required to provide the additional information in their business license application:

1. A description of the services that is proposed to be provided to customers in any room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted.

2. A sketch or diagram showing the complete interior configuration of the business, including, without limitation, the location of the restrooms, and customer areas, employee or contractor-only designated areas. The sketch or diagram need not be professionally prepared, but it must be drawn to a designated scale, with marked dimensions of the interior of the premises to an accuracy of plus or minus six inches.

5.18.030 Regulations.

A. Personal services businesses that provide services to customers in a room or space that is separate from where the area where the primary business is conducted shall be required to adhere to the following regulations:

1. The storefront windows of the personal services business shall be transparent to provide clear visibility into the unit, and the windows shall not be obscured by curtains, blinds, or other temporary devices during operating hours.

2. There shall be no display, storage, or use of any instruments, devices, or paraphernalia which are designed for use in connection with specified sexual activities, including, but not limited to, vibrators, dildos, or condoms, or any goods or items which are replicas of, or which simulate, specified anatomical areas (as defined in chapter 5.16 of this code), or pornographic magazines, videos, or other material.

3. —No services shall be provided to a customer that results in intentional contact, or occasional repetitive contact, with specified anatomical areas, as defined in chapter 5.16 of this code, except for cosmetic services, including, without limitation, waxing or bleaching.

4. —All employees, contractors, representatives, and agents must at all times, while on the business premises, wear clothing that does not substantially expose undergarments, breasts, buttocks or genitals.

5. Personal service businesses that provide services to customers in a room or space separate from the area where the primary business is conducted are prohibited from operating within five hundred (500) feet of a massage establishment or

another personal service business that provides services in a room or space separate from the area where the primary business is conducted.

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT FROM THE CITY COUNCIL

SUBJECT: REPORT ON MEASURES TAKEN TO ALLEVIATE THE CONDITIONS WHICH LED TO THE ADOPTION OF URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 1121, AS EXTENDED ON JULY 12, 2022, WHICH ESTABLISHED A MORATORIUM ON SPECIFIED PERSONAL SERVICE AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUSINESSES AND SETTING A TERMINATION DATE FOR THE MORATORIUM

DATE: December 13, 2022

On June 14, 2022, the City Council adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 1121, which enacted a 45-day moratorium on the establishment of specified personal care and medical office businesses (the “Moratorium”). The City Council extended the Moratorium on July 12, 2022 for 10 months and 15 days and narrowed the Moratorium to only apply to personal service and medical office use that provides services to clients in a private space or setting.

Government Code Section 65858(d) requires the City Council to issue a written report—at least 10 days before the expiration or extension of any moratorium—describing the measures taken to alleviate the conditions which led to the adoption of the moratorium. In accordance with Government Code Section 65858(d), this written report is issued on December 13, 2022, which is more than 10 days before December 31, 2022, the termination of the Moratorium. Since the enactment of the Moratorium:

- City staff – in conjunction with the City Attorney’s Office – has continued to review the City’s existing permitting and licensing framework for personal service and medical office uses.
- Staff has also researched the best practices utilized by local jurisdictions throughout the State relating to the regulation of such uses and preventing businesses from offering unauthorized massage services.
- City staff proposed amendments to the City’s Municipal Code including refinements to the City’s general business licensing scheme and by adding a new chapter regulating personal services to further protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the community.